



## **ROWAN COUNTY COMMISSION AGENDA**

**January 17, 2023 - 6:00 PM**

**J. Newton Cohen, Sr. Room**

**J. Newton Cohen, Sr. Rowan County Administration Building**

**130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144**

**Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone or Android device:**

**<https://bit.ly/rowanboc6pm>**

**Password: 028144**

**Or join by phone:**

**Dial: (602) 753-0140 (720) 928-9299 (213) 338-8477**

**Webinar ID: 976 9368 1450**

**Password: 028144**

---

Call to Order

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Consider Additions to the Agenda

Consider Deletions From the Agenda

Consider Approval of the Agenda

Consider Approval of the Minutes

*Board members are asked to voluntarily inform the Board if any matter on the agenda might present a conflict of interest or might require the member to be excused from voting.*

**1 Consider Approval of Consent Agenda**

- A. Revision to Policy 6.6 Use of Comp-Time
- B. Incentives For Detention Center Employees
- C. Consider Rules of Procedure for Public Comment Period
- D. Amendment No. 1 - Talbert, Bright & Ellington, Inc. Project No. 3708-1901
- E. Wellpath - Change Order 22030

- F. Accept Funding from Duke Energy Foundation for Emergency Services
  - G. Salisbury Rowan Community Foundation Grant for Artist Mural
  - H. Quarterly Lobbying Expense Report
  - I. Tax Refunds for Approval
  - J. Contribution-based Benefit Cap
  - K. Apple Lease Agreement Resolution
  - L. Special Meeting for West End Plaza Approval for Financing and Construction Bids
  - M. Amendment to Agreement of Sale
  - N. Proclamation Recognizing Human Slavery and Human Trafficking Awareness
  - O. Agenda Addition - Authorize the publication of the public notice of the County's intent to lease property at the Rowan County Landfill
  - P. Agenda Addition - Approve Citizen request for use of West End Plaza Parking Lot
  - Q. Agenda Addition - Deed and Lien Waiver for Dkota Investments Purchase
  - R. Agenda Addition - Resolution Recognizing Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Day
- 2 Public Comment Period
- 3 Rowan County Working Ag Lands Plan Presentation
- 4 Public Hearing for ZTA 04-22
- 5 Public Hearing for Road Name Assignments
- 6 Public Hearing for HLC 03-22
- 7 Public Hearing for ZTA 05-22: SNIA Designation Process and Land Use Plan Recommendations
- 8 Financial Reports
- 9 Budget Amendments
- 10 OpenBroadband Deployment Update
- 11 Rowan County Tourism Wayfinding Signage ARPA Funding Request
- 12 Board Appointments
- 13 Award Landfill Phase V Construction to NJR Group
- 14 Closed Session
- Minutes Approval and Confidential Information
- 15 Adjournment

*Individuals with disabilities who need modifications to access the services or public meetings of Rowan County Government may contact the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners three days prior to the meeting by calling (704) 216-8181 or by utilizing the North Carolina relay number at 1-800-735-2962 (English) or 1-888-825-6570 (Spanish). For additional communication options, please consult: <https://relaync.com>.*



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Consider Approval of the Minutes

---

Please consider approval of the following minutes:

January 3, 2023, Regular Meeting

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
January 3, 2023	1/10/2023	Cover Memo

Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice- Chairman  
Mike Caskey  
Judy Klusman  
Craig Pierce



Aaron Church, County Manager  
Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
John W. Dees, II, County Attorney

## **Rowan County Board of Commissioners**

130 West Innes Street • Salisbury, NC 28144  
Telephone 704-216-8181 • Fax 704-216-8195

### **MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE ROWAN COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**January 3, 2023 – 3:00 PM**

**J. NEWTON COHEN, SR. ROOM**

**J. NEWTON COHEN, SR. ROWAN COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING**

.....

#### **PRESENT:**

Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice-Chairman  
Mike Caskey, Commissioner  
Craig Pierce, Commissioner

#### **ABSENT:**

Judy Klusman, Commissioner

County Manager Aaron Church, Clerk to the Board Sarah Pack, County Attorney Jay Dees, and Finance Director Anna Bumgarner were also present.

#### **Call to Order**

Chairman Edds called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m. Chaplain Michael Taylor provided the invocation. Chairman Edds lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

Chairman Edds recognized and welcomed newly appointed Clerk to the Board Sarah Pack and newly appointed Deputy Clerk Rebecca Saleeby.

#### **Consider Additions to the Agenda**

Chairman Edds added Item 6a to the agenda, entitled “Policy for ban of TikTok and other products from County owned devices and network.”

#### **Consider Deletions From the Agenda**

There were no deletions from the agenda.

#### **Consider Approval of the Agenda**

*On motion of Pierce, seconded by Greene, the Board voted 4-0 to approve the agenda as amended.*

#### **Consider Approval of the Minutes**

*On motion of Pierce, seconded by Greene, the Board voted 4-0 to approve the minutes of the December 5, 2022, meeting.*

### **Consider Approval of the Consent Agenda**

*On motion of Pierce, seconded by Greene, the Board voted 4-0 to approve the Consent Agenda as presented, as follows:*

- A. Revisions to Policy 5.6*
- B. Contract with First Tryon Advisors*
- C. Approve Acceptance of One Church One Child Grant Award from Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation (SRCF)*
- D. Amendment Number 1 - Fifth Asset (DebtBook)*
- E. Families First Agreement*
- F. Tax Refunds for Approval*
- G. Lease Agreement - Rowan County Literacy Council*
- H. North Carolina Administrative Office of the Courts (NCAOC) – Memorandum of Agreement*
- I. Acceptance of Salisbury Community Foundation Grant to Rowan Public Library*
- J. Rowan Transit System Americans with Disabilities Act Plan*
- K. Fiscal Year (FY) 23-24 Community Services Block Grant for Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency Inc*
- L. Schedule Public Hearing for January 17, 2023, Regarding Historic Landmark Commission (HLC) 03-22*
- M. Reclassification Requests from Public Health Director*
- N. 4H Salisbury/Rowan Community Foundation Grant*
- O. [ROWAN WILD] Request to Apply for Grant Funding*
- P. Bond for Tax Collector*
- Q. Schedule Public Hearing for January 17, 2023, Regarding Road Name / Address Change*
- R. Take Home Vehicle Policy*
- S. [ROWAN WILD] Request to Apply for North Carolina Science Museums Grant (NCSMG) Funding*
- T. Chemical Booster Station - Change Order 005*
- U. Rowan County Health Department (RCHD) - 2023 Dental Fee Schedule*
- V. Rowan County Health Department (RCHD) - 2022 Clinical Fee Schedule*
- W. Rowan County Health Department (RCHD) - Debt Set-Off*
- X. Rowan County Health Department (RCHD) - Debt Write-Off*
- Y. Rowan County Health Department (RCHD) - Vital Strategies Grant Awarded*
- Z. Talbert, Bright & Ellington (TBE) Work Authorization Sewer Design Work for the Hangar Expansion Project*
- AA. Juvenile Crime Prevention Request for Proposals (RFP)*
- AB. Juvenile Crime Prevention Resolution*
- AC. 2022-12-22 Settlement Agreement*

### **Public Comment Period**

**Raymond Lassiter**, 201 North Milford Drive, Salisbury, is present on behalf of the Rowan Museum. He invited the Board to a reception for the newly named executive director, Evin Burleson. He invited all citizens to attend as well.

**Michael Chapman**, 310 Kay Street, Salisbury, presented a handout to the Board (Attachment A). He spoke of the school system and changes needing to be made. He questioned why new computers are being purchased when basic educational needs are not being met. He suggested focusing on basic education rather than upgrading the computers. He requested that the Board not support upgrading computers in the school system so that basic education may be improved.

#### **Public Hearing – Fiscal Year 2024 Combined Capital Transportation Grant Application**

Valerie Steele, Airport and Transit Director, presented the Combined Capital Transportation Grant Application.

The North Carolina Public Transportation Division is accepting Transportation Program Applications for fiscal year (FY) 2024. The Board of Commissioners is the only official applicant for these funds. A Public Hearing is being conducted to allow residents an opportunity to comment on transportation needs and the Rowan Transit System (RTS) grant application.

RTS held a Public Hearing for transportation grant applications on September 6, 2022, which included the original request for Combined Capital Funding. Some of the requested vehicles in the FY 2022 vehicle order were cancelled by the manufacturer. These vehicles are now eligible to be included in the replacement order.

There are currently twenty-six vehicles in the fleet. Sixteen of those have exceeded their useful life, and there are only seven vehicles under the 100,000-mile threshold. This request would provide funding to replace eleven vehicles. The new vehicles will all be raised roof vans equipped with lifts.

Chairman Edds asked who determines the useful life of a vehicle. Ms. Steele said the Department of Transportation makes that determination. Chairman Edds asked if some vehicles are not funded, will the current vehicles continue to be used and Ms. Steele said yes. Retired vehicles are property of the County and can be driven or used for parts.

Vice-Chairman Greene asked if Ms. Steele is familiar with the microtransit grant. Ms. Steele said it is not something RTS is set up for. Ms. Steele said she applies for every grant RTS is eligible for. Vice-Chairman Greene asked if there is collaboration between transit groups. Ms. Steele said different patrons may qualify for the use of different services and it varies by person. Vice-Chairman Greene asked what patrons are transported for. Ms. Steele said generally medical appointments, but they will also transport to Rowan Vocational.

Ms. Steele said grant agreements are brought back in front of the Board of Commissioners for official acceptance, certification that the funding is available, and the approval for signature by the County Manager. The request is for a total amount of \$1,062,875 with 90% of the funding (\$850,300) coming from Federal monies, 10% coming from the State (\$106,287), and a county match of \$106,288. Applicants have been advised to be prepared for a 20% local share match in the event the State cannot participate in the amount of \$212,575.

At 3:19 p.m., Chairman Edds opened the Public Hearing and closed it after no one wished to speak.

*On motion of Pierce, seconded by Caskey, the Board voted 4-0 to approve Rowan Transit System to apply for the Fiscal Year 2024 Combined Capital Grant in the amount of \$1,062,875.*

### **Budget Amendments**

Finance Director Anna Bumgarner presented the budget amendments, as follows:

<i>Finance</i>	<i>To adjust Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) budget to agree with HCCBG Rowan County Funding Plan</i>	<i>\$24,770</i>
<i>Finance</i>	<i>To transfer funds for new fence at Facilities Building for Health Department File</i>	<i>\$4,125</i>
<i>Facilities</i>	<i>Management To transfer funds for removal of flagpole at the West Library</i>	<i>\$3,500</i>
<i>Health</i>	<i>To budget Intergovernmental Transfer payments for Medicaid Prepaid Health Plan direct payments</i>	<i>\$44,000</i>
<i>DSS</i>	<i>Revise budget per Funding Authorizations received from the State</i>	<i>\$28,325</i>
<i>Finance</i>	<i>To reverse Budget Amendment 05-743 and move funds to cover Ellis Roof Project and Medical/Safekeeper Fees</i>	<i>\$256,750</i>
<i>Cooperative Extension</i>	<i>To increase budget for award money</i>	<i>\$650</i>
<i>Soil &amp; Water</i>	<i>To budget for Streamflow Rehabilitation Assistance Program (StRAP) grant</i>	<i>\$313,972</i>
<i>DSS</i>	<i>To budget Low Income Water Assistance</i>	<i>\$14,100</i>
<i>Finance</i>	<i>To correct Budget Amendment 03-587 Grant Revenue Account Line</i>	<i>\$10,000</i>

*On motion of Pierce seconded by Caskey the Board voted 4-0 to approve the presented Budget Amendments.*

### **Presentation of Fiscal Year 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**

Tonya Thompson, Lead Auditor at Martin & Starnes & Associates, presented the audit highlights. The firm has issued an unmodified (clean) opinion. She thanked county and community partners for working with the firm.

Ms. Thompson gave an overview of the general fund summary showing increases in both revenues and expenditures. She explained the fund balance and the classifications of funds. She compared the increase in the fund balance from 2020 to 2022, showing a steady increase. The past two years included very conservative spending due to the COVID-19 pandemic and an influx of economic support monies from the State and Federal government. Ms. Thompson explained how to find the available fund balance which is a statutory calculation. This is how local governments are evaluated and compared to their peers.

Ms. Thompson explained the changes in the available fund balance for the County since 2020 and compared Rowan County's standing to other neighboring counties.

Ms. Thompson explained the revenues that comprise the General Fund, with the largest source being property tax at 54%. The property tax revenue increase from last year had a small increase due to economic growth. Sales tax (22% of the General Fund) has increased due to increased spending. The restricted intergovernmental fund (14%) slightly decreased due to the federal and state aid rendered last year that was not available this year. The remaining 10% is classified as other revenues.

Ms. Thompson described the top expenditures for the General Fund, including the differences in funding for education, public safety, and human services. Public Safety is the largest expenditure at 30%, followed by other expenditures at 26%, Education at 25%, and Human Services at 19%. Many factors affected the public safety cost increase. Debt service decreased due to payments made and not taking on new debt.

Major enterprise funds include the airport fund and landfill fund, both of which showed an increase in unrestricted net position from 2021 to 2022. Ms. Thompson explained the quick ratio and how it is used to compare changes over the years.

The Local Government Commission introduced the concept of red flags last year. This year there were no red flags; all performance indicators are within acceptable parameters.

Commissioner Caskey asked how to tell if the sales tax increase is a positive number once inflation is factored in. Ms. Thompson suggested comparing the increase to the inflation rate. Chairman Edds said a 20 percent increase in sales tax is higher than an 8 or 9 percent inflationary increase. This would make the actual purchase rate 11 to 12 percent higher. The actual economic activity will have increased by 11 to 12 percent.

Chairman Edds said the Board has been very conservative and will likely take that position again as there will not be the same federal aid that there has been through the last few years of the COVID-19 pandemic. The annual report seems positive. He is encouraged by the available fund balance where Rowan is compared to counties with populations over 100 million.

Ms. Bumgarner said the full report has been sent to the Board.

Chairman Edds commended the County Manager and the finance department for their continued hard work.

#### **Public Hearing and Findings of Fact for Installment Financing for West End Plaza**

Ms. Bumgarner introduced the Resolution and Finding of Fact for the West End Plaza remodel project.

Chairman Edds said holding the public hearing is a step in the legal process in moving toward completing the project.

Mr. Church explained the reasoning for the public hearing and said when the bids come in, things will be a little clearer. The financing is based on a cost of approximately \$36,424,052. Of that, \$30,100,000 is being requested from the Local Government Commission (LGC). \$6 million has already saved by the County for the project.

Chairman Edds said money has been set aside every year to get to this point with \$6 million in funds available.

Mr. Church explained the components of the cost of the project and how the numbers could shift based on how the bids come in. The base bid is estimated to come in at \$18.3 million. There are several alternates that, when factored in, bring the total construction cost to \$31.3 million. There is a 7.5% contingency fund. This equates to \$2,349,000 and will give a buffer for if the bids come in high or if there is a change order. This contingency amount is slightly higher than typical. The design fees are approximately \$1.2 million. The soft cost is approximately \$1.5 million which includes furniture, technological needs, and other needs. This brings the total cost to approximately \$36,424,052. When bids are opened, the price may adjust.

Vice-Chairman Greene asked if the number of bidders was as expected.

Phillip Steele, ADW Architects, approached the podium and said there are currently only three bidders. Three bidders are required in order to open bids; any less than that will require another bidding process. Chairman Edds asked if bids can be rejected, and Ms. Bumgarner said yes.

Mr. Church explained the presented resolution and finding of fact, including the statement that there will be no increase in taxes. Approximately \$420,000 has been budgeted for old debt for the West End Plaza. There is a potential issue with financing the property due to a lien. The County owes approximately \$997,000 if the balance owed is paid by February 15, 2023. He asked the Board to consider paying this debt off early. There is money available to pay off this debt. Whether or not the debt is paid now, the money will still be budgeted. The next budgeted line item for debt is for the renovations and upfit to the new agricultural center at an amount of \$981,000, none of which has been spent yet. Including a contingency of \$183,000, the debt capacity that could be assigned is nearly \$1.6 million. The County can afford to spend \$1.6 million without increasing the budget. The upfit price is already accounted for in the budget.

Vice Chairman Greene asked if this was based on a 15-year payout and Mr. Church said yes.

Chairman Edds said the County has been preparing to spend money on this project. He confirmed that the money has been set aside. Mr. Church said the \$1.6 million is how much is reserved to go towards debt capacity. This loan is structured so that the largest payments are up front in order to accrue less interest. Mr. Church explained the payment schedule and amounts.

Chairman Edds gave an example of the payments in relation to annual household income. Mr. Church said the presented number is large but very small comparative to the county's budget.

Vice chairman Greene asked the percentage rate of the loan. Mr. Church said the rates would be lower and the loan will be paid of in 2025. Vice-Chairman Greene asked if the loan could be left alone and paid off. Ms. Bumgarner explained that the building is used for collateral. Attorney Jay Dees explained the process that would be required.

Ms. Bumgarner said the County makes semiannual payments. Mr. Church said if it's paid now, the financing would be cleaner.

Chairman Edds asked for recommendations from Mr. Church, Mr. Dees, and Ms. Bumgarner. Mr. Dees said the lender will likely require the existing debt to be satisfied.

Mr. Church reminded the board that the bidding process is competitive.

Chairman Edds said this is a long-term project. He asked about requirements of a recent space needs study. Mr. Steele said a cost for constructing a similar building now would probably cost \$450 per square foot. Chairman Edds reminded everyone that the building under renovation was purchased for barely over \$10 per square foot.

Vice Chairman Greene said the incoming rent should be factored in as well. He explained the potential uses for the property.

At 4:05 p.m., Chairman Edds opened the Public Hearing.

**Michael Chapman**, 310 Kay Street, Salisbury, said this is wonderful project that will be a benefit to the community. He asked if neighbors have been communicated with so that growing pains may be prevented.

Hearing no further comments, Chairman Edds closed the Public Hearing at 4:06 p.m.

Chairman Edds read the Resolution into record.

*On motion of Edds, seconded by Caskey, the Board voted 3-1 with Pierce opposed, to approve a Resolution Authorizing the Filing of an Application for Approval of an Installment Financing Contract Authorized by North Carolina General Statutes §160A-20 and Making Certain Findings Required by North Carolina General Statutes §159-151, as follows:*

*RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR  
APPROVAL OF AN INSTALLMENT FINANCING CONTRACT AUTHORIZED  
BY NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES §160A-20 AND MAKING  
CERTAIN FINDINGS REQUIRED BY NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL  
STATUTES §159-151*

*WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners (the "Board of Commissioners") of Rowan County, North Carolina (the "County") desires to pursue the financing of the renovation and equipping of the West End Plaza Mall into meeting space and offices (the "Project") pursuant to an installment financing contract, as permitted under N.C.G.S. §160A-20; and*



*WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the portion of the cost of the Project that will be financed together with the payment of issuance expenses in connection with the financing will not exceed \$30,100,000; and*

*WHEREAS, the installment financing contract for the financing of the Project pursuant to N.C.G.S. §160A-20 must be approved by the North Carolina Local Government Commission (the "LGC") and will only be approved if the findings of N.C.G.S. §159-151(b) have been made; and*

*WHEREAS, the County has today held a public hearing regarding financing of the Project through the execution and delivery of the Agreement, as evidenced by the Certificate and Summary of Public Hearing attached hereto;*

*NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the County, as follows:*

- 1. After consideration, the Board of Commissioners has determined that the most advantageous manner of financing the Project is by an installment financing contract pursuant to Section 160A-20 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended. In support thereof, the Board hereby makes the following findings of fact:*
  - (a) Pursuant to Section 160A-20, the County is authorized to finance the Project by entering into an installment financing contract and a deed of trust that creates a security interest in some or all of the property financed to secure repayment of such financing.*
  - (b) The proposed financing is necessary or expedient because it will provide needed improvements for the County.*
  - (c) The proposed financing is preferable to a bond issue for the same purpose because of low fixed costs and favorable interest rates offered through installment contract financing compared to a bond issue.*
  - (d) The cost of the proposed undertaking exceeds the amount of funds that can be prudently raised from currently available appropriations, unappropriated fund balances, and nonvoted general obligation bonds that could be issued by the County in the fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4, of the North Carolina Constitution.*
  - (e) The sums proposed to be provided under the financings are adequate and not excessive for the stated purpose of financing the Project.*
  - (f) The County's debt management procedures and policies are good and have been carried out in strict compliance with law and will henceforth be so carried out.*
  - (g) There will be no increase in taxes necessary to meet the sums to fall due under the proposed financings.*
  - (h) The County is not in default in any of its debt service obligations.*
- 2. The attorney for the County will render an opinion that the proposed financing is authorized by law and is a purpose for which public funds*

*may be expended pursuant to the Constitution and laws of North Carolina.*

- 3. Each of the County Manager, the Finance Officer, and other appropriate officers of the County is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the financing of the Project and the filing of an application with the LGC for its approval of such financing as described above for the financing of the Project in an amount not to exceed \$30,100,000, and the actions of any of the Chairman, the County Manager, the Finance Officer, and other officers of the County in connection therewith are hereby approved and confirmed.*
- 4. All other acts of the Board of Commissioners and the officers of the County, which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this resolution and in furtherance of the financing of the Project, are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.*
- 5. This resolution shall take effect immediately.*

*On motion of Edds seconded by Caskey, the Board voted 4-0 authorize staff to pay off the West End Plaza note with First Bank in the amount of \$997,425.40 on or before February 15, 2023.*

#### **AGENDA ADDITION – Policy for Ban of TikTok and Other Products From County Owned Devices and Network**

Chairman Edds read aloud a memo from Assistant County Manager/Chief Information Officer Randy Cress regarding instituting a Policy for ban of TikTok and other products from County Owned devices and network (Attachment B).

Commissioner Caskey asked if the programs mentioned in the policy will be blocked on devices or if Information Technology staff will be notified when those sites or applications are accessed. Mr. Cress said both the referenced sites and pages would be blocked and the applications will not be able to be installed.

Vice-Chairman Greene asked if users already have the application downloaded on a County device, would the application be automatically blocked. Mr. Cress confirmed that the application would be blocked from opening.

Commissioner Pierce asked how employees that use personal phones for County business will be affected. Mr. Cress said this policy only refers to County-owned devices. If a person is using a personal device that is connected to a County network, the banned sites and applications will be blocked.

Chairman Edds said Rowan County is not the first local government to institute such a ban. Mecklenburg County recently made a similar decision. Mr. Cress said 21 states have enforced a similar ban at the State level. These types of bans are enforced at the federal level as well.

*On motion of Edds, seconded by Caskey, the Board voted 4-0 to allow the County Manager to enforce the Policy for ban of TikTok and other products from County-owned devices and network.*

**Adjournment**

*At 4:22 p.m., on motion of Pierce, seconded by Greene, the Board voted 4-0 to adjourn.*

---

Sarah Pack, NCCCC  
Clerk to the Board

December 30, 2022

Dear Rowan Commissioners,

WHO is running the school system? It is certainly NOT the current school board. The central office brings in a proposal for a "REFRESH" of computers. WHY? What's with using the word LEASE? Is this a PC word for not saying PURCHASE? The board asked several questions that were vaguely answered by the presenter.

The most important question was NEVER asked. **HOW WILL PURCHASING NEW COMPUTERS IMPROVE THE EDUCATION OF OUR STUDENTS? It Will NOT!!!!** Will new computers teach our children to read better OR do better math? Will this get us out of the basement of the worst school districts in the state?

In the central office presentation their ONLY reason for "REFRESH" was that the resell value would be better. And there was no specific number to the past resale. What about the answer to the fee question? He said; "The money is used for labels, scanners, summer pay for techs and STAFF used for distribution."

I've included the 6 min. audio recording of the rant by board member Hunter with him saying that 3 years ago he *vowed* never to vote for this again without questions being answered; YET he along with all but two board members voted for it as is. Why do we have a school board when all they do is rubber stamp what central office brings to them. It reminds me of when Radar O'Reilly brought paperwork to Henry Blake for signatures. WHY could they have NOT tabled this until complete numbers were presented. This is NOT good use of the taxpayer money and I trust that you will see that also.

Here are my suggestions.

- 1) Remove all of the student computers from k-5 except one classroom for computer instruction.
- 2) Bring back books into the classroom for BASIC primary instruction. Teachers can use their computers with their TV's for SOME of their instruction.
- 3) Take those computers and upgrade the programing to use for backups for the computers we NOW own for secondary schools. (Contract locally with a computer repair person)
- 4) Evaluate how many TVs work without problems. Fix what can be fixed and replace those which are un-fixable.
- 5) With the money NOT spent: Hire 30 basic literacy teachers for the primary schools. One for each primary school and 13 floaters to help in different schools. (TRY to hire retired OLD-SCHOOL Teachers) Hire one basic literacy teacher for each of the middle and high schools.
- 6) Re-Evaluate the STAFF who control the technical department.

**Do I have a TRUST problem with the central office? YES!!!**

**The board has NOT changed with the election.**

**Hunter said; "Maybe I've said too much"**

**NO, he has NOT SAID ENOUGH and his voting actions reflect that.**

**VOTE NO for new computers! YES to Basic Education!**

Sincerely,  
Michael Chapman  
704-219-2484



	MacBook Air		iPad (64gb)		Dell Chromebook (8gb)		Dell Laptop	
	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total
Cost	\$949	\$19,055,920	\$401	\$8,032,240	\$395	\$7,931,600	\$850	\$17,068,000
Residual	\$320	\$6,425,600	\$90	\$1,807,200	\$0	\$0	\$75	\$1,506,000
Total		\$12,630,320		\$6,225,040		\$7,931,600		\$15,562,000

#### iPad and Chromebook Cost Comparison

Initial	\$100,640 more
After resale	\$1.7M savings

#### Other cost considerations:

Retraining of teachers/support staff  
Retrain Students

Teachers rewriting lessons

More technicians

Limited institutional knowledge of Chromebook

Infrastructure to support

More stock devices necessary

iPads needed\* 20,060

MacBook Airs needed\* 1,900

Apple TV devices 500

\* Numbers include stock for repairs

#### This Presentation was a JOKE!

It's all smoke and mirrors. Just what are they comparing here? You NEVER purchase something based on the amount it MAY sell for in three years. What if the market changes?

**WHY do they use residual in place of RESELL?**

A Lease is **NOT** a Lease-Purchase.

**WHERE WAS THE BREAKDOWN FOR THE TAXPAYER TO SEE?**

**Central office does not understand simple business, OR are there things NOT being disclosed.**

**WHY do you need MORE TV DEVICES? How many still work without problems?**

**There are ONLY 1,187 classroom teachers. Where are the other 713 MacBook Airs going? WHERE are the fees going?**

**WHERE ARE THE DETAILS?**

**From:** Randy J. Cress, Assistant County Manager / CIO

**Date:** January 1, 2023

**Title:** Policy for ban of TikTok and other products from County owned devices and network.

**Overview:**

TikTok is a video-sharing mobile application with more than 94 million users in the United States in 2022 and is owned by a Chinese company, ByteDance Ltd., which has a subsidiary that is partially owned by the Chinese Communist Party.

TikTok can harvest large amounts of data from devices it is installed on including when, where, and how the user conducts Internet activity and on June 30, 2022, TikTok admitted in a letter to nine United States Senators that China-based employees can access U.S. data, even though that data is stored in the United States. Additionally, under China's 2017 National Intelligence Law, all Chinese businesses are required to assist China in intelligence work, including data sharing.

There are also several Chinese companies that produce Telecommunications and Audio/Video equipment, and the use of these products may enable the manufacturer or vendor to:

- Collect sensitive citizen, financial or other business data.
- Enable Business Email Compromise and act as a vector for Ransomware Deployment.
- Conduct effective Cyber-espionage against government entities.
- Conduct surveillance and tracking of individual users.
- Use algorithmic modifications to conduct disinformation or misinformation campaigns.

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) maintains a list of communications equipment and services known as the Covered List that are deemed to pose an unacceptable risk to the national security of the United States or the security and safety of United States persons. Use of these products would disqualify the County use of federal grant funding in many cases.

On Thursday, December 29, 2022, the President signed into law, H.R. 2617, the "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023," containing Division R cited as "No TikTok on Government Devices Act" that bans the use of TikTok on federal government devices with an exception for law enforcement use.

**Recommendation:**

Hardware, software and services from the following vendors will not be used in or connected to any Rowan County Network or installed on any County issued device including but not limited to desktop computers, laptops, tablets, and mobile phones.

- (a) Huawei Technologies Company
- (b) ZTE Corporation
- (c) Hytera Communications Corporation



- (d) Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company
- (e) Dahua Technology Company
- (f) AO Kaspersky Lab
- (g) Tencent Holdings, including but not limited to:
  - a. Tencent QQ
  - b. QQ Wallet
  - c. WeChat
- (h) Alibaba products, including but not limited to:
  - a. AliPay
- (i) ByteDance Limited Products, including but not limited to:
  - a. TikTok

**Exceptions:**

Following federal guidance, use of software applications will be allowable for official law enforcement use using dedicated County owned devices not co-mingled with County network accounts.

**Authorization Request to the Board of Commissioners:**

Allow the County Manager to enforce the recommended actions through Policy for the effective ban on specific products and services with Chinese Communist Party and Russian Federation ties to best preserve the safety, security, and privacy of the Citizens of Rowan County.

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Kelly Natoli, Assistant County Manager/HR Director and Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director  
**DATE:** 12-29-22  
**SUBJECT:** Revision to Policy 6.6 Use of Comp-Time

---

The Human Resources Office, in coordination with the Finance Department, request the attached changes to Policy 6.6 Use of Comp-Time in order to further clarify the policy on compensatory time for employees.

Please approve the attached revisions.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Proposed Policy Revisions	12/29/2022	Backup Material



## Proposed Revisions: Policy 6.6 ~~Use of Comp-Time~~

### A. Applicability - this policy applies to:

	Yes		Yes		Yes
County Manager, Tax Collector, Tax Assessor, County Attorney, Clerk to the Board	✓	FT/PT Benefited Probationary	✓	Employees of Sheriff's Office	✓
Directors of Health, Social Services, Elections, and Soil and Water	✓	FT/PT Benefited Non-Probationary	✓	Employees of Register of Deeds Office	✓
Sheriff and Register of Deeds	✓	PT, Seasonal, Temporary		Employees of Board of Elections Office	✓

### B. **Accrual for Non-Exempt Employees**

1. As a governmental employer, federal regulations and the County policy permit compensatory (comp) time to be accrued in lieu of overtime pay for certain non-exempt employees. The County has elected to give non-exempt employees equivalent time off in lieu of pay in order to avoid overtime unless otherwise approved by the County Manager. Comp-time accrual is defined in [5.12 Over-time, Comp-time, and Pay Deductions](#).
2. The maximum amount of comp time that will accrue for non-exempt non-law enforcement employees is 240 hours. The maximum amount of comp time that will accrue for non-exempt law enforcement employees is 480 hours.
3. Any comp time accrued beyond the maximum **while still employed in a non-exempt status** will be paid out to the employee.
4. **Non-exempt employees who voluntarily or involuntarily move to another full-time non-exempt position will maintain their accrued comp time.**
5. Non-exempt employees who **transfer to an Exempt position, or who** leave the County, will be paid for all **accrued** comp time ~~that has accumulated~~.

### C. **Accrual for Exempt Employees**

1. Federal regulations do not require an employer to pay exempt employees for overtime. However as an added benefit to exempt employees the County allows for a maximum **number** of ~~40~~ hours of comp time (straight time) to be ~~accumulated~~ **accrued**.
2. **The maximum amount of comp time that will accrue for exempt employees is 40 hours.**
3. Any **comp time** ~~hours accumulated~~ **accrued** beyond ~~40~~ **the maximum** while still employed in an Exempt position are forfeited.
4. **Exempt employees who voluntarily or involuntarily move to another full-time exempt position will maintain their accrued comp time.**
5. **Exempt employees who transfer to a non-exempt position, or who leave the County, shall forfeit all accrued comp time.**

### D. Use of compensatory time **for both exempt and non-exempt employees** is to be requested and approved in advance. Exceptions include:

1. Comp time is not to be used to cover unscheduled absences for sudden illness unless the employee is on an approved leave of absence in accordance with [9.1 Attendance](#).
2. Comp time is not to be used for unscheduled absences due to sudden personal emergencies unless approved by the Department Director and/or their designee. The Department Director and/or their designee has the ability to deny such a request when

- the employee is exhibiting excessive absenteeism as defined in [9.1 Attendance](#). If approved, it must be used before vacation time
- ~~E. The maximum amount of comp time that will accrue for non-exempt non-law enforcement employees is 240 hours. The maximum amount of comp time that will accrue for non-exempt law enforcement employees is 480 hours. Any comp time accrued beyond the maximum will be paid out to the employee.~~
  - ~~F. Non-exempt employees who leave the County will be paid for all comp time that has accumulated.~~

*Approved 11-4-19*

---

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Major John Lombard  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Incentives For Detention Center Employees

---

Please see the attached request.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Incentives for Detention Center Employees	12/30/2022	Cover Memo



TRAVIS ALLEN  
SHERIFF

# OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF COUNTY OF ROWAN

232 NORTH MAIN STREET  
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA 28144



PHONE (704) 216-8700  
FAX (704) 216-8674

DETENTION CENTER  
PHONE (704) 216-8770  
FAX (704) 216-8731

LANDIS OFFICE  
PHONE (704) 216-8742  
FAX (704) 857-3640

[WWW.ROWANSHERIFF.ORG](http://WWW.ROWANSHERIFF.ORG)

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Consider Rules of Procedure for Public Comment Period

---

It is considered a best practice to have an established set of guidelines when conducting the Public Comment Period. The attached policy is consistent with the history of how Rowan County has conducted Public Comment. Please consider adopting the Public Comment Rules of Procedure.

\*\*\*Clerk's note: This item was removed from the agenda.\*\*\*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Public Comment Period Rules of Procedure	12/30/2022	Cover Memo

## **Rules of Procedure for Public Comment Period**

The public comment period will be limited to 15 minutes at the beginning of the meeting; if more time is required it will be at the discretion of the Board. Each speaker must give his/her name both orally and in writing before speaking. Speakers will be limited to 3 minutes. Speakers may not cede any portion of their allotted 3 minutes to another speaker. Comments are to be directed to the Board as a whole and not to one individual commissioner. Response, discussion or action concerning issues raised during the public input session will be at the discretion of the Board. Speakers will be courteous in their language and presentation. Speakers should not discuss matters which concern the candidacy of any person seeking public office or matters in current or anticipated litigation.

--Adopted by Rowan County Board of Commissioners on \_\_\_\_\_

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Jody Farrow-Bennett; Purchasing Director & Valerie Steele; Airport Director  
**DATE:** 1/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Amendment No. 1 - Talbert, Bright & Ellington, Inc. Project No. 3708-1901

---

Rowan County has a master agreement with Talbert, Bright & Ellington, Inc. Engineering (TBE) and would like to engage in a task order for the construction administration portion of project TBE No. 3708-1901.

On September 3, 2019 the Board of Commissioners approved the Landscape design Option 1 from TBE; Item 6 of the Agenda. Contract 23140 was implemented for the initial design and bid portion of the project. Amendment No. 1 is to move forward with the next phase of the current project and TBE is to provide the construction administration. The amount of this contract amendment shall not exceed \$56,251.00 without additional approval.

Attached are the Work Authorization. Funding included in the FY23 budget Capital Asset - Other Improvements account.

Recommendation: Authorize the County Manager to authorize the work authorization for Engineer: Talbert, Bright & Ellington, Inc.; not exceed \$56,251.00.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Work Authorization	12/30/2022	Cover Memo

**MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA  
WORK AUTHORIZATION 19-01  
DATED: December 19, 2022  
PROJECT NO.: TBE NO. 3708-1901  
AMENDMENT 1**

It is agreed to undertake the following work in accordance with the provisions of our Contract for Professional Services.

---

**ORIGINAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:** Preliminary schematic design of landscape architecture services for a commercial landscape project located at the Mid-Carolina Regional Airport in Rowan County, NC.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project site is approximately 375 acres and is further described as parcel numbers 470-001000001 and 461077 in Rowan County, NC. The project site is located just north of the intersection of Airport Road and Airport Loop. TBE is in possession of a base map illustrating parcel lines, existing roadways, buildings, structures and impervious areas within the project area, which shall act as the base plan for the conceptual design work of the project. The project includes conceptual landscape architectural services associated with the development program presented to TBE by representatives of Rowan County government and Mid-Carolina Regional Airport officials. This work authorization includes services as described within the site planning and the landscape architecture design development phases listed below. Prior to the commencement of work, TBE requests details describing the Rowan County's development criteria and budgetary constraints. For clarity, we have delineated our proposed services more specifically as outlined in the following sections:

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

- I. PRELIMINARY SITE PLANNING – Design team shall assist Rowan County with initial site due diligence and conceptual site landscape design. Research will include discussions with property managers and stake holders associated with the proposed improvements within the project area. Once a comprehensive understanding of proposed improvements has been established, the team shall provide design consultation service addressing Rowan County's development program. Preliminary site base plans will be utilized as the basis of design for creating conceptual landscape design. Tasks to be performed during this phase include the following:
  - a. Meet with Rowan County and stakeholders (as applicable) to discuss and review project program.



- b. Create a usable functional base map to be utilized for site design including identified improvement areas.
- c. Review local jurisdictional land use policies and FAA policies that may affect planning and design of the project.
- d. Prepare a critical path schedule for the design process and provide anticipated dates of critical milestones during the project timeline.

II. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE: DESIGN DEVELOPMENT – Design team shall provide conceptual landscape design services for identified areas within the project boundaries. The areas of study include, but are not limited to, monumentation foundation plantings at the corner of Airport Road and Airport Loop, streetscape along the West side of Airport Loop including a study of masonry walls and materials to be incorporated along the roadway. Additional areas of study include streetscape design along the arrival terminal driveway, proposed landscape improvements in the area of the existing modular wall adjacent Airport Loop, foundation plantings adjacent existing arrival and departure terminal and other identified potential areas of improvement including foundation plantings, stormwater drainage improvements and hardscape patio areas. UDP shall provide one (1) conceptual design of each area, plans shall be hand drawn and schematic in nature; they will include general information regarding construction materials and plantings in order to convey design intent. Conceptual designs shall be accompanied by color precedent image boards including landscape material selection images and materials boards. The Client shall review, comment and provide direction towards refinement of final amenity site construction documents, not included within this scope of services. Client requested revisions to conceptual design development drawing set shall be provided on an hourly basis.

III. MEETINGS – Relating to ongoing project coordination, the team shall attend meetings with the development team including Rowan County, sub-consultants, vendors, jurisdictional representatives, and other project specific stakeholders as necessary. This project phase will also include the ongoing exchange of information via email, telephone calls, and conference calls with the multiple project stakeholders, review agencies, and service providers. For budgetary purposes, three (3) different meetings have been accounted for. The fee for this item is budgetary and will be billed on a time and materials basis with a not to exceed amount.

#### **PROJECT EXCLUSIONS**

- a. Changes in Scope of Services or Services not specifically listed under the Scope of Services presented herein
- b. Design modifications requested by Rowan County after Rowan County's site plan approval or regulatory permit submittal
- c. Revisions resulting from modifications to County ordinances
- d. Structural Engineering
- e. Geotechnical services

- f. Construction administration and/or documentation
- g. Irrigation design
- h. Site lighting (photometric plan) this will be provided by Duke Energy or others and will be coordinated and included in the plan set for permitting
- i. Cost estimating, bidding, and negotiation services
- j. Traffic studies and offsite road improvements not specifically included above.
- k. Permit application fees
- l. Wetland or stream studies

## **AMENDMENT 1 - LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION:**

- I. AMENITY AND LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS – Design team shall prepare final construction documents for landscape site improvements. Services included within this document include construction documentation of project landscape features and enhanced planting design for the site. Client approved amenity features including hardscape and landscape areas shall be developed into a final site construction document set for permitting, pricing and construction. Site features included within the project area are as follows: Landscape design above and beyond code minimum required plantings, enhanced hardscape areas and open space areas. Construction Documents shall consist of drawings setting forth in detail the requirements for bidding, negotiation and construction by others associated with the project. Construction Documents referred to include:
  - a. Prepare final site layout/staking and materials plan. Plans will include staking of all proposed site features as well as material callouts and/or detail referencing.
  - b. Prepare hardscape and dry creek bed details as required.
  - c. Prepare final planting plan including planting design for improved common areas within the project (exclusive of required plantings), foundation plantings around buildings, and other site plantings requested by Client. Plans will include planting details, schedules, and general planting notes.
- II. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION – Design team will provide the following construction administration services only as requested by the Client/Owner. Services which may be provided include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Provide construction observation services to observe construction in progress and determine in general whether it is progressing in accordance with the contract documents.
  - b. Respond to questions from contractor clarifying Construction Documents.
  - c. Shop Drawings - Review shop drawings, samples, and other submissions for conformance with plans, details, and specifications
  - d. Meetings - Attend construction meetings during site construction/installation. and prepare written Field Reports to confirm, in general, work is progressing in

- accordance with the contract documents. This phase assumes up-to four (4) project related meetings including production of a field report. UDP assumes approximately (16 hours).
- e. Installation Observation - Provide observations of landscape material installation when notified at appropriate times of construction. This phase assumes four (4) installation meetings on site including production of field report. This phase assumes up to three (3) project related installation meetings. UDP assumes approximately (12 hours).

Design team shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, and it shall not be responsible for contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. UDP shall make the Client aware of any discrepancies between the Contractor's work and the appropriate Contract Documents.

#### **PROJECT EXCLUSIONS**

- a. Changes in Scope of Services or Services not specifically listed under the Scope of Services presented herein
- b. Design modifications requested by Client after Owner's site plan approval or regulatory permit submittal
- c. Revisions resulting from modifications to city ordinances during land development permit production or during the permitting process.
- d. Revisions to plans due to architectural building pad and/or egress point modifications resulting in changes to plans after the commencement of the Permit Documents phase referenced above.
- e. Irrigation design
- f. Site lighting (photometric plan) this will be provided by Duke Energy or others and will be coordinated and included in the plan set for permitting
- g. Cost estimating, bidding, and negotiation services
- h. Site plan revisions resulting from the Client's request after the start of construction documents shall be considered Additional Services

**Estimated Time Schedule:** Work shall be completed in accordance with the schedule established and agreed upon by the Owner and Engineer.

**Cost of Services:** The method of payment shall be on a lump sum basis in accordance with Section V, Paragraph A1 and B will apply; specifically, basic services of the Work Authorization will be a lump sum of **\$56,251.00** (including reimbursable expenses and special services).

Agreed as to Scope of Services, Time Schedule, and Budget:

**OWNER:**  
**ROWAN COUNTY**

**ENGINEER:**  
**TALBERT, BRIGHT &  
ELLINGTON, INC.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS:

---

Talbert, Bright & Ellington, Inc.

3708-1901 Amendment 1

Page 5 of 11

**SUMMARY OF FEES**

**LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS (CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BIDDING,  
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION)**

MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

AIP PROJECT NO:

TBE PROJECT NO: 3708-2202

December 19, 2022

DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED COST
<b>BASIC SERVICES</b>	
PROJECT FORMULATION/DEVELOPMENT PHASE (01)	\$ -
DESIGN PHASE (04) - UPDATE PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS FROM DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	\$ 10,312.00
BIDDING PHASE (05)	\$ 4,774.00
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION PHASE (06)	\$ 21,730.00
SUBTOTAL	<u>\$ 36,816.00</u>
 EXPENSES	 \$ 1,725.00
SUBTOTAL	<u>\$ 1,725.00</u>
 SUBCONSULTANTS	 \$ 17,710.00
INSPECTION - RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE	\$ -
SUBTOTAL	<u>\$ 17,710.00</u>
 TOTAL	 \$ 56,251.00

**MANHOUR ESTIMATE**

**LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS (CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BIDDING, CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION)**

MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

AIP PROJECT NO:

TBE PROJECT NO: 3708-2202

December 19, 2022

DESIGN PHASE (04) - UPDATE PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS FROM DESIGN DEVELOPMENT TO CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

DESCRIPTION	PRIN \$ 250	PM \$ 205	SP \$ 151	E5 \$ 172	E4 \$ 139	E2 \$ 105	E1 \$ 80	T5 \$ 127	T2 \$ 80	AD5 \$ 66	AD3 \$ 66
PLANS											
Cover Sheet											
Construction Sequencing and Phasing Plan (1)	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overall Landscaping Plan											
Enlargements (2)											
Landscape Details											
DESIGN											
Coordination/Meetings with Client	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coordination with Landscape Architect	0	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Specifications	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Quantities	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Quality assurance	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revisions	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MANHOUR TOTAL	4	32	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	4	0

**MANHOUR ESTIMATE****LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS (CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BIDDING, CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION)**

MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

AIP PROJECT NO:

TBE PROJECT NO: 3708-2202

December 19, 2022

DESIGN PHASE (04) - UPDATE PLANS &amp; SPECIFICATIONS FROM DESIGN DEVELOPMENT TO CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

DIRECT LABOR EXPENSES:

CLASSIFICATION		BILL RATE	EST. MHRS	EST. COST
Principal	PRIN	\$ 250	4	\$ 1,000
Project Manager	PM	\$ 205	32	\$ 6,560
Senior Planner	SP	\$ 151	-	\$ -
Engineer V	E5	\$ 172	8	\$ 1,376
Engineer IV	E4	\$ 139	8	\$ 1,112
Engineer II	E2	\$ 105	-	\$ -
Engineer I	E1	\$ 80	-	\$ -
Technician V	T5	\$ 127	-	\$ -
Technician II	T2	\$ 80	-	\$ -
Admin. Assistant IV	AD5	\$ 66	4	\$ 264
Admin. Assistant III	AD3	\$ 66	-	\$ -
	Total		56	
<b><i>SUBTOTAL</i></b>				<b>\$ 10,312.00</b>

DIRECT EXPENSES:

EXPENSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT RATE	EST. UNITS	EST. COST
Telephone	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Postage	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Miscellaneous expenses (review fees, prints, faxes, copies)	LS	\$ 150	1	\$ 150.00
Travel	LS	\$ 100	1	\$ 100.00
<b><i>SUBTOTAL</i></b>				<b>\$ 250.00</b>

SCOPE OF SUCONTRACTED SERVICES:

EXPENSE DESCRIPTION		UNIT RATE	EST. UNITS	EST. COST
Landscape Architect - Urban Design Partners	LS	\$11,270.00	1	\$ 11,270.00
<b><i>SUBTOTAL</i></b>				<b>\$ 11,270.00</b>

**TOTAL DESIGN AIP ELIGIBLE COST: \$ 21,832.00**

MANHOUR ESTIMATE

LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS (CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BIDDING, CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION)  
MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA  
AIP PROJECT NO:  
TBE PROJECT NO: 3708-2202

December 19, 2022

BIDDING PHASE (05)

DESCRIPTION	PRIN \$ 250	PM \$ 205	SP \$ 151	E5 \$ 172	E4 \$ 139	E2 \$ 105	E1 \$ 80	T5 \$ 127	T2 \$ 80	AD5 \$ 66	AD3 \$ 66
Coordinate advertisement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Distribute bid documents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prebid meeting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bidder question & answers	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepare addenda	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Bid openings, tabulation	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation of Award	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MANHOUR TOTAL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

DIRECT LABOR EXPENSES:

CLASSIFICATION		BILL RATE	EST. MHRS	EST. COST
Principal	PRIN	\$ 250	0	\$ -
Project Manager	PM	\$ 205	22	\$ 4,510
Senior Planner	SP	\$ 151	0	\$ -
Engineer V	E5	\$ 172	0	\$ -
Engineer IV	E4	\$ 139	0	\$ -
Engineer II	E2	\$ 105	0	\$ -
Engineer I	E1	\$ 80	0	\$ -
Technician V	T5	\$ 127	0	\$ -
Technician II	T2	\$ 80	0	\$ -
Admin. Assistant IV	AD5	\$ 66	4	\$ 264
Admin. Assistant III	AD3	\$ 66	0	\$ -
	Total		26	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 4,774.00</b>

DIRECT EXPENSES:

EXPENSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT RATE	EST. UNITS	EST. COST
Telephone	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Postage	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Copying	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Reproduction	LS	\$ 300	1	\$ 300.00
Advertisement	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Miscellaneous expenses (prints, faxes, copies)	LS	\$ 100	1	\$ 100.00
Travel	LS	\$ 40	1	\$ 40.00
<b>EXPENSE DESCRIPTION</b>				<b>\$ 440.00</b>

SCOPE OF SUCONTRACTED SERVICES:

EXPENSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT RATE	EST. UNITS	EST. COST
-	-	-	-	-
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BIDDING AIP ELIGIBLE COST:</b>				<b>\$ 5,214.00</b>



MANHOUR ESTIMATE

LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS (CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BIDDING, CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION)  
MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA  
AIP PROJECT NO:  
TBE PROJECT NO: 3708-2202

December 19, 2022

CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION PHASE (06)

DESCRIPTION	PRIN \$ 250	PM \$ 205	SP \$ 151	E5 \$ 172	E4 \$ 139	E2 \$ 105	E1 \$ 80	T5 \$ 127	T2 \$ 80	AD5 \$ 66	AD3 \$ 66
Coordinate award of contract	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coordinate/conduct preconstruction	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Preconstruction minutes	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coordinate/review project schedule	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coordinate submittals	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction visits	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction observation reports	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Calls/Coordination with Contractor	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Review/coordinate field changes	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction correspondence	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Review test results	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Process requests for partial payment	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Final inspection and punch list	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Develop record drawings	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MANHOUR TOTAL	0	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

DIRECT LABOR EXPENSES:

CLASSIFICATION		BILL RATE	EST. MHRS	EST. COST
Principal	PRIN	\$ 250	0	\$ -
Project Manager	PM	\$ 205	106	\$ 21,730
Senior Planner	SP	\$ 151	0	\$ -
Engineer V	E5	\$ 172	0	\$ -
Engineer IV	E4	\$ 139	0	\$ -
Engineer II	E2	\$ 105	0	\$ -
Engineer I	E1	\$ 80	0	\$ -
Technician V	T5	\$ 127	0	\$ -
Technician II	T2	\$ 80	0	\$ -
Admin. Assistant IV	AD5	\$ 66	0	\$ -
Admin. Assistant III	AD3	\$ 66	0	\$ -
	Total		106	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 21,730.00</b>

DIRECT EXPENSES:

EXPENSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT RATE	EST. UNITS	EST. COST
Telephone	LS	\$ -	1	\$ -
Postage	LS	\$ 60	1	\$ 60.00
Copying	LS	\$ 75	1	\$ 75.00
Reproduction-Rel. for Const.	LS	\$ 125	1	\$ 125.00
Miscellaneous expenses (prints, faxes, copies)	LS	\$ 425	1	\$ 425.00
Travel	LS	\$ 350	1	\$ 350.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 1,035.00</b>

MANHOUR ESTIMATE

LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS (CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BIDDING, CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION)  
MID-CAROLINA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA  
AIP PROJECT NO:  
TBE PROJECT NO: 3708-2202

December 19, 2022

SCOPE OF SUCONTRACTED SERVICES:

EXPENSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT RATE	EST. UNITS	EST. COST
Landscape Architect CA services	LS	\$6,440	1	\$ 6,440.00
		\$ -	1	\$ -
<i>SUBTOTAL</i>				<i>\$ 6,440.00</i>
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ADMIN. COST:				\$ 29,205.00

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Jody Farrow-Bennett; Purchasing Director & Sheriff Travis Allen ; Sheriff's Office  
**DATE:** 1/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Wellpath - Change Order 22030

---

Rowan County Sheriff's Office has a current contract with Wellpath to provide healthcare for inmates. The County would like to request an increase of funds on the current contract for FY23, utilizing account "medical/safekeeper fees". The additional funds are not to exceed \$110,000.00, bringing total contract to \$1,381,707.52. The funds are included in a current approved BA utilizing money under ARPA Revenue Replacement.

On August 1, 2022, Agenda Item J, the Board approved increasing the contract price for FY23 from \$1,030,488.00 to \$1,071,707.52. This money is encumbered on the Inmate Healthcare account. On September 14, 2022, Finance approved adding \$200,000.00 to the Safe-Keeper Account to encumber monies for FY23.

Attached are the following:

- Original Contract change order #1 and memo to increase funds in Inmate Healthcare account.
- Memo on Change Order #2 – adding funds to a Safekeepers account
- Email (From Anna Bumgarner) on BA & Change Order #3 – requesting only \$110K to Wellpath (other monies within email will be allocated to other vendors).

Recommendation: Board of Commissioners authorize County Manager to approve additional funds added to current contract, addition not to exceed \$110,000.00, bringing total contract to \$1,381,707.52.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Original Contract Change	1/4/2023	Cover Memo
2nd Change Order	1/4/2023	Cover Memo
3rd Change order	1/4/2023	Cover Memo



NORTH CAROLINA

*Be an original.®*

**Rowan County Purchasing Department**  
130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144-4326

[www.rowancountync.gov](http://www.rowancountync.gov)

Telephone 704-216-8100

Fax 704-216-8110

Aaron Church, County Manager

To: Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director

From: Kevin L Auten

Kevin Auten, Sheriff

Date: 08/03/2022

Subject: Change Order Contract# 22030 WellPath

Department Comment:

Please include below a description of services provided and fiscal year not to exceed amount.

This action is needed to show the increased costs of inmate medical services provided by WellPath.

Finance Comment:

Not to exceed \$1,071,707.52

Acknowledgment from Department Director

*Kevin L Auten*

Kevin L Auten (Aug 3, 2022 08:36 EDT)

22030



July 15, 2022

Captain Gregory M. Hannold, Jail Administrator  
Rowan County Sheriff's Office  
232 North Main Street  
Salisbury, North Carolina 28144

Re: Annual Renewal for the Inmate Health Care Services Agreement 2022 - 2023

Greetings Captain Hannold:

Wellpath is proud to partner with Rowan County and we are excited to move into another year of delivering quality healthcare to your inmates.

### Annual Renewal

Per Section 9.0 of our Agreement, the initial term of our contract ended June 30, 2022 and automatically renewed for an additional one-year period beginning July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023.

### Annual Compensation Increase

As stated in Article 9.0.1, upon each renewal the parties shall negotiate an increase to the annual compensation in accordance with the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers, US City Average for Medical Care Services, not less than 3.0% and not-to-exceed 5.0%. This index is 4.0% for May 2022.

Therefore, application of the 4.0% increase revises the annual compensation amount for professional health care services rendered at the Rowan County Detention Center facilities from **\$1,030,448.00** to **\$1,071,707.52**, or **\$89,308.96** monthly, beginning July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023. The per diem will adjust from **\$0.69** to **\$0.72**.

	Annual Amount	Monthly
Base Compensation through 6/30/2022	\$1,030,488.00	\$85,874.00
4.0% Increase on Contract Amount	\$41,219.52	\$3,434.96
<b>Total Compensation for 7/1/2022 – 6/30/2023</b>	<b>\$1,071,707.52</b>	<b>\$89,308.96</b>

If the County agrees to the terms as presented, please sign the following page and email a scanned copy to Andrea Knox, Retention Specialist, at [akknox@wellpath.us](mailto:akknox@wellpath.us). Upon receipt of the signed proposal, our Legal Department will draft a formal contract amendment and route to the appropriate County individuals for signature. All other terms of the current Agreement, including any changes detailed above, shall remain in full force and effect through the end of the contract period.

We greatly appreciate our partnership and look forward to another successful year working together. Please feel free to contact Christopher Mosley, Regional Director of Operations for Rowan County, at 404-595-7921 with any additional questions or concerns you may have.

Sincerely,

Stan Wofford  
Senior Vice President





Cc: Christopher Mosely, Regional Director of Operations  
Adolfo Cisnero, Senior Director, Contract Retention

The undersigned is authorized by the Rowan County to accept the above terms:



08/03/2022

Authorized Rowan County Representative

Date Signed

Aaron Church

County Manager

Print Name

Title

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

*Anna Bumgarner*

08/03/2022



## Workflow Acknowledgment

Purchasing Director 


BOC Approval: 8-1-2022 Consent Agenda Item J.

Insurance: requested updated copy of COI

Comment: per contract vendor requested 4% increase

**Anna Bumgarner**

E-signed 2022-08-03 12:49PM EDT  
anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov  
Rowan County, NC Information  
Systems




CIO: 

CIO Comment:

**Randy Cress**

E-signed 2022-08-03 08:50AM EDT  
randy.cress@rowancountync.gov  
Rowan County, NC Information  
Systems, Assistant County Manager /




County Attorney:   
Jay Dees (Aug 3, 2022 09:49 EDT)

Legal Comment:

**Jay Dees**

E-signed 2022-08-03 09:49AM EDT  
jay.dees@rowancountync.gov



DATE: Wed, 30 Nov 2022 21:41:14 +0000  
FROM: Bumgarner, Anna R </O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=28FD853257B749849A728F9972A6C788-BUMGARNER,>  
TO: Estep, Angella D </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=0ac699c3b0ab47b08e6bfca596fc24b7-angella.est>, Owens, Jason </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=34455c8c6d5946fe99cbe1233201debe-jason.owens>  
CC: Farrow-Bennett, Jody M </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=7b833c2f788546149ac5c02095ad9f44-Farrow-Benn>, Church, Aaron </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=ca69d6433158438b866910370ff9d7a0-Church, Aar>, Kitalong-Will, Ann M </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=5c6c22ee8152465fa9fb2459b6f9667c-Kitalong-Wi>  
SUBJECT: Medical/Safekeeper Fees

---

Finance has been working with Major Sifford on how to provide more funds for the Medical/Safekeeper Account. We just finished some analysis on our ARPA Revenue Replacement Funds and we will be able to move \$210,000 to this line with a BA at Mondays meeting.

Because we are using Revenue Replacement money we did attach a project number to the account code. Angie once the BA is approved and posted myself or someone in Finance will give you a call to help with the needed Change Order for this agreement. The account number for these funds will be 1154420-534025-7030.

Anna Bumgarner | Finance Director

**Rowan County Finance**

130 W. Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144

**[p]** 704-216-8174 **[c]** 980-330-0157 **[f]** 704-216-8166

[www.rowancountync.gov/675/Purchasing](http://www.rowancountync.gov/675/Purchasing)

<https://www.rowancountync.gov/260/Finance>



DATE: Wed, 30 Nov 2022 21:41:14 +0000  
FROM: Bumgarner, Anna R </O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=28FD853257B749849A728F9972A6C788-BUMGARNER,>  
TO: Estep, Angella D </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=0ac699c3b0ab47b08e6bfca596fc24b7-angella.est>, Owens, Jason </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=34455c8c6d5946fe99cbe1233201debe-jason.owens>  
CC: Farrow-Bennett, Jody M </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=7b833c2f788546149ac5c02095ad9f44-Farrow-Benn>, Church, Aaron </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=ca69d6433158438b866910370ff9d7a0-Church, Aar>, Kitalong-Will, Ann M </o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=5c6c22ee8152465fa9fb2459b6f9667c-Kitalong-Wi>  
SUBJECT: Medical/Safekeeper Fees

---

Finance has been working with Major Sifford on how to provide more funds for the Medical/Safekeeper Account. We just finished some analysis on our ARPA Revenue Replacement Funds and we will be able to move \$210,000 to this line with a BA at Mondays meeting.

Because we are using Revenue Replacement money we did attach a project number to the account code. Angie once the BA is approved and posted myself or someone in Finance will give you a call to help with the needed Change Order for this agreement. The account number for these funds will be 1154420-534025-7030.

Anna Bumgarner | Finance Director

**Rowan County Finance**

130 W. Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144

**[p]** 704-216-8174 **[c]** 980-330-0157 **[f]** 704-216-8166

[www.rowancountync.gov/675/Purchasing](http://www.rowancountync.gov/675/Purchasing)

<https://www.rowancountync.gov/260/Finance>

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Ann Kitalong-Will, Director, Grants Admin/Gov't Relations; Allen Cress, Emergency Svcs. Chief  
**DATE:** 1/4/23  
**SUBJECT:** Accept Funding from Duke Energy Foundation for Emergency Services

---

Duke Energy Foundation has awarded \$25,000 to Rowan County Emergency Services for "Emergency Preparedness" purposes.

**Recommendation:**

The Rowan County Board of Commissioners approve accepting the funding from Duke Energy Foundation.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Award Letter from Duke Energy Foundation	1/4/2023	Exhibit





Check No. 12457

12/19/2022

ROWAN COUNTY  
2727 OLD CONCORD ROAD SUITE E  
SALISBURY, NC 28144



Dear Community Partner,

It's an honor to be a part of the many programs and organizations that make our community such a vibrant place to live and work. At Duke Energy, we know that the investment we make today can make a difference for years to come. We are proud to inform you that your organization has been awarded a grant from The Duke Energy Foundation.

Enclosed please find a check in the amount of \$25,000.00 for EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS on behalf of Duke Energy. This is a restricted contribution for purposes outlined in your grant application (Request ID:78024787). Any funds not used or committed for the specified purpose of the grant or not used or committed within any time limit specified in the grant request must be returned to the Foundation. The Duke Energy Foundation or Duke Energy may not receive goods or services in exchange for this funding.

Duke Energy recognizes that the organization may like to promote the grant. The following link has been provided for your convenience to assist in obtaining the Duke Energy logo:

[www.duke-energy.com/LogoRequest](http://www.duke-energy.com/LogoRequest)

We wish you much success in the execution of the project you will be supporting through this grant.

Sincerely,

Katherine Neebe  
President, Duke Energy Foundation



**The Duke Energy Foundation**  
P.O. Box 1007  
Charlotte, NC 28202

**Wells Fargo, N.A.**  
67-776-532

11-24  
1210

12457

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

**Date:** 12/19/2022

**Amount:** \$25,000.00

PAY TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND XX/100 DOLLARS

TO THE  
ORDER  
OF ROWAN COUNTY

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

⑈00012457⑈ ⑆121000248⑆ 4055591713⑈



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Beth Dixon, Chief District Court Judge  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Salisbury Rowan Community Foundation Grant for Artist Mural

---

Our courthouse has been awarded a \$5000 grant from the Salisbury Rowan Community Foundation through the Foundation for the Carolinas. The grant is to complete a mural project in Courtroom #5, the courtroom utilized for all matters concerning children and families involved with the DSS foster care system. Local artist Shane Pierce, also known as Abstract Dissent, has agreed to create the mural for \$5000.00 He is scheduled to begin work on February 2, 2023.

I am requesting that the County officially be our fiscal agent in this project and accept the grant funds on behalf of the courthouse and then disperse them to artist Shane Pierce. The total amount of the award goes to the artist for supplies and installation.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Mural Mockup	1/6/2023	Cover Memo
Mural Room Mockup	1/6/2023	Cover Memo
Grant Application	1/9/2023	Cover Memo









## Application Summary of: Rowan County Family Court | Dixon, Beth

**Program Name:** Rowan County Courthouse

### Applicant Summary

#### Organization Status Search

Please search for your organization's legal name and current status by following these steps:

1. Click on the data entry field that says "Select", and begin typing the organization name in the box that appears.
2. As you type, the list of organizations will narrow, and you can select your organization from the list.  
*Search tip: If your organization's name includes an "and" or "&", try interchanging these if you are having difficulty finding your organization.*
  - **If your organization is found in the list**, please select the name. The current due diligence status will appear - either Due Diligence Complete or Requires Fiscal Sponsor.
  - **If your organization does not appear**, please select **Organization Not Found** from the top of the dropdown list. A status of Due Diligence Required will appear.  
*Note: If you have received a grant from the Foundation in the past but do not find your name, due diligence renewal may be required.*

The Foundation will begin required due diligence processes once an application is fully submitted.

\*Organization legal name / Status:

ORGANIZATION NOT FOUND  
Requires Due Diligence Approval

#### Organization Information

Please re-enter the organization's legal name below, and enter the current mailing and contact information.

\*Organization legal name:

Rowan County Child & Family Court

Organization AKA or DBA name:

Rowan County Courthouse

\*Mailing address:

232 N. Main Street

Mailing address line 2:

Suite 216

\*Mailing city:

Salisbury

\*Mailing state:

North Carolina

\*Mailing county:

Rowan County

If outside, what county?

Outside

\*Mailing zip:

28144

## Applicant Summary

\*Organization phone: 704-797-3011

Organization web address: [www.nccourts.gov/locations/rowan-county/rowan-county-local-administrative-schedules](http://www.nccourts.gov/locations/rowan-county/rowan-county-local-administrative-schedules)

## Application Contact Information

\*Salutation: Ms.

\*Contact first name: Beth

\*Contact last name: Dixon

\*Contact title: District Court Judge

\*Contact telephone number: 704-754-6296

\*Contact email address: [beth.s.dixon@nccourts.org](mailto:beth.s.dixon@nccourts.org)

\*Is the contact person listed above also the executive director of the organization? Yes

## Supplemental Information

\*Is your organization a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization with valid EIN from the IRS? No

\*Is your organization a congregation, governmental institution or accredited educational institution? Yes

\*If yes, please select which one Government Entity

\*Attach proof of affiliation (written verification from state or local municipality of department/agency affiliation): [Verification.pdf](#)

\*Attach a staff or city/county board list: [Leadership Team.pdf](#)

## Organization Overview

### Organization Overview

\*Organization mission: The Rowan Child & Family Court operates in partnership with parents, the Department of Social Services, and the Guardian ad Litem program. Our mission is to develop and implement pathways to achieve a safe and permanent home for all children identified as abused, neglected, or dependent, consistent with state and federal law.



Organization Overview	
*Organization core services: (100 word max.)	This court provides direction in the form of Court Orders and oversight through court reviews to ensure that progress is being made towards a safe and permanent home for all court-involved children. The court offers support and encouragement to the families and monitors mandated timelines to insure that children are placed in a permanent home in a timely manner.
*Please provide the estimated number of volunteers for your organization (specific to your local unit, if applicable).	45
*Please provide a brief description as to how you engage volunteers to further your mission.	<p>The Guardians ad Litem are volunteers who investigate each child's current circumstances and report back to the court. They are tasked with advocating for the best interests of each child they represent. Guardians ad Litem meet with the children, parents, foster parents, therapists, teachers, and other individuals who are important to the child and family. Guardians assist the children with court appearances and insure that each child's wishes are known and considered by the judge.</p> <p>In addition, all the members of the change collaborative volunteer their time and energy to work with this initiative.</p>
Organization Demographic Information	
<p>When submitting demographic information please be sure to fill out all fields. Enter "0" for percentage fields that do not apply to your organization, all fields should total 100%. Please respond to the questions to the best of your ability and "approximates" or estimates are acceptable.</p>	
<p><b>Service Population</b> - Use the following percentage fields to describe the overall population your organization serves by race/ethnicity:</p>	
<p><a href="#">Click here if your organization does not collect this information on your service population:</a></p>	
*Asian	0
*Black or African American	19
*Hispanic or Latino	5
*Native American/Alaskan	0
*Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	0
*White, non-Hispanic	76
*Not listed above	0
*Click <b>"Calculate"</b> to confirm your population percentages total 100.	100.00
<p><b>Board of Directors</b> - Use the following percentage fields to describe the race/ethnicity composition of your organization's current Board of Directors:</p>	
*Asian	0
*Black or African American	20
*Hispanic or Latino	10

Organization Overview	
*Native American/Alaskan	10
*Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0
*White, non-Hispanic	60
*Not listed above	0
Click <b>"Calculate"</b> to confirm your Board of Directors percentages total 100.	100.00
<b>Board of Directors</b> - Use the following percentage fields to describe the gender composition of your organization's current Board of Directors:	
*Female	90
*Male	10
*Non-binary	0
*Click <b>"Calculate"</b> to confirm your Board of Directors percentages total 100.	100.00
<div> <div> <p>*How does your organization go about building racially and culturally diverse representation within your board? Please explain. (150 word max)</p> </div> <div> <p>All interested individuals from within the collaborating agencies (Judges, DSS, Guardian ad Litem program, parent attorneys, and the public) are invited to join in the quarterly Community Collaborative meeting facilitated by DSS. This call is typically very diverse. The smaller leadership team (the Board) is comprised primarily of the lawyers representing these agencies. Unfortunately, the local Bar Association is not very diverse. We have been trained on cultural responsiveness, however, and keep this in mind as decisions are made. Agency directors and supervisors do add diversity to our team.</p> </div> </div>	
<b>Leadership/Management Team</b> - Use the following percentage fields to describe the race/ethnicity composition of your organization's current Leadership Team ( <i>Executive Director, CEO, Department Lead or higher</i> ):	
Click here if your organization does not have a leadership/management team:	
*Asian	0
*Black or African American	20
*Hispanic or Latino	10
*Native American/Alaskan	10
*Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0
*White, non-Hispanic	60
*Not listed above	0
Click <b>"Calculate"</b> to confirm your Leadership Team percentages total 100.	100.00
<b>Leadership/Management Team</b> - Use the following percentage fields to describe the gender composition of your organization's current leadership team:	

Organization Overview	
*Female	90
*Male	10
*Non-binary	0
*Click "Calculate" to confirm your Leadership Team gender percentages total 100.	100.00
*What is the race/ethnicity of your current or acting Executive Director, CEO or President? Select all that apply.	White
*What is the gender of your current or acting Executive Director, CEO or President?	Female
<b>Staff</b> - Use the following percentage fields to describe the race/ethnicity composition of your organization's current staff:	
Click here if your organization does not have staff:	We don't have paid staff

Project Description	
*Project/program title: (8 word max.)	Rowan Child & Family Courtroom Mural
*Please select the primary investment area that your project will address (if needed, see list of descriptions for assistance):	Arts Culture and Humanities
*Brief project summary: (50 word max.)	The Rowan Child & Family Court wishes to commission a mural in Courtroom 5 to create a trauma-responsive space for children and families. Courtroom 5 is utilized for all hearings involving a child removed from their home due to abuse, neglect, or dependency.
*What is the geographic service area being served, such as neighborhood, county-wide, etc.?	Rowan County
If your program was specifically designed to serve a certain population, please indicate below (Check all that apply):	
*Age group:	Children - Preschool (0 - 4 yrs) Children - Elementary School (5 - 10 yrs) Youth - Middle School (11 - 13 yrs) Youth - High School (14 - 17 yrs) Young Adult/College (18 - 22 yrs) Adult (23 - 59 yrs) Senior (60+ yrs) Not Age Specific
*Gender:	Not Gender Specific
*Race/Ethnicity:	Black or African American White Hispanic or Latino Asian Native American/Alaskan Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Not Race/Ethnicity Specific
*Other populations:	N/A
If you would like to provide additional information concerning the intended audience/constituents of your project, please do so here:	We desire to create a trauma informed, trauma responsive space for all individuals involved in our child welfare court. The environment is

Project Description	
	currently sterile, institutional, and unwelcoming. It is intimidating for many people who have experienced tremendous amounts of trauma in their life. Besides the involved children and families, the courtroom also hosts social workers, law enforcement officers, witnesses, doctors, therapists, foster parents, and other individuals interested in each child's welfare.
*Detail the project timeline. Include key milestones and dates, where applicable. (150 word max.)	The mural can be completed in 4 days. The artist will work from a Thursday evening through Sunday so as not to interrupt any court business. We hope to have the project completed no later than November 20th.
*Describe your project expenses in detail. (200 word max.)	The total expense for the mural is \$5000.00. This includes design, supplies, and execution. All will be paid to the artist.
*What makes your organization unique and effective, as compared with other organizations working in your geographic area with similar populations? What is your organization doing to limit duplication or overlapping services? (200 word max.)	The Court is the only entity authorized to make a determination as to whether a child should be removed from their home due to abuse, neglect, or dependency. Once removed, the court is responsible for monitoring reunification efforts and considering other appropriate permanent living arrangements, such as guardianship, custody to a non-parent adult, or adoption, for a child. The Court does not provide any direct client services; parents are referred and/or ordered by the Court to seek needed services from our many community providers.
*Do you need licensing, zoning or other regulatory approval to conduct the project?	Yes
*Please explain the requirement and your plans to meet the requirement:	We need County approval to paint the mural, as the courthouse is the property of Rowan County. The design for the mural was circulated through the Clerk of Court, Mr. Jeff Barger, Rowan County Facilities Director, Mr. Don Bringle, and County Manager Aaron Church. All have approved the mural and Mr. Church has given final permission on behalf of the County.
*Is your organization working in partnership with one or more organizations?	Yes
*Please list all community partners and describe their role in the project. (100 word max.)	Our Child and Family Court received a Technical Assistance Grant from the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges in late 2021 to implement nationally identified best practices into our court processes. A recommendation is to consider ways to make the courtroom more child and family friendly. We have created a community collaborative change team consisting of leaders from the Court, the Department of Social Services, the Guardian ad Litem program, parent attorneys and NCJFCJ. We meet monthly to identify priorities and develop plans to implement these changes.
*Please attach letters from each partner confirming their participation. Letters must be uploaded as one document.	<a href="#">Support Letters.pdf</a>
If necessary, please add clarifying information regarding the attachments.	Besides the letters of support from our collaborative team, included is the email indicating permission from Rowan County to paint the courtroom, and the invoice of the artist who will paint the mural.

## Results Description

*What results are you committed to achieving during the grant period? What metrics will you use to evaluate whether your project is successful? (100 word max.)	The result we are seeking is the completion of a mural in courtroom 5 of the Rowan County Courthouse.
*How many participants will you serve?	7800
*What percentage of participants do you expect to achieve the results (enter a value up to 100% include the percentage sign in your response)?	100
*Explain how you arrived at the numbers above (50 word max.):	Every person who appears in courtroom 5 will benefit from the more pleasing, trauma informed, and welcoming environment of the courtroom. Courtroom 5 serves approximately 150 people+ each week. The largest number of individuals are served each Thursday in our Child and Family (DSS) Court.
*Who is leading this initiative and what are their qualifications? What factors in their leadership most predict success? (100 word max.)	Judge Beth Dixon is the leader of the change efforts. She procured the grant from NCJFCJ and leads the monthly change team efforts. Judge Dixon has been a judicial official in Rowan County for over 20 years. She holds a B.A., a J.D., and an LL.M., and has been elected as a member of the Board of Directors of the NCJFCJ. She is recognized across the state as an authority on juvenile court matters and is a frequent instructor of judges and law enforcement on juvenile matters.
*What have you achieved in the past three years that contributes to your organization's success? (100 word max.)	We have developed a very active and committed collaborative to implement the Enhanced Resource Guidelines (best practices) in our court. We provided a 2 day training to lawyers and social workers on the ERGs. We have increased judicial continuity in this court, implemented time-block calendaring so families appear at different times, and developed a limited continuance policy. We have expanded the availability of electronic participation for parents, and increased the number of children participating in their matters. We installed a bookshelf in the courtroom filled with donated books so that children in court may select books to take home.

## Financials and Project Budget

### Financials

*Annual operating budget:	\$0.00
*Please attach your organization's annual budget for the <b>current</b> fiscal year, including income and expenses. <b><u>Please DO NOT attach budgets larger than 5 pages.</u></b>	<a href="#">Current Budget.pdf</a>
*Please attach your organization's annual budget for the <b>previous</b> year, including income and expenses. <b><u>Please DO NOT attach budgets larger than 5 pages.</u></b>	<a href="#">Last Year Budget.pdf</a>
*Net assets of organization (as reported on 990):	\$0.00
*Does your organization conduct an audit?	No

## Financials and Project Budget

\*Please add clarifying information regarding the organization's financial information as to why you do not have an audit.

The Rowan Child and Family Court is not a formal organization; it is a weekly court focused on the welfare and best interests of children. We have no operating budget. Any improvements we seek to make are self or grant funded. We collect no money whatsoever. Rowan County provides our court space to operate, and the State of NC pays the Judge and the court-appointed attorneys. The other partners, such as DSS and our courtroom clerks, are county employees. All individuals within the collaborative volunteer their time to work towards desired improvements.

### Project Budget

Please use the budget template provided below to detail your **proposed project expenses**. The following are instructions to assist you with submitting your budget:

1. Download and read the **Project Budget Instructions** before completing a budget template.
2. Once you have read the instructions, download the **project budget template**.
3. Complete the budget template as instructed.
4. Save the budget template as a PDF, no other file types will be accepted.
5. Review the PDF document, ensuring all cells and information can be read and understood.
6. **Upload the completed PDF file to your application.**

**Click the link below to review the project budget instructions:**

**Click the link below to download a copy of the Project Budget Template:**

*Note: Keep a copy of your proposed budget for your records. It is helpful if you need to resubmit or make changes throughout the grant program.*

\*Upload completed project budget

[Project Budget Template\\_Rev 2021 \(5\).pdf](#)

\*Total project budget:

\$5,000.00

\*Grant request amount:

\$5,000.00

\*If you were to receive partial funding, how would this impact your ability to accomplish your goals? (100 word max.)

It would delay our implementation of the mural. We would need to either reduce the design to fit within the parameters of the funding granted or seek additional funding for the remainder.

## Submittal Page

### Certification

\*Do you certify that the executive director and board of directors have approved submittal of this grant request?

Yes

\*Do you certify that all information provided is accurate to the best of your knowledge and the project and schedule as presented will be adhered to?

Yes

\*Title of representative requesting grant:

District Court Judge

\*Signature of representative requesting grant:

Beth Dixon 9/01/2022 1:25 PM

## Submittal Page

To submit your application, return to your dashboard and click the "**Final Review and Submit**" button located at the upper-right corner. No additions or corrections to the application are allowed once it has been submitted.

## Staff Award Decision

### Application Information

\*Project/program title: (8 word max.)

Rowan Child & Family Courtroom Mural

\*Please select the primary investment area that your project will address (if needed, see list of descriptions for assistance):

Arts Culture and Humanities

\*Brief project summary: (50 word max.)

The Rowan Child & Family Court wishes to commission a mural in Courtroom 5 to create a trauma-responsive space for children and families. Courtroom 5 is utilized for all hearings involving a child removed from their home due to abuse, neglect, or dependency.

### GE Data

\*Board Date:

11/17/2022

**Award Amount:**

**2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle**  
*Awarded On 11-29-2022, \$5,000*

\*Evaluation report

\$5001 to \$24999

\*NTEE Codes:

A: Arts Culture and Humanities

Check Designation (if you wish to change the Project Title as listed above):

Special Instructions:

Report Designation (if you wish to change Brief Project Summary as listed above):

### Award Agreement Section

\*Post Grant Evaluation Final Report is required:

Yes

**Please note: The report due date must exactly match the report section closing date. Please double check the date below to ensure it is the same as the report section due date. If you need to change the date, you will need to make the change in two places. First, go to the Grant Evaluation Report Section and update the section deadline date. Once that is complete, go to the Staff Award Decision section and update this message with the new date.**

**Post Grant Evaluation Final Report is due by Noon on Friday, August 11, 2023.**

## Staff Award Decision

\*Additional award contingencies:

N/A

Has a report extension been approved?

Has the applicant requested a reallocation of funds?

Should you need additional information, please contact Tiara Miles, Board & Grants Specialist, at [tmiles@fftc.org](mailto:tmiles@fftc.org) or 704.973.4506.

## Award Agreement

The following program/project has been approved for funding:

\*Project/program title: (8 word max.)

Rowan Child & Family Courtroom Mural

\*Brief project summary: (50 word max.)

The Rowan Child & Family Court wishes to commission a mural in Courtroom 5 to create a trauma-responsive space for children and families. Courtroom 5 is utilized for all hearings involving a child removed from their home due to abuse, neglect, or dependency.

## Grant Terms

**Grant funds are to be used only as stated in the following terms and conditions:**

- This grant is being made for the specific project and / or components of the project outlined in the grant proposal. If any changes to the project are needed, contact Foundation staff to discuss amendments, reallocations, and to obtain approval to proceed prior to implementing any changes or expending any funds. If awarded general operating support, the funds must be used for the operations of the Grantee organization.
- Payment will be scheduled upon your acceptance of the grant including agreement to all terms and / or conditions. Submittal of this award section signifies your acceptance. The deadline for this section is four weeks after the email notification of award. If this section is not completed within the time allowed, the grant will be forfeited.
- Grants are one year in duration. To the extent it is required and indicated in Conditions below, the Grantee agrees to submit the online evaluation report describing the project and an explanation of how the funds were spent. Failure to submit a complete evaluation report by the stated deadline may make the organization ineligible to receive a grant from the same program in future years. Based on annual reporting calendars with clients and volunteers, the evaluation report is due 9 months after the grant award date, unless otherwise stated. All grant recipients have one year to complete the grant and if funds are not expended when the report is submitted at 9 months, an additional report may be required. Failure to submit follow up evaluation report(s) by the stated deadline(s) may make the organization ineligible to receive a grant from the same program in future years.
- If the Grantee does not complete the funded project within one year, the Grantee must submit a written request for an extension. The Foundation will notify the Grantee of the decision regarding the extension.
- The Foundation reserves the right to conduct an independent evaluation of your project and a verification of grant expenditures. The Grantee agrees to provide the information necessary to complete such an evaluation. Failure to submit requested information in a timely fashion may obligate the Grantee to refund the grant.
- The Foundation recognizes grant circumstances may change over the life of a grant which will require you to either apply for a grant extension or reallocation. Should your project change in scope, please notify The Foundation as soon as possible with any reallocation requests. Please note, any reallocation request must be approved. Failure to notify The Foundation of reallocation request may result in forfeiting any or all funds.

**The Foundation is not responsible for any actions of the Grantee, and furthermore, the Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Foundation, its agents and employees, and the Trustees/Board from any liability, loss, cost, injury, damage or other expense that may be incurred by the Grantee or claimed by any third person against it as a result of funding of the project or any action or non-action taken in connection with the project, only in the manner and to the extent provided by North Carolina law.**



## Award Agreement

### Grant Conditions

\*Additional award contingencies: N/A

If you are required to submit additional information to meet contingencies listed above, please include attachments here. Files must be uploaded in PDF format on 8.5" x 11" paper with a portrait orientation.

Additional attachments can be included here.

### Grant Award Information

**Award Amount:** 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle  
Awarded On 11-29-2022, \$5,000

**Post Grant Evaluation Final Report is due by Noon on Friday, August 11, 2023.**

### Award Acceptance

**Please sign below indicating your organization's intended acceptance or decline of grant funds. Organizations intending to accept this award must complete this section or grant funds will be forfeited. Your acceptance of this grant includes agreement to all terms and/or conditions.**

*Note: Accepting or declining your grant award is a two-step process. You must complete this section AND select the Accept or Decline button located in the upper-right corner of your dashboard.*

\*Do you certify that the executive director accepts this grant and all terms and conditions as stated above? Yes

\*Title of representative accepting grant: District Court Judge Dixon

\*Signature of representative accepting grant award: Beth Dixon 12/02/2022 2:19 PM

**To officially accept this grant, click "Save and Return" to the Applicant Dashboard and select the "Accept" button located in the upper-right corner.**

Should you need additional information, please contact Tiara Miles, Board & Grants Specialist, at [tmiles@fftc.org](mailto:tmiles@fftc.org) or 704.973.4506.

## Program Grant Evaluation Report

Should you need additional information, please contact Tiara Miles, Board & Grants Specialist, at [tmiles@fftc.org](mailto:tmiles@fftc.org) or 704.973.4506.

\*Which of the following statements applies to your organization?

Activity Log	
*Do you have any activities to log?	Yes
*Staff Name:	Tiara Miles
*Activity Type:	Other
*Application Activity Date:	9/02/2022
*Agency Contact Name:	Beth Dixon
*Summary of the application activity:	Proposed mural superimposed over the actual courtroom.
Activity Log Upload 1:	<a href="#">Mural.pdf</a>
Activity Log Upload 2:	
Activity Log Upload 3:	
Activity Log Upload 4:	
Add another activity?	

Document Title	Question	Size (KB)	Date Uploaded
<a href="#">Mural.pdf</a>	Activity Log Upload 1	52.47	9/14/2022 4:28 PM
<a href="#">Verification.pdf</a>	AS Attach Govt Affiliation	108.57	9/01/2022 1:20 PM
<a href="#">Leadership Team.pdf</a>	AS Attach Govt Staff or Board List	26.89	8/31/2022 7:21 PM
<a href="#">Support Letters.pdf</a>	attach letters from each partner confirming their participation	1214.93	9/01/2022 1:23 PM
<a href="#">Last Year Budget.pdf</a>	Organizations annual budget for the previous year	246.48	9/01/2022 1:24 PM
<a href="#">Current Budget.pdf</a>	Organizations current annual budget	641.36	9/01/2022 1:24 PM
<a href="#">Project Budget Template Rev 2021 (5).pdf</a>	Project Budget	42.59	8/29/2022 3:51 PM

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Ann Kitalong-Will, Director of Grants Administration/Gov't Relations  
**DATE:** 1/4/23  
**SUBJECT:** Quarterly Lobbying Expense Report

---

The State of North Carolina requires that all entities hiring lobbyists must disclose any reportable lobbying expenses to the Secretary of State's Office on a quarterly basis. The attached form is a summary of lobbying expenses incurred by Rowan County for the quarter ending December 31, 2022.

**Recommendation:**

The Board of Commissioners approve the County Manager to sign and have notarized the "2022 Principal Expense Report Form – Fourth Quarter Expense Long Form."

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
2022 Principal Expense Report Form – Fourth Quarter Expense Long Form	1/4/2023	Exhibit



Elaine F. Marshall, Secretary of State

## 2022 Principal Expense Report Form – Fourth Quarter Expense Long Form

For monthly and quarterly reports with reportable expenditures; if you have no reportable expenditure, use Form PR-EZ Zero Expense Short Form.

**Mailing Address:**PO Box 29622  
Raleigh, NC 27626-0622**Street Address:**2 South Salisbury St.  
Raleigh, NC 27601-2903

Amended Report: (Check if amending previously filed report.)

Original Report Tracking # \_\_\_\_\_

Period: Quarter Ended December 31, 2022

**Complete Name of Principal: Rowan County**

If the registered lobbyist principal has directed any lobbyist listed below to lobby on behalf of an unregistered associated entity, the principal must complete and attach Schedule PR-QAE to this quarterly report. The absence of such attachment constitutes the authorized officer's affirmative statement under oath that there are no such unregistered associated entities to disclose for the reporting period pursuant to G.S. §120C-403(b)(6).

**Name(s) of Lobbyist(s) as Registered: Harrison J. Kaplan, Dylan Reel, Dylan Frick**

Include all lobbyists registered during any portion of the calendar year, including interim resignations/terminations.

☒ I choose to maintain the paper original inked, signed, and notarized lobbying expense report in my own records for three years as required by Administrative Rule 18 NCAC 12 .1301; OR☐ I choose to deliver the paper original inked, signed, and notarized lobbying expense report to the Lobbying Compliance Division of the Secretary of State within seven days as required by Administrative Rule 18 NCAC 12 .0214.**Part I: Reportable Expenditures****Note:** If 15 or less designated individuals ("DIs") are benefited, list by name; if more than 15, list approximate number benefited and basis for their selection; i.e., the name of the legislative body, committee or caucus or the name of the public servant group whose membership list is a matter of public record under NCGS § 132-1, or some other description that clearly distinguishes the group's purpose or composition. If DIs' immediate family members are benefited, state separately. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 120C-401(c).**\*Expense Codes**

TL	Transportation and Lodging	FB	Food and Beverages	GI	Gifts
EN	Entertainment	ME	Meetings and Events	OT	Other

**Section A. Principal Made Directly**

Date	Description of Expenditure, Payee/Beneficiary and Address	Designated Individual(s) or Immediate Family Member(s) Benefited	*Exp. Code	Amount
<b>Reportable Expenditures for Month/Quarter: (Do not reenter details for any previously reported monthly expenses. Previous monthly expenditures can be listed under "This Period's Subtotal" line.)</b>				
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
If this is a quarterly report and you filed a <b>monthly</b> expense report for the month of October, please enter the subtotal.				\$

**Quarterly Total Reportable Expenditures: (Must enter total or "0")**

\$ 0

**Section B. Principal Reimbursed to Lobbyist (check below if also reported on lobbyist's report)**

Date	Description of Expenditure, Payee/Beneficiary and Address	Name of Lobbyist	↓ √	Designated Individual(s) or Immediate Family Member(s) Benefited	*Exp. Code	Amount
<b>Reportable Expenditures for Month/Quarter:</b> <i>(Do not reenter details for any previously reported monthly expenses. Previous monthly expenditures can be listed under "This Period's Subtotal" line.)</i>						
						\$
						\$
						\$
						\$
						\$
						\$
If this is a quarterly report and you filed a <b>monthly</b> expense report for the month of October, please enter the subtotal.						\$

**Quarterly Total Reportable Expenditures:** *(Must enter total or "0")*\$ 0**Part II: Contractual Arrangements, Promises, Obligations and/or  
Direct Business Relationships In Effect During Previous 12 Months**

Effective Date(s)	Description of Contractual Arrangement, Promise, Obligation or Direct Business Relationship	Applicable Designated Individual ("DI") or DI Immediate Family Member	Amount or Other Consideration (Value)
<b>Reportable Expenditures for Month/Quarter:</b> <i>(Do not reenter details for any previously reported monthly expenses. Previous monthly expenditures can be listed under "This Period's Subtotal" line.)</i>			
			\$
			\$
			\$
			\$
			\$
			\$
If this is a quarterly report and you filed a <b>monthly</b> expense report for the month of October, please enter the subtotal.			\$

**Quarterly Total Reportable Expenditures:** *(Must enter total or "0")*\$ 0

**Part III. Event Reporting****(Use this page only if the principal has incurred event reportable expenditures.)**

**Please comply with the State Ethics Commission Rule, 30 NCAC 10C .0302 when completing Sections A or B for Event Reporting. This rule became effective on January 1, 2014.**

**State Ethics Commission Rule 30 NCAC 10C .0302 REPORTABLE EXPENDITURES MADE FOR LOBBYING**

(a) For purposes of G.S. 120C-402(b)(1) and 120C-403(b)(1), when reporting expenditures for events held for lobbying, the entire cost of the event must be reported, not just the "gift" given or provided to the designated individual(s) attending the event. Examples of non-gift reportable expenditures made for lobbying are expenses and charges incurred for items and/or services provided in connection with the lobbying event, such as planning and organizing services, printing services and supplies, facility rental and set-up charges, food supplies and services, name badges, flowers, and other decorations.

(b) Reportable expenditures made for lobbying events shall be reported on the expense report filed with the Secretary of State for the month the lobbying event is held.

**Section A. Principal Paid for Event Directly**

**Reportable Expenditures for Month/Quarter: (Do not reenter details for any previously reported monthly expenses. Previous monthly expenditures can be listed under "This Period's Subtotal" line.)**

Event Date	Name of Event & Description of Expenditure Payee/Beneficiary and Address	Designated Individual or Immediate Family or Third Party Beneficiary	*Expense Code	Total Cost of the Event Paid By Principal
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
If this is a quarterly report and you filed a <b>monthly</b> expense report for the month of October, please enter the subtotal.				\$

**Quarterly Total Reportable Expenditures: (Must enter total or "0")**

**\$ 0**

**Section B. Principal Reimbursed Lobbyist for Event Costs**

**Name[s] of Lobbyist Reimbursed by Principal:**

**Reportable Expenditures for Month/Quarter: (Do not reenter details for any previously reported monthly expenses. Previous monthly expenditures can be listed under "This Period's Subtotal" line.)**

Event Date	Name of Event & Description of Expenditure Payee/Beneficiary and Address	Designated Individual or Immediate Family or Third Party Beneficiary	*Expense Code	Total Cost of the Event Paid By Principal
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$
If this is a quarterly report and you filed a <b>monthly</b> expense report for the month of October, please enter the subtotal.				\$

**Quarterly Total Reportable Expenditures: (Must enter total or "0")**

**\$ 0**

**\*\*2022 Cumulative Combined Lobbyist Payment for Services\*\***

<b>Failure to provide payee information will result in rejection of this report.</b>	<b>CUMULATIVE COMBINED 2022 PAYMENT FOR SERVICES – MUST ENTER TOTAL OR 0.00</b>
For this registration year, enter the dollar amount of the cumulative combined total payments to all lobbyists named on this quarterly report of the principal and the payees thereof: McGuireWoods Consulting	<b>\$60000</b>
Prior to the end of this fourth quarter of this calendar year, if you previously submitted a <u>separate</u> expense form to report cumulative combined payments to terminated or resigned lobbyists, enter the dollar amount. If not, include the total dollar amount for the 2022 cumulative lobbyist payment for services to all active, resigned or terminated lobbyists in the first and third blocks on this form.	<b>\$</b>
Total cumulative combined payment for services for all lobbyists of the principal registered in 2022.	<b>\$60000</b>

**PART IV: CERTIFICATION AND NOTARIZATION****IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRINCIPAL OFFICER AND NOTARY**

UNLESS CERTIFYING AN E-MAILED REPORT VIA AFFIDAVIT (SEE WEBSITE FOR NEW SEPARATE FORM PR-AF), ALL BLANKS MUST BE COMPLETED WITH PRINTED NAME OF AUTHORIZED OFFICER AND PRINTED NAME OF PRINCIPAL ENTITY. THE AUTHORIZED OFFICER MUST SIGN AND DATE REPORT TO CERTIFY REPORT IN THIS SECTION. FOR QUARTERLY REPORT UNDER OATH, VENUE (STATE AND COUNTY WHERE NOTARIZED) AND JURAT MUST ALSO BE COMPLETED. SIGNATORY AUTHORIZED OFFICER MUST BE A PERSON OF RECORD WITH THE LOBBYING COMPLIANCE DIVISION FOR REPORTING PURPOSES IN CURRENT YEAR. WARNING: INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION OR NOTARIZATION MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF REPORT.

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ (Must be filled in)

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ (Must be filled in)

The undersigned as an authorized officer of the above named principal entity on behalf of the principal entity by its authority first duly given, or on his/her own behalf as an individual principal, being first duly sworn, hereby certifies that the principal has no expenditures pursuant to G.S. § 120C-403 other than payment for services to report for this quarterly period and that all information contained herein (including any attachments hereto) is true, complete and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed name of Authorized Officer\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me,

this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_ (NOTARY STAMP OR SEAL)

**Part V: Report Preparer's Identity/Signature**

Printed Full Name of Report Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Report Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS SECTION SHOULD NOT BE COMPLETED UNLESS THE PREPARER OF THE REPORT IS A PERSON OTHER THAN THE SIGNATORY AUTHORIZED OFFICER WHO EXERCISED INDEPENDENT JUDGEMENT OR DISCRETION AS TO THE INFORMATION REPORTED HEREIN. THE SIGNATORY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE IS NOT REQUIRED IN THIS SECTION AND SIGNATURE HERE IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CERTIFY REPORT UNDER OATH.**

**FOR INFORMATIONAL USE ONLY; DISCARD BEFORE FILING**

- Expense reports are due quarterly, regardless of whether reportable expenditures are made, no later than **15** business days after the end of the calendar quarter.
- Do not use a zero expense report form for a monthly report or for a quarterly report that requires incorporation of a prior monthly report. Incomplete reports may be rejected.
  - In addition, any reportable expenditure incurred while the General Assembly is in session with respect to lobbying legislators and legislative employees is reportable monthly no later than **10** business days after the end of the month.
  - The information reported on any monthly report should be incorporated by reference on the long quarterly report form in the space provided.
- NCGS § 120C-401(f) states: Each report required by this Article shall be in the form prescribed by the Secretary of State and filed electronically.
- Submit completed (notarized) reports that have been electronically filed at <https://www.sosnc.gov/divisions/lobbying> but do not have an electronic notarization to the Department by one of the following methods:
  - (1) By United States mail addressed to the Lobbying Compliance Division, NC Secretary of State, Post Office Box 29622, Raleigh, North Carolina 27626-0622, postmarked within seven calendar days of the electronic filing;
  - (2) By hand-delivery in person or by a designated delivery service authorized pursuant to NCGS §1A-1, Rule 4, to the Lobbying Compliance Division, NC Secretary of State, 2 South Salisbury Street, First Floor, Raleigh, NC 27601-2903, by 5:00 PM within seven calendar days of the electronic filing, in the case of hand-delivery in person, or postmarked by the authorized delivery service in the case of delivery within seven calendar days of the electronic filing;
- If you have an electronic notarization, submit completed reports electronically with electronic notarization transmitted to the Department by 11:59 PM of the filing deadline.
- Any document attached to the filing other than the Department's form, must be compatible with, or convertible to Microsoft Word.



## EVENT REPORTING INFORMATION

“DATE” means you must provide the date of the event or meeting if different from the date of the reportable expenditure; reportable expenditures made for lobbying events shall be reported for the month the lobbying event is held.

“DESCRIPTION OF EXPENDITURE” means you must provide:

- 1) An identification of what was given;
- 2) An identification, name, or title of the event or meeting at which the item, service, monetary contribution, etc. was given including the payee/beneficiary name and address; and
- 3) An identification of the third party recipient of the item, service or monetary contribution, etc. made at the request of or on behalf of a designated individual or a member of his or her immediate family.

“DESIGNATED INDIVIDUAL(S) OR IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER(S) CONNECTED WITH EXPENDITURE” means you must provide the name(s) of the designated individual or member of the designated individual’s immediate family who:

- 1) Received or benefited from the reportable expenditure, if the designated individual or immediate family member was the ultimate recipient of the expenditure, or;
- 2) Requested the reportable expenditure or on whose behalf the reportable expenditure was made, if a third party other than the designated individual or immediate family member was the ultimate recipient of the expenditure. If 15 or less designated individuals (“DIs”) are benefited, list by name; if more than 15, list approximate number benefited and basis for their selection; i.e., the name of the legislative body, committee or caucus or the name of the public servant group whose membership list is a matter of public record under NCGS §132-1, or some other description that clearly distinguishes the group’s purpose or composition. If DIs’ immediate family members are benefited, state separately.

“AMOUNT” means when reporting expenditures for events held for lobbying, the entire cost of the event must be reported, not just the “gift” given or provided to the designated individual(s) attending the event.

Examples of non-gift reportable expenditures made for lobbying are expenses and charges incurred for items and/or services provided in connection with a lobbying event, such as planning and organizing services, printing services and supplies, facility rental and set-up charges, food supplies and services, name badges, flowers, and other decorations.

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Michelle McDaniel Tax Collection Assistant  
**DATE:** 01-05-2023  
**SUBJECT:** Tax Refunds for Approval

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
December 2022 Tax Refunds	1/5/2023	Cover Memo
November 2022 VTS Refunds	1/5/2023	Cover Memo

# DECEMBER 2022 TAX REFUNDS

TAXPAYER 1	TAXPAYER 2	ADDRESS 1	ADDRESS 2	CITY	STATE	ZIP	SITUS	PARID	REFUND
ADKINS CARTER PA		118 E COUNCIL ST STE 3		SALISBURY	NC	28144	506 PINE ST	132A111	620.44
ATLANTIS TITLE COMPANY, INC	TRUST ACCOUNT	5309-B MONROE ROAD		CHARLOTTE	NC	28205	1025 KERN CARLTON RD	603 057	1,893.86
BAKER ROBERT NEILL	BAKER JANET ADCOX	985 JONES RD		MOUNT ULLA	NC	28125	985 JONES RD	572 046	3.90
BARRINGER LARRY EUGENE	BARRINGER KAREN LEAZER	2785 ODDIE RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	1064 FRALEY ACRES LN	537 009	4.31
BASINGER LEVI	BASINGER HEATHER	PO BOX 662		ROCKWELL	NC	28138	WYATT GROVE CHURCH RD	518 020	1,511.02
BECTON LAW FIRM PC		2530 MERIDIAN PKWY STE 300		DURHAM	NC	27713	220 FAITH RD	059 070	243.00
BEST OF CARE ASSISTED LIVING LLC		234 NORTHDAL AVE		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	204 NORTHDAL AVE	245A07804	20.93
BONILLA OSCAR L	OCHOA-BONILLA IRIS AMINDA	400 MOORESVILLE RD		SALISBURY	NC	28144	400 MOORESVILLE RD	014 020	1,666.77
BONINE NEETA G		470 CHAPPERAL DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	470 CHAPPERAL DR	619 037	7.00
BROWN JODY L	BROWN TAMMY	1225 BROWN HEIGHTS LN		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	0 BROWN HEIGHTS LN	122 070	9.00
BROWN PLEASANT ARTHUR		PO BOX 226		CLEVELAND	NC	27013	0 MOUNTAIN RD	268 016	2.07
CABLE PAUL DOUGLAS & WF	CABLE JOYCE	7120 OLD MOCKSVILLE RD		SALISBURY	NC	28144	7120 OLD MOCKSVILLE RD	309 033	6.04
CAMPBELL ELSIE		507 N ZION ST		LANDIS	NC	28088	507 N ZION ST	107 055A	2.93
CHAMBERLAIN ARNOLD E	CHAMBERLAIN JULIE R	3310 WINGED FOOT DR		SALISBURY	NC	28144	3310 WINGED FOOT DR	326J015	7.00
CHAPMAN JAMES DEAN	CHAPMAN COLLETTE KEEF	1208 BROWN RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	0 BROWN RD	112 121	179.64
CHICCARELLO ANTHONY	CHICCARELLO SHARON	131 CHICS POND RD		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	145 CHICCARELLO DR	249H007	128.05
CKEZEPIS & BRIGHT LAW PLLC		16745 BIRKDALE COMMONS PKWY #C		HUNTERSVILLE	NC	28078	1204 N WALNUT ST	150 003	6.18
CKEZEPIS & BRIGHT LAW PLLC		16745 BIRKDALE COMMONS PKWY #C		HUNTERSVILLE	NC	28078	708 N MAIN ST	101 060	208.05
CLM FABRICATION LLC		909 N SALISBURY AV		SPENCER	NC	28159	1030 S SALISBURY AVE	030 108	2,104.75
COOPER MICHAEL G	COOPER LAURA D	741 EDEN ROCK RD		LEWISVILLE	NC	27023	920 PANTHER POINT RD	504 015	5.58
CORELOGIC TAX SERVICES LLC		3001 HACKBERRY ROAD		IRVING	TX	75063	120 SETTLERS HAVEN DR	562 012	278.21
CORPENING KSANDRA		918 CEDAR ST		SALISBURY	NC	28144	918 CEDAR ST	024 217	100.00
CORPENING MELISSA LYNN		PO BOX 107		EAST SPENCER	NC	28039	124 N LONG ST	026 061	2.10
CORRIHER BROS DAIRY INC		1847 CORRIHER SPRINGS RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	535 LEAZER RD	228 004	1,218.26
CROFTON CLARA ANN TRUSTEE		617 CORDOVA CT		SALISBURY	NC	28146	617 CORDOVA CT	403G228	2,752.88
DABBS CAROLYN G		375 SHEPPARD PLANT RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	375 SHEPPARD PLANT RD	121B146	1.88
DAWNWOOD ACRES INC		315 SHIPTON LOOP RD		ROCKWELL	NC	28138	120 STONEFIELD LN	356A135	9.92
DESPAIN ANGELA C		320 GOLD BRANCH RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	320 GOLD BRANCH RD	417 348	2.89
DILLARD CLAUDE D	DILLARD JOAN C	6025 GOLDFISH RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	6025 GOLDFISH RD	138 076	7.22
DOBBS JOHN STEPHEN	DOBBS STACY MICHELLE	9270 OLD BEATTY FORD RD		ROCKWELL	NC	28138	9270 OLD BEATTY FORD RD	432 093	331.33
DOWLESS LAW FIRM, PC		51 CABARRUS AVE W		CONCORD	NC	28025	252 AUTUMNLIGHT DR	458D018	185.31
DOWNING NANCY W		1829 SHOREHAM DR		CHARLOTTE	NC	28211	3410 S MAIN ST	470 067	13,806.78
EARNHARDT MANALLE I		229 STONE RIDGE DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	229 STONE RIDGE DR	064J002	6,906.36
ELIUM RANDALL D	ELIUM PAMELA P	2085 LAKE RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	0 DUNNS MOUNTAIN RD	609 133	24.87
ENGs COMMERCIAL FINANCE CO	ATTN: NANCY VILLAFANA	ONE PIERCE PL STE 1100 W		ITASCA	IL	60143	220 W RITCHIE RD	176316	4,087.49
ENGs COMMERCIAL FINANCE CO	ATTN: NANCY VILLAFANA	ONE PIERCE PL STE 1100 W		ITASCA	IL	60143	220 W RITCHIE RD	176316	5,083.76
ENGs COMMERCIAL FINANCE CO	ATTN: NANCY VILLAFANA	ONE PIERCE PL STE 1100 W		ITASCA	IL	60143	220 W RITCHIE RD	176316	3,576.55
ENGs COMMERCIAL FINANCE CO	ATTN: NANCY VILLAFANA	ONE PIERCE PL STE 1100 W		ITASCA	IL	60143	220 W RITCHIE RD	176317	660.48
ENGs COMMERCIAL FINANCE CO	ATTN: NANCY VILLAFANA	ONE PIERCE PL STE 1100 W		ITASCA	IL	60143	220 W RITCHIE RD	176317	16,080.34
ENGs COMMERCIAL FINANCE CO	ATTN: NANCY VILLAFANA	ONE PIERCE PL STE 1100 W		ITASCA	IL	60143	220 W RITCHIE RD	176317	19,530.26
FREEZE GRADING		2530 LIPE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	2530 LIPE RD	174408	8.01
GEORGE-COATS MICHELE		61 DELAVAN AVE		NEWARK	NJ	07104	0 CHILDERS RD	560 004	42.15
GIBSON MARGARET RUSSELL		2815 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	2815 MILLBRIDGE RD	206 106	7.93
GOODMAN MILLWORK INC		PO BOX 859		SALISBURY	NC	28145	0 MELROSE ST	017 065	2.27
GOODMAN MILLWORK INC		PO BOX 859		SALISBURY	NC	28145	0 MELROSE ST	017 066	2.27
GOODMAN MILLWORK INC		PO BOX 859		SALISBURY	NC	28145	201 LUMBER ST	018 005	42.53
GOODMAN MILLWORK INC		PO BOX 859		SALISBURY	NC	28145	201 LUMBER ST	166256	18.27
GOODMAN NINETTA B		908 W SPRING BRANCH LN		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	908 SPRING BRANCH LN	114C119	1,235.54

*Casimiro Robinson*  
Tax Collector



GROVE SUPPLY CO INC		1600 N MAIN ST	PO BOX 519	CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	0 AGNER DR	067A089	139.29
H L RUTH III PA		PO BOX 2087		CONCORD	NC	28026	150 LINN AVE	244A01302	1.60
HAGLUND JEAN	HAGLUND ALF	305 HEDRICK LAMBE DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	305 HEDRICK LAMBE DR	612D237	13.36
HAIR CAROL		124 RUGBY RD		SALISBURY	NC	28144	124 RUGBY RD	3250000000	9.22
HALL GLADYS W		575 POWELL RD		WOODLEAF	NC	27054	0 POWELL RD	708 088	5.00
HANKINPACK		5955 CARNEGIE BLVD SUITE 350		CHARLOTTE	NC	28209	656 BELLINGSHIRE DR	558A063	218.08
HARRINGTON CHARLES W	HARRINGTON GAIL P	6423 ROANOKE DR		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	1004 GOBLE AVE	150 307	1,085.29
HARRINGTON CHARLES W SR	HARRINGTON GAIL PATRICIA	6423 ROANOKE DR		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	PERSONAL PROPERTY	183778	16.34
HARTLEY SABRINA HELMS		817 W A ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	817 W A ST	148 200	5.00
HESS DONNA		8321 HAMBRIGHT RD		HUNTERSVILLE	NC	28078	1036 SILVER PT	450B010	114.56
HESS DONNA		8321 HAMBRIGHT RD		HUNTERSVILLE	NC	28078	1041 SILVER PT	450B008	114.56
HESS DONNA		8321 HAMBRIGHT RD		HUNTERSVILLE	NC	28078	1048 SILVER PT	450B009	114.56
HINSON JANICE		2030 ORGAN CHURCH RD		ROCKWELL	NC	28138	2032 ORGAN CHURCH RD	374C072000001	7.62
HOLSHOUSER LISA TURNER		8525 BRINGLE FERRY RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	8525 BRINGLE FERRY RD	641 029	187.08
HOLT PAMELA MAHAR		304 KNOLLWOOD AVE		SALISBURY	NC	28144	304 KNOLLWOOD AVE	325B328	200.00
HONBARGER ALFRED A	HONBARGER SANDRA C	1660 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	1660 MILLBRIDGE RD	224A009	3.24
HOOKE SHERRI W	HOOKE ROY A	175 TIMBERLAKE CT		SALISBURY	NC	28146	175 TIMBERLAKE CT	601 175	51.79
HOUSE SHIRLEY		360 HOPE HILL RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	PERSONAL PROPERTY	116825	52.52
HOUSTON DAVID SAMUEL	HOUSTON MARY R	3080 GOODNIGHT RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	3080 GOODNIGHT RD	765 023	4.56
HUFFMAN ROBERT THOMAS	HUFFMAN AUDREY HONBARGER	1402 PEELER RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	1402 PEELER RD	408 078	219.10
HUTCHINSON EDWIN	HUTCHINSON SHARON M	131 STONEYBROOK RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	131 STONEYBROOK RD	468A065	20.12
ISENHOUR JOHN R	ISENHOUR KELL J	3295 LONG FERRY RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	0 RIBELIN RD	508 018	59.66
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 BARBOUR ST	025 018	57.53
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 E HENDERSON ST	026 093	98.81
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 E TORBUSH DR	028 181	103.42
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 GRADY ST	012 100	47.61
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 N RAILROAD AVE	026 02501	89.06
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	105 E BROAD ST	024 125	125.16
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	108 GRANT ST	026 097B	197.63
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	111 PINETREE DR	028 139	117.03
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	214 ROBIN CIR	024 118	104.99
J2 LAND INVESTMENTS LLC		6549 MOREHEAD RD		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	64 N RAILROAD AVE	026 05003	89.06
JOYNER BLAIR A		207 SYCAMORE RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	107 LARCH RD	329B064	6.82
KANE PATRICK		408 LANDIS OAK WAY		LANDIS	NC	28088	408 LANDIS OAK WAY	129L016	1,837.45
KELLER JERRY W TRUSTEE		PO BOX 441		MT MOURNE	NC	28123	4825 W NC 152 HWY	234 066	2.66
KESLER BRIAN LEE		1125 PROVIDENCE CHURCH RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	1045 PROVIDENCE CHURCH RD	626 133000002	73.03
KINDER JOHN H	KINDER JAMES A	680 W NC 152 HWY		MOORESVILLE	NC	28115	6680 W NC 152 HWY	2271015	1.50
KING JOHN WESLEY		PO BOX 681		EAST SPENCER	NC	28039	0 N LONG ST	007 143	142.91
KING JOHN WESLEY		PO BOX 681		EAST SPENCER	NC	28039	0 N LONG ST	007 143	161.03
KING JOHN WESLEY		PO BOX 681		EAST SPENCER	NC	28039	0 N LONG ST	007 143	136.00
KLUTTZ DAVID MICHAEL		155 GUM TREE DR		CLEVELAND	NC	27013	PERSONAL PROPERTY	122672	3.23
KLUTTZ MICHAEL K		50 CLOISTER CV		NEWNAN	GA	30265	0 OLD MOCKSVILLE RD	308 009	225.72
LAMB MILDRED T		2124 WOODLAWN ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	2124 WOODLAWN ST	158 289	252.98
LINDSEY JAIDEN LEE		1203 PUMP STATION RD		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	1203 PUMP STATION RD	142 009	940.26
LIPE HARRY L	LIPE JULIA S	1025 BROWN RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	0 MCKNIGHT RD	112 127	4.00
LOMAX MARIE H		120 JIBSAIL RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	135 BUCCANEER CIR	601 087	80.97
LONESTAR PSP PARTNERSHIP LLC		2170 WYATT GROVE CHURCH RD		RICHFIELD	NC	28137	1340 FLAT ROCK RD	121 159	310.37
LOWDER EFFIE JO		1509 JACKSON ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	1509 JACKSON ST	151 254	1.78
LUDWICK MARK LEE		815 LENTZ RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	815 LENTZ RD	128 155000002	100.00
MAJOR RICHARD D		108 RUTLEDGE ST		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	PERSONAL PROPERTY	127748	22.07
MARK L MCGUIRE P.A		PO BOX 67		THOMASVILLE	NC	27361	403 N KIMMONS ST	107 004	1,131.45



MARLIN MAE ADKINS		408 W 3RD AVE		LEXINGTON	NC	27292	0 HEILIGTOWN RD	052 023	164.65
MCKINNEY MAX CARSON	MCKINNEY SYBIL EDWARDS	920 NEY ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	920 NEY ST	133A08102	322.29
MEADOWS FRANKLIN D		491 WIGGINS RD		MOORESVILLE	NC	28115	0 SLOOP RD	575 031	2.57
MERRITT LAW PLLC		1610 DALE EARNHARDT BLVD		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	628 SHORT ST	123 045	4.85
MILLER SHIRLEY SILVER		420 GAITHER DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	420 GAITHER DR	607 042	75.00
MISENHEIMER GONZALEE	MISENHEIMER HELEN	110 PAMELA ST		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	110 PAMELA ST	423A012	747.78
MOORE HUBER	MOORE TANYA	4140 OLD BEATTY FORD RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	4140 OLD BEATTY FORD RD	137 137	9.02
MOSHER JASON CARLTON		510 E 12TH		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	PERSONAL PROPERTY	182050	2.75
MULLIS NANCY SIMPSON		3263 CENTERGROVE RD		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	114 NEWELL AVE	249E048	88.91
MURPHY'S MINI STORAGE	MURPHY TRACI LEA	5885 BRINGLE FERRY RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	1201 N SALISBURY AVE	046 033	3.65
NELSON MYRON SEITH		276 FALCON CREST LN		SALISBURY	NC	28147	PERSONAL PROPERTY	135303	28.75
NESBITT RANDY P	NESBITT KAREN D	2203 WOODLAWN ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	2203 WOODLAWN ST	158 271	1.53
NEW LIFE DEVELOPERS LLC		PO BOX 1096		CONCORD	NC	28026	0 SPRUCE AVE	029 029	109.75
NEW LIFE DEVELOPERS LLC		PO BOX 1096		CONCORD	NC	28026	0 SPRUCE AVE	029 028	109.75
NEWSOME DAVID MARK	NEWSOME MONICA DEE	2119 GLENWOOD ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28083	2119 GLENWOOD ST	158 116	3.51
NGUYEN NIKKI		5758 ABERNATHY WAY		SAN DEIGO	CA	92117	234 GRANITE LN	110A043	1,248.95
NIBLOCK HOMES LLC		759 CONCORD PKWY N STE 20		CONCORD	NC	28027	819 IRISH CREEK DR	132C006	711.61
ONE TIME CUSTOMS LLC		255 AVIATION DR		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	255 AVIATION DR	168281	98.76
OVERMAN RICHARD DWIGHT SR		5670 US HIGHWAY 601		SALISBURY	NC	28147	PERSONAL PROPERTY	136926	12.69
OVERMAN RICHARD DWIGHT SR		5670 US HIGHWAY 601		SALISBURY	NC	28147	PERSONAL PROPERTY	136926	13.43
P.G. BUTLER PROPERTIES LLC		PO BOX 835		SALISBURY	NC	28145	2001 S MAIN ST	061 050	50.06
PATTERSON FARM		3060 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	BROWN RD	223 009	415.17
PATTERSON FARM INC	MOBILE HOME LISTING FOR FARM	3060 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	MILLBRIDGE RD	168396	67.07
PATTERSON FARM MARKET & TOURS	INC	3060 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	10468 CALDWELL RD	168397	956.25
PATTERSON FARMS INC		3060 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	1720 BROWN RD	223 004	3,224.36
PATTERSON FARMS INC	FARM EQUIPMENT	3060 MILLBRIDGE RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	3060 MILLBRIDGE RD	168399	8,720.82
PEASE WENDELL R	PEASE LINDA D	408 W MAIN ST		CLEVELAND	NC	27013	408 W MAIN ST	266 004	1,507.14
POELLIEN GARY		133 BRODY RD		CHAPIN	SC	29036	0 E GEROLD ST	026 335	82.73
POOLE JOE DEARL		109 OLD BARN RD		GOLD HILL	NC	28071	109 OLD BARN RD	369A006	20.00
POTEAT H EDWARD JR	POTEAT VICKY C	445 ATWELL RD		MOUNT ULLA	NC	28125	375 ATWELL RD	205 031	544.34
POWERS RACHEL MILLS		1015 SHINN FARM RD		MOORESVILLE	NC	28115	0 SHINN FARM RD	230 063	235.41
POWERS RACHEL MILLS		1015 SHINN FARM RD		MOORESVILLE	NC	28115	0 SHINN FARM RD	230 069	2,149.24
POWERS RACHEL MILLS		1015 SHINN FARM RD		MOORESVILLE	NC	28115	1015 SHINN FARM RD	230 062	712.05
PRESLAR DEWEY R JR	PRESLAR TERRIE D	330 GREGORY RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	330 GREGORY RD	464E258	11.88
QUINTERO SANTIAGO JR		101 A BARE ST		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	PERSONAL PROPERTY	171471	6.37
RCTC - 137A067							195 WADSWORTH RD	137A067	167.68
RG5 WASTE REMOVAL		PO BOX 779		GRANITE QUARRY	NC	28072	6960 GOODMAN LAKE RD	606 058	989.83
RILEY JIMMY G		220 LENTZ RD		MT ULLA	NC	28125	220 LENTZ RD	764 035	1.50
ROBINSON CARROLL L		7350 SHERRILLS FORD RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	7350 SHERRILLS FORD RD	168964	242.76
ROCKET MORTGAGE		1050 WOODWARD AVENUE		DETROIT	MI	48226	200 WILLOW DR	628 100	1,343.41
SALISBURY GOLD INVESTMENTS LLC		4311 SCHOOL HOUSE COMMONS		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 CROWN POINT DR	069 10301	1,220.94
SALISBURY GOLD INVESTMENTS LLC		4311 SCHOOL HOUSE COMMONS		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	0 S JAKE ALEXANDER BLVD	069 118	147.85
SALISBURY GOLD INVESTMENTS LLC		4311 SCHOOL HOUSE COMMONS		HARRISBURG	NC	28075	590 CRESCENT RD	358 111	1,003.35
SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES #4362	% K E ANDREWS & CO	1900 DALROCK RD		ROWLETT	TX	75088	115 W LIBERTY ST	169325	11.82
SHELBY PETHEL & HUDSON		122 n lee st		SALISBURY	NC	28144	1802 STOKES FERRY RD	167453	4.00
SMITH JUDITH F		542 CAMROSE CIR NE		CONCORD	NC	28025	0 PANTHER POINT RD	505 024	4.25
SMITH TIMOTHY BYRON		1155 NC 801 HWY		WOODLEAF	NC	27054	PERSONAL PROPERTY	150655	8.35
SNIDER PATRICIA V		108 CEDAR DR		SALISBURY	NC	28147	108 CEDAR DR	468 167	1.24
SPRINGER KENNETH W		620 WESTWOOD AV		FORT WORTH	TX	76107	606 CHURCH AVE	149 299	1,317.41
STEWART EVA B		301 N CORRELL ST		LANDIS	NC	28088	301 N CORRELL ST	109 070	4.67
SWICEGOOD PAPER INCORPORATED		PO BOX 1787		SALISBURY	NC	28145	1305 E INNES ST	059 063	10.50







## NOVEMBER 2022 VTS REFUNDS

TAXPAYER NAME	ADDRESS 1	ADDRESS 2	CITY	STATE	ZIP	REFUND REASON	TRANS #	REFUND
BAKER, TRACI MARSH	163 BLUE HERON RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	175745220	22.29
BARBEE, DAVID MARTIN	1085 HILDEBRAND RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	SLVG or RBLT TTL	175676026	4.04
BEAN, BILLIE HARMON	1880 NEEDMORE RD		WOODLEAF	NC	27054	Vehicle Sold	176284806	20.41
CABARRUS COUNTY TAX OFFICE	PO BOX 707		CONCORD	NC	28026	Other Errors	264413418	99.87
CABARRUS COUNTY TAX OFFICE	PO BOX 707		CONCORD	NC	28026	Other Errors	264775728	731.35
CAINES, ZACHERY MARION	1004 LOGANBERRY LN		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	176284832	141.68
CALDWELL, DIANE BROWN	1219 OAK HAVEN DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	175744788	41.70
CARTER, KELLY JAY	639 PANTHER POINT TRL		RICHFIELD	NC	28137	Vehicle Sold	175136958	6.70
CHERRY, KAREN NADINE	410 W GARDEN ST		LANDIS	NC	28088	Vehicle Sold	264427236	3.42
CHILDERS, JOHN ERIC	312 PHILLIP DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Totalled	175136766	59.14
CLARK, KIMBERLY SIEKER	1040 NC 152 W		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	Vehicle Totalled	175744832	81.03
DONLEY, MICHAEL VERNON	314 EASTWOOD DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Totalled	264427230	23.32
EARNHARDT, ORON DALE	1055 OLD CRESS RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176284802	40.66
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH	308 W FISHER ST		SALISBURY	NC	28144	Exempt Property	263514849	830.85
FORD, JERRY LAWSON SR	380 MORROWFIELD PL		MOUNT ULLA	NC	28125	Vehicle Sold	175676064	124.15
FORD, JERRY LAWSON SR	380 MORROWFIELD PL		MOUNT ULLA	NC	28125	Vehicle Sold	175676052	319.24
GOSS, GEORGELLEN AGNER	650 MAHALEY AVE		SALISBURY	NC	28144	Vehicle Sold	263315961	13.13
HADLEY, ERIC EUGENE	120 RITING RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	175136780	28.59
HOPPER, ASHTON KEENAN	2145 FAITH RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	176529102	67.43
LAMBERT, JAMES MICHAEL	187 JAMES ACRES LN		ROCKWELL	NC	28138	Vehicle Sold	175744822	18.93
LAMPERT, ERVIN EUGENE JR	100 W INNES ST	APT 4B	SALISBURY	NC	28144	Vehicle Sold	353058196	10.08
LAROCHE, NIKKI THOMASON	PO BOX 2743		ALAMOGORDO	NM	88311	Vehicle Sold	175947592	4.34
LEFEVER, DOROTHY LYNN	631 N MTN LTHR KNG JR AVE		SALISBURY	NC	28144	Vehicle Sold	263921433	8.67
LYERLY, KATHRYN FRANCES	6101 GRANDEUR DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	176083812	53.44
MARSHALL, DUSTI LOUISE	125 JOHN MICHAEL LN		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Insurance Lapse	175744818	15.87
MEDLEY, ORIEN RAY	3220 DUNNS MOUNTAIN RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	176529074	86.22
MITCHEM, CHRISTOPHER PHILIP	2430 AIRPORT RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176529088	74.26
MOSS, GARY MASON	1208 S HIGHLAND AVE		LANDIS	NC	28088	Vehicle Sold	263921493	33.66
PATTERSON, DONALD WAYNE	6935 NC HIGHWAY 801		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176529084	22.88
PIERCE, BETTY SMITH	560 VARNADORE RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	175947658	35.32
PLYLER, ERNEST GRADY III	350 LAKESIDE DR		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	176285174	19.25
RWBT INC	220 W. RITCHIE RD.		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176021032	194.43
SHELL, JASON MICHAEL	176 ANSON DR		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	Vehicle Sold	176284814	18.51
SMITH, KYLE ANTHONY	565 FIBER ACRES A ST		CLEVELAND	NC	27013	Vehicle Sold	175744836	71.56
SNOW, EDDY LEE JR	610 BLUE HERON RD		SALISBURY	NC	28146	Vehicle Sold	175744792	318.49

*Sonya Parnell*  
Tax Collector



SNUGGS, CINDY LEA	PO BOX 645		FAITH	NC	28041	Vehicle Sold	175744826	12.40
STEEL, KEITH WAYNE JR	2735 WEAVER RD		CHINA GROVE	NC	28023	Vehicle Sold	175136772	338.92
STIREWALT, TYSON LEE	4365 JACK BROWN RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	175947600	193.29
THE ESTATE OF GEORGE MURPHY	190 LAURA RD		MADISON	NC	27025	Vehicle Sold	352551696	53.32
THE ESTATE OF JOHN GREENWOOD HOPPE	320 ROGER DR		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	175805276	5.66
VAN LANGEVELDE, SHIRLEY JOYCE	548 WHITE OAKS DR APT 336		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	263617251	148.44
WALLER, TERRY LEE	675 GRACE CHURCH RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176529064	349.81
WALLER, TERRY LEE	675 GRACE CHURCH RD		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176284838	593.71
WELCH, CHARLES WILLIAM JR	1050 WESTCHESTER DR		KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081	Vehicle Sold	176284822	72.10
WILLIAMS, CARL HOUSTON	6350 YOOUNT DRIVE		SALISBURY	NC	28147	Vehicle Sold	176622388	23.85
WILLIAMS, CHERYL FISHER	140 PINE ST		MEXICO BEACH	FL	32456	Vehicle Sold	263514273	31.59
YON, LARRY DONNELL	414 PINE TREE DRIVE		SALISBURY	NC	28144	Situs error	351352588	30.52
							<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>5,498.52</b>



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director  
**DATE:** 01/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Contribution-based Benefit Cap

---

Consent Agenda item P on the December 5, 2022 meeting explained that the County receives notification known as "pension spiking". In that agenda item it was stated that the Board of Commissioners would be notified when the list received from the State changed.

The attached letter is only showing that one current employee being effected by this rule.

I will continue to notify the Board only of changes to this list.

No action required.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	--------------------	-------------

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Dr. Kelly Withers, Superintendent, Rowan-Salisbury School System  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Apple Lease Agreement Resolution

---

**\*\*Clerk's note: this item was moved to the Regular Agenda as Item 3a\*\***

Please approve the Resolution for Apple Lease Agreement.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Apple Lease Presentation	1/6/2023	Cover Memo
Apple Lease Resolution	1/6/2023	Cover Memo



# Apple Lease Resolution

Rowan County Board of Commissioners

*January 17, 2023*

**#RSSExtordinary**



## OVERVIEW

- iPads for K-12 students
- iPads for Instructional Assistants
- Laptops and iPads for teachers
- Laptops for building level administration
- Apple TV devices
- Related software and services to support deployment and use
- Resolution includes pricing and time span

**#RSSExtordinary**



# **BUDGET RESOLUTION**

**The Rowan-Salisbury Board of Education wishes to enter into a continuing contract for capital outlay under N.C. Gen. Stat. § 115C-528 with Apple, Inc. for the purchase of certain computer hardware, software, and related equipment to be used for public school purposes.**



# QUESTIONS?

## **DRAFT RESOLUTION**

### **ROWAN COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**WHEREAS**, the Rowan-Salisbury Board of Education wishes to enter into a continuing contract for capital outlay under N.C. Gen. Stat. § 115C-528 with Apple, Inc. for the purchase of certain computer hardware, software, and related equipment to be used for public school purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract will require the Board of Education to pay Apple, Inc., up to \$11,503,367.76 over 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26, and 2026-27 fiscal years; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education will pay Apple in approximate installments of \$1,643,338.26 in the 2023-24 fiscal year, \$3,286,676.50 in the 2024-25 fiscal year, \$3,286,676.50 in the 2025-26 fiscal year, and \$3,286,676.50 in the 2026-27 fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract may be a continuing contract for capital outlay subject to the provisions of N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 115C-441(c1) and 115C-528, including the approval of the Rowan County Board of Commissioners.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED**, that the Rowan County Board of Commissioners agrees to appropriate sufficient funds to the Rowan-Salisbury Board of Education in ensuing fiscal years to meet the Apple, Inc. contract obligations, so long as the amount the Board of Education shall be obligated to pay under that contract shall be generally equal to the amounts noted above. Said funds shall be a part of, and not in addition to, regular appropriations made to the Board of Education. Said funds obligated by this contract for fiscal years 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26, and 2026-27 shall be budgeted by the Board of Education for this purpose, and the Rowan County Board of Commissioners shall not be obligated to increase its annual appropriation to the Board of Education by the amount due under this contract with Apple, Inc.

Resolved, this the 17th day of January 2023 by the Rowan County Board of Commissioners.

---

Greg Edds, Chairman

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director  
**DATE:** 01/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Special Meeting for West End Plaza Approval for Financing and Construction Bids

---

Board of Commissioners to call a Special Meeting for the approval of the financing and construction bids for the West End Plaza project.

The County will received bids for financing on Tuesday, January 10, 2023. The rebid of the construction bids will be received on Wednesday, January 18, 2023. To remain on schedule with our LGC approval on February 7, 2023 a special meeting will be required to approve both the financing and construction bids.

Board of Commissioners to call a Special Meeting for the approval of the financing and construction bids for the West End Plaza project to be held Monday, January 23, 2023 at 3:00 pm.



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Aaron Church, County Manager  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Amendment to Agreement of Sale

---

Please approve the attached Amendment to the Agreement of Sale between Rowan County and Utah Development, LLC.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Amendment to Agreement of Sale	1/9/2023	Cover Memo

## AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT OF SALE

THIS AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT OF SALE ("Amendment") is made as of December \_\_\_\_, 2022, by and between **Rowan County, a North Carolina municipal corporation**, ("Seller"), and **Utah Development, LLC**, a Michigan limited liability company, having an address of 25000 Assembly Park Dr., Wixom, MI 48393 ("Purchaser").

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, Purchaser and Seller have entered into an AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF LAND, regarding land commonly known as 0 East Ritchie Road, Salisbury NC, signed by Seller as of April 11, 2022 (the "Agreement of Sale" as amended), providing for the purchase by Purchaser from Seller of the Property as identified therein.

WHEREAS, Capitalized terms in this Amendment shall have the meanings provided in the Agreement of Sale.

WHEREAS, pursuant to paragraph 4 of Exhibit "B" Agreement of Sale, the Purchaser has an "Approvals Period of one hundred fifty (150) days, which shall commence on the first calendar day following the expiration of the Examination Period."

WHEREAS, the Purchaser requires additional time to apply for obtain governmental approvals for its intended activities.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Purchaser is granted an extension of an additional Sixty (60) Days of all dates for completion of all actions and activities regarding the property with the exception of the "Examination Period" as is set forth in paragraph 4 of Exhibit "B" of the Agreement of Sale which is not extended.
2. The Purchaser hereby represents and warrants it will not commence any construction related activities at the Property until after Closing.
3. Other than as specifically set forth in this Amendment, the terms and conditions of the AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF LAND between the parties hereto shall remain in full force and effect without modification and are hereby ratified and affirmed.

4. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts, all of which shall be deemed originals. This Amendment shall become binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Amendment by an email attachment shall have the same binding effect as delivery of an executed original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have caused this Amendment to be duly executed the date first above written.

Purchaser:  
UTAH DEVELOPMENT, LLC  
a Michigan Limited Liability Company

By:  
Chris Davis, Manager

Seller:

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Its\_\_\_\_\_

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Gregory Edds, Chairman  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Proclamation Recognizing Human Slavery and Human Trafficking Awareness

---

Please approve the attached Proclamation.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Proclamation	1/9/2023	Cover Memo

Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice- Chairman  
Mike Caskey  
Judy Klusman  
Craig Pierce



Aaron Church, County Manager  
Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
John W. Dees, II, County Attorney

## Rowan County Board of Commissioners

130 West Innes Street • Salisbury, NC 28144  
Telephone 704-216-8181 • Fax 704-216-8195

### **PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING JANUARY 2023 AS HUMAN SLAVERY AND HUMAN TRAFFICKING AWARENESS MONTH IN ROWAN COUNTY AND JANUARY 11, 2023, AS NATIONAL HUMAN TRAFFICKING AWARENESS DAY**

**WHEREAS**, by Presidential proclamation, each annual January has been designated National Human Slavery and Human Trafficking Prevention month; and

**WHEREAS**, each year, the 11<sup>th</sup> day of January has been designated as National Human Trafficking Awareness Day; and

**WHEREAS**, the issues of sex trafficking and labor trafficking are a violation of fundamental human rights; and

**WHEREAS**, the County of Rowan wishes to acknowledge the following organizations for their work to combat human trafficking: Project Light Rowan, Family Crisis Council, and the Terrie Hess House Advocacy Center; and

**WHEREAS**, Rowan County supports the three pillars, "Protect, Prevent, Prosecute," that are included in the United Nations Global Plan of Action; and

**WHEREAS**, human trafficking is recognized as a national, state, and local issue.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT PROCLAIMED** that the Rowan County Board of Commissioners, on behalf of the County employees and Citizens of Rowan County, do hereby recognize the month of January 2023 as "HUMAN SLAVERY AND HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION MONTH" in the County of Rowan and recognize January 11, 2023, as NATIONAL HUMAN TRAFFICKING AWARENESS DAY. We urge our fellow citizens to educate themselves to protect, prevent, and support the prosecution of human traffickers and bring an end to slavery and human trafficking.

This the 17<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2023.

---

Gregory Edds, Chairman  
Rowan County Board of Commissioners

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Agenda Addition - Authorize the publication of the public notice of the County's intent to lease property at the Rowan County Landfill

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Notice	1/19/2023	Cover Memo
Memo	1/19/2023	Cover Memo

Anna R. Bumgarner  
*Finance Director*



Lisa F. Bevis  
*Assistant Finance Director*

## Rowan County Finance Department

130 West Innes Street • Salisbury, NC 28144-4326  
Telephone 704-216-8170 • Fax 704-216-8166

### **NOTICE OF PUBLIC INTENT TO LEASE PROPERTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

Rowan County (the “County”) intends to enter into a lease of the following described real property (the “Property”):

Approximately 30 acres located at to Rowan County Landfill located at 789 Campbell Road (SR1947), Woodleaf, NC 27054. Land is adjacent to North Second Creek in the southern portion of the property and is accessed through a maintenance road used by Rowan County Staff.

The County intends to lease the Property to Bobby Waller Farms, LLC (the “Lessee”) for a term of one (1) year with the right to renew annually thereafter not to exceed ten (10) years (the “Term”). In consideration of the lease, Lessee will farm the Property with all rights and privileges to raising and harvesting seasonal crops and will pay the County annual rent of \$2,100.00 during the first Term.

All persons interested in this lease are invited to attend the meeting of the Board of Commissioners (the “Board”) to be held in the Cohen Room second floor 130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC at 6:00 P.M. on Monday the 20th day of February, 2023. At that time, the Board intends to authorize the lease of the Property.

Equal Opportunity Employer



## Rowan County Finance Department

130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144  
Phone (704) 216-8174 FAX (704) 216-8166

To: Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
Aaron, Church, County Manager

From: Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director  
Craig Powers, Environmental Services

Re: Public Notice for Lease of Property at Landfill

Date: January 12, 2023

---

Per NCGS 160A-272 the County can lease any property owned if the Board of Commissioners determine it will not be needed for the term of the lease. The County must provide 30 days public notice which includes: description of the property to be leased, annual lease amount and council's intent to authorize the lease at the next regular meeting.

Attached is the public notice that will run on January 19, 2023. The Board will then need to approve the lease agreement at the February 20, 2023, board meeting. At that time a copy of the lease agreement will be presented to the Board.

Recommendation: Board of Commissioners authorize the publication of the public notice of the County's intent to lease property at the Rowan County Landfill.



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Agenda Addition - Approve Citizen request for use of West End Plaza Parking Lot

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Request

**Upload Date**

1/19/2023

**Type**

Cover Memo

Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice- Chairman  
Mike Caskey  
Judy Klusman  
Craig Pierce



Aaron Church, County Manager  
Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
John W. Dees, II, County Attorney

## **Rowan County Board of Commissioners**

130 West Innes Street • Salisbury, NC 28144  
Telephone 704-216-8181 • Fax 704-216-8195

January 12, 2023

TO: Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
FROM: Commissioner Pierce  
RE: West End Plaza Parking Lot Use

A citizen by the name of James Ferree has requested the use of the West End Plaza parking lot during a trading card show on January 21<sup>st</sup> in order to host food trucks for the event. Mr. Ferree is aware that a contract and a liability insurance policy are required. Please consider approval of Mr. Ferree's request to use the parking lot.

Craig Pierce

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Agenda Addition - Deed and Lien Waiver for Dkota Investments Purchase

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Deed	1/19/2023	Cover Memo
Lien Waiver	1/19/2023	Cover Memo

## NORTH CAROLINA SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

Excise Tax: **Exempt**

Parcel Identifier No. **402C-021** Verified by \_\_\_\_\_ County on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

### NO OPINION ON TITLE IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY THE PREPARER OF THIS DEED

Mail/Box to: \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument was prepared by: **John W. Dees, II, Attorney at Law, 130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144**

Brief description for the Index: Lot 2 3.744 acres Summit Corporate Center BM 9995-10115

THIS DEED made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of January, 2023, by and between

#### GRANTOR

**ROWAN COUNTY, North Carolina,  
a body politic**

**130 West Innes Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144**

#### GRANTEE

**Dkota Investments, Inc., a Texas Corporation**

Mailing Address: 4848 Lemon Avenue, Ste 622  
Dallas, TX 75219

Enter in appropriate block for each party: name, address, and, if appropriate, character of entity, e.g. corporation or partnership.

The designation Grantor and Grantee as used herein shall include said parties, their heirs, successors, and assigns, and shall include singular, plural, masculine, feminine or neuter as required by context.

WITNESSETH, that the Grantor, for a valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the Grantee in fee simple, all that certain lot or parcel of land situated in the City of --, \_\_\_\_\_ Township, Rowan County, North Carolina and more particularly described as follows:

**Being all of that certain tract or parcel described as Lot #2, containing 3.744 acres, more or less, as shown on plat recorded in Plat Book 9995, Page 10115, entitled "Minor Sub Division Survey of: 0 Summit Park Dr" for owner Rowan County.**

**All or a portion of the property herein conveyed does not include the primary residence of a Grantor.**

The property hereinabove described was acquired by Grantor by instrument recorded in Book 765 page 70.

A map showing the above described property is recorded in Plat Book 9995 page 10115.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid lot or parcel of land and all privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging to the Grantee in fee simple.

And the Grantor covenants with the Grantee, that Grantor has done nothing to impair such title as Grantor received, and Grantor will warrant and defend the title against the lawful claims of all persons claiming by, under or through Grantor, other than the following exceptions:

Subject to Declaration of Protective Covenants recorded in Book 776 page 395 and amended in 866/95, 872/395, 1037/188, 1246/571 and 1348/257 in the Rowan County Registry.

Subject to any and all easements, rights of way, reservations and restrictions of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed by the Chairman of its Board of Commissioners, attested to by its Clerk, its County seal affixed, all by authority of its Board of Commissioners duly given, the day and year first above written.

**Rowan County, North Carolina, a body politic**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of the Board

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

(seal)

---

State of North Carolina - County of Rowan

I, the undersigned Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Carolyn Barger personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of Rowan County, North Carolina, a body politic, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the Board of Commissioners, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman of the Board, sealed with the seal of Rowan County, North Carolina, and attested by her as the Clerk to the Board. Witness my hand and Notarial stamp or seal, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public:

North Carolina Land Title Association  
AFFIDAVIT/AGREEMENT REGARDING LIENS

To: Investors Title ("Title Company")

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF ROWAN

On this \_\_\_\_ day of January, 2023, before me personally appeared Greg Edds, Chairman of the Board of Commissions of Rowan County, North Carolina, a body politic, who by authority of its Board of Commissioners duly given, signed this instrument, his signature being duly attested to by its Clerk and its County seal affixed, Owner of Property and \_\_\_\_N/A\_\_\_\_, General Contractor, who did say as follows:

FOR CONSTRUCTION RECENTLY COMPLETED:

- (1) that, in the event that this affidavit is given for the purpose of obtaining title insurance on property on which recent improvements have been made and construction is completed, they are the Owner of the property hereafter described and the General Contractor in connection with the construction or repair of the improvements located on said property as indicated above (if the word "none" appears in the above space preceding "General Contractor," Owner stated that said construction or repair was made under his own supervision, no general contractor having been employed) and that all of the persons, firms and corporations, except those names, if any, appear on the Waiver of Liens on the reverse side/following page hereof, including the General Contractor and all sub-contractors, who have furnished services, labor or materials, according to plans and specifications, or extra items, used in the construction or repair of such improvements, have been paid in full, that there are no mechanics' or materialmen's liens against said property and no claims outstanding which would entitle the holder thereof to claim a lien against the property (except those claims, if any, which are waived by the Waiver of Liens on the reverse side/following page hereof) and that such construction or repair has been fully completed and accepted by the Owner. The General Contractor hereby waives and releases his right to file a mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien against said property; further, that there are no financing statements, chattel mortgages, conditional bills of sale or retention of title agreements affecting any fixtures or any cabinets, mantels, awnings, doors, windows or screens therefore, or any plumbing, lighting, heating, cooling, refrigerating, ventilating or air-conditioning equipment or apparatus used separately or in combination as packaged units or installations in connection with the improvements on the property; OR

FOR NO RECENT IMPROVEMENTS:

- (2) that, in the event that this affidavit is given for the purpose of obtaining title insurance on property on which there have been no recent improvements, the Owner says on oath that there are no pending suits, judgments, executions, or encumbrances against Owner in the State of North Carolina or in any Federal Court; except:

Owner swears that no improvements or repairs have been made on said property during the one hundred twenty (120) days immediately prece3ding this date; that there are not outstanding bills incurred for labor employed and materials used in making any repairs or improvements on said premises, and that there are no unpaid bills or liens against said property for sewage, street improvements, etc.: except: NONE

The parties hereto, hereby request the Title Company to issue its policy or policies of title insurance upon said real estate without exception therein as to any possible unfilled mechanic's or materialmen's liens, and in consideration thereof, and as an inducement therefore, said affiants do hereby, jointly and severally agree to indemnify and hold said Title Company harmless of and from any and all loss, cost, damage and expenses of every kind, including attorney's fees, which said Title Company shall or may suffer or incur or become liable for under its said policy or policies now to be issued, or any re-issue, renewal or extension thereof, or new policy at any time issued upon said real estate, part thereof or new policy at any time issued upon said real estate, part thereof or interest therein, arising , directly or indirectly out of or on account of any such mechanics' or materialmen's lien or liens or claim or claims or in connections with its enforcement of its rights under this agreement.

The real estate and improvements referred to herein are situated in the County of Rowan, State of North Carolina, and are described as follows: SEE EXHIBIT A ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.

Rowan County, North Carolina, a body politic

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of the Board

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

(seal)

State of North Carolina - County of Rowan

I, the undersigned Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Carolyn Barger personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of Rowan County, North Carolina, a body politic, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the Board of Commissioners, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman of the Board, sealed with the seal of Rowan County, North Carolina, and attested by her as the Clerk to the Board. Witness my hand and Notarial stamp or seal, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

My Commission Expires:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public:  
\_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY:

**Being all of that certain tract or parcel described as Lot #2, containing 3.744 acres, more or less, as shown on plat recorded in Plat Book 9995, Page 10115, entitled "Minor Sub Division Survey of: 0 Summit Park Dr" for owner Rowan County.**

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:**

**DATE:**

**SUBJECT:** Agenda Addition - Resolution Recognizing Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Day

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Resolution

**Upload Date**

1/19/2023

**Type**

Cover Memo



Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice- Chairman  
Mike Caskey  
Judy Klusman  
Craig Pierce



Aaron Church, County Manager  
Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
John W. Dees, II, County Attorney

## **Rowan County Board of Commissioners**

130 West Innes Street • Salisbury, NC 28144  
Telephone 704-216-8181 • Fax 704-216-8195

### **RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING JANUARY 16, 2023, AS DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY IN ROWAN COUNTY**

**WHEREAS**, the Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. was the leading civil rights advocate of his time, spearheading the civil rights movement in the United States during the 1950s and 1960s, earning worldwide recognition as an eloquent and articulate spokesperson for equality; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. devoted his life to advancing social justice, affirming human rights, and unifying the community, which continues to inspire millions of North Carolinians to help others in their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, in 1983, the United States Congress designated Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday as a Federal holiday, and in 1994, designated the holiday as a National Day of Service; and

**WHEREAS**, Rowan County residents are encouraged to volunteer during the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day of Service, and work together to build their communities into places of justice, peace, and equality; and

**WHEREAS**, recognizing Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day allows us all to reflect on the ongoing need to embrace those principles essential to Dr. King's message: loving our neighbors, ending poverty, creating equitable economic opportunities, and taking nonviolent, direct action against hatred, racism, and oppression of any kind.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT** the Rowan County Board of Commissioners does hereby name January 16, 2023, as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day in Rowan County, and encourages all residents to celebrate Dr. King as a civil rights leader by honoring his life and legacy through the promotion of justice, peace, service, and community engagement.

This the 17th day of January, 2023.

---

Gregory C. Edds, Chairman

ATTEST:

---

Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board

Equal Opportunity Employer

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Amy-Lynn Albertson  
**DATE:** 12/29/2022  
**SUBJECT:** Rowan County Working Ag Lands Plan Presentation

---

The Rowan County Agriculture Advisory Board, and selected members of the Rowan County Agricultural community have been working with consultants from the Mount Olive University Lois G. Britt Agribusiness Center to create a comprehensive farmland preservation plan for the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to consider. The committee has been working on this plan since the fall of 2020 and has created a set of recommendations and action steps to provide a guide for protecting and enhancing agriculture in Rowan County. The intent of this plan is neither to limit nor restrict landowner's rights and uses. The plan is intended to serve as a guide for actions to provide farmers, landowners and citizens and increased awareness of farmland preservation opportunities. Agriculture is important to Rowan County and its economy and to the well-being of family farms. However, the final decision on farmland preservation rests in the hands of the owners of the farms and forests.

The plan needs to be evaluated annually to celebrate accomplishments and add new recommendations as needed. The recommendations are:

1. Support measures to protect and promote working forest and farmland in Rowan County.
2. Educate Landowners on the benefits of enrolling Conservation Easement Program to keep land available for agricultural use.
3. Expand Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) and Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) Programs
4. Develop and construct programs to assist Rowan County farm and forest landowners with farm transition planning.
5. Promote appreciation and awareness of the benefits of agriculture to Rowan elected officials and citizens.
6. Expand and Support Youth Agricultural Educational Programs.

The Agricultural Advisory Board recommends that the Board of Commissioners adopt the Rowan Working Ag Lands Plan as Presented.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Rowan County Working Ag Lands Plan *Draft	1/5/2023	Cover Memo
**Updated Draft of Working Ag Lands Plan	1/19/2023	Cover Memo

# Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Plan

---

W. Stan Dixon, Ed. D.

Ed Emory, M. Ed

November 2022

# Table of Contents

---

Acknowledgements

Executive Summary

A Need for Action

Overview of Rowan County

- Rowan County Demographics

- Economy

- Cost of Services

- Infrastructure & Transportation

- Education

- Natural Attributes

- Soils

- Water & Drainage

- Forestry

- Hunting

Rowan County: State of Agriculture

- Crops

- Livestock

- Forestry

- Farmer Demographics

Farm and Forest Protection Programs

- Present-Use Value Tax Program

- Voluntary Agricultural Districts (VAD)

- Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural Districts (EVAD)

- Conservation Easements

- Term Conservation Easements

- Transfer of Development Rights

- Farm Transition Planning

- Right-to-Farm Law

- N.C. Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund

Challenges, Opportunities and Trends: Survey and Interview Results

Agricultural Producer Survey and Analysis  
Agribusiness Survey and Interview Analysis  
Non-Farm Resident Survey and Interview Analysis

## Recommendations

Recommendation One  
Recommendation Two  
Recommendation Three  
Recommendation Four  
Recommendation Five  
Recommendation Six

## References

## Appendix

Appendix A: Agricultural Producer, Agribusiness and Non-Farm Surveys



# Acknowledgements

---

The North Carolina Department of Agriculture Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFP) awarded a grant to Rowan County to create a Working Agricultural Lands Plan. ADFP promotes this plan as a comprehensive guide for counties or governments to protect and preserve farms and forests, which contribute to the economy and quality of life in North Carolina. Rowan County contracted with the Lois G. Britt Agribusiness Center of the University of Mount Olive.

This plan was written by W. Stan Dixon and Ed Emory. Dr. Dixon has an Ed.D. from N.C. State University and served with N.C. Cooperative Extension in Martin, Wake and Greene counties. He retired in 2009 from N.C. Cooperative Extension as County Extension Director. Mr. Emory holds a B.S. and M.Ed. from NC State University and served with the N.C. Cooperative Extension Service in Pamlico and Duplin Counties for more than 28 years. He retired in 2009 after serving 19 years as county extension director in Duplin County.

The following agencies and individuals assisted with the development of this plan:

- North Carolina Cooperative Extension, Rowan County Center
- Rowan County Soil and Water Conservation District
- Rowan County Natural Resources Conservation Service
- Rowan Working Agricultural Lands Committee
- Rowan County Board of Commissioners
- Rowan County Manager
- North Carolina Forest Service
- Lois G. Britt Agribusiness Center, University of Mount Olive
- The citizens, farmers and agribusinesses of Rowan County

**(Add Logos)**

## **Executive Summary**

Rowan County has a viable agricultural sector that is an important part of the total county fabric of life. The goal of this Working Agricultural Lands Plan is to reflect the importance of agriculture and assess the opportunities, challenges and issues that are currently facing the industry. This plan provides recommendations, based on citizen input on ways to enhance agriculture, forestry, agribusiness and agri-tourism.

Farmland is an irreplaceable natural resource, and the farmers who are stewards of the resource impact the economy and quality of life for all county residents. The economic impact of the agriculture sector in 2018 was 11.7 percent of the county's value-added total income. The agriculture sector also accounts for 13.8 percent of Rowan County's total employment<sup>1</sup>. Rowan County has the resources, human and natural to ensure that agriculture can prosper in the future. The impact of agriculture in Rowan County in 2019:

- \*Agriculture and agribusiness contributed \$81,781,000 in total income

- \*Rowan County ranked 24<sup>nd</sup> in the state in corn production

- \*Rowan County was 34<sup>th</sup> in the state in soybean production

- \*Rowan County ranked 19<sup>th</sup> in the state in wheat production

- \*Rowan County ranked 8<sup>th</sup> in cattle

- \*Rowan County ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in dairy cows

- \*Rowan County ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in sheep and goats

- \*Rowan County ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in tomato production

- \*Rowan County ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in strawberry production

- \*In total cash receipts from agriculture, Rowan County ranked 46<sup>th</sup> in the state<sup>2</sup>



Rowan County is experiencing population growth, with an increase of 9.4 percent from 2010 to 2021<sup>3</sup>. The county is a member of the Charlotte, NC Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) which is the 7th largest MSA out of 384 in the United States<sup>4</sup>. Growth in population and industry has resulted in competition for land. County farmers surveyed, 57 percent, lacked sufficient land to expand or diversify their operations. Rowan County farmers reported facing other critical issues, cost and availability of labor, rising production input cost and development pressure. The farmers are confronted by other challenges to their operations, such as aging farmer population, with the average age of farmers being 58.9 years old and 63 percent not having farm transition plans. These issues present opportunities to enhance agriculture through education and support of citizens and local government.

Of the non-farm citizens surveyed, 99 percent believe that local government should take action to preserve farmland as a valuable resource. Ninety five percent of non-farm citizens support the use of government funds to support farm and forest development. All of non-farm respondents support farm and forest preservation efforts in the county.

At the center of the Rowan County Farm Preservation Plan based on information provided by farmers, agribusiness leaders and non-farm residents through personal interviews and surveys are proposed recommendations. The recommendations and action steps were developed to provide a guide for protecting and enhancing agriculture in Rowan County. The success of this plan depends on the collaboration between local government, agricultural organizations, farmers, agribusiness and citizens of Rowan County. The plan needs to be evaluated annually to celebrate accomplishments and add new recommendations as needed. The recommendations are:

- 1. Support measures to protect and promote working forest and farmland in Rowan County.**
- 2. Educate Landowners on the benefits of enrolling Conservation Easement Program to keep land available for agricultural use.**
- 3. Expand Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) and Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) Programs**
- 4. Develop and conduct programs to assist Rowan County farm and forest landowners with farm transition planning.**

**5. Promote appreciation and awareness of the benefits of agriculture to Rowan elected officials and citizens.**

**6. Expand and Support Youth Agricultural Educational Programs.**

The intent of this plan is neither to limit nor restrict landowners' rights and uses. The plan is intended to serve as a guide for actions to provide farmers, landowners and citizens an increased awareness of farmland preservation opportunities. Agriculture is important to Rowan County and its economy and to the well-being of family farms. However, the final decision on farmland preservation rests in the hands of the owners of farm and forests.

**A Need for Action**

Agriculture, consisting of food, fiber and forestry, is North Carolina's leading industry. In a 2022 report by Mike Walden, emeritus professor and extension economist at North Carolina State University, more than 16% of the state's workforce was directly involved with agriculture, and industry that contributes \$95.9 billion, or 16%, of the gross state product in North Carolina. In Rowan County Agriculture accounted for 13.8 percent of Rowan County's employment in 2022<sup>5</sup>. According to US Census of Agriculture, agriculture and agribusiness added \$81,781,000 or 11.7 percent of the county's value-added total income<sup>6</sup>.

Rowan County's leadership is cognizant of the importance of agriculture to the local economy and is supportive of a Working Agricultural Lands Plan that addresses issues related to farm and agribusiness viability for the future. The goal of the Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands plan is to provide strategic actions that will guide local leaders in their efforts to preserve farms and forests, as well as market the many benefits of the agricultural industry. Rowan County is one of the fastest growing counties in North Carolina. According to the US Census 2021 estimates, Rowan County has a population of 148,150. This figure represents a 7.1 percent increase from 2010<sup>7</sup>.

The North Carolina Department of Commerce reported that in 2022, nearly one-third of Rowan County's population was over the age of 55<sup>8</sup>. When farms

are passed down to younger generations with little or no attachment to farming, farms are at risk of being removed from agricultural production and sold for development or other non-agricultural uses.

This plan is grounded in three basic tenets:

1. Agriculture is an important component of Rowan County's economy.
2. Preserving farms and forests is in the public interest.
3. Farms and forests are sustainable natural resources.

North Carolina is blessed to have 8 million acres of farmland, but it's losing agricultural lands to development at a fast pace. In fact, the American Farmland Trust ranks North Carolina as the second-most threatened state, behind only Texas, when it comes to the conversion of agricultural lands to other uses. As the state's population has increased, land has been removed from agricultural production to provide housing and services to the growing population.

From 2012 to 2020, North Carolina lost more than 8,900 farms and nearly 1 million acres of farmland. During the same time period, Rowan County experienced a loss of 4,708 acres of farmland<sup>9</sup>.

The development of the Rowan County Agricultural Development Plan was directed by the University of Mount Olive Lois G. Britt Agribusiness Center in partnership with the North Carolina Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund. This plan reports the state of agriculture in the county and the opportunities and challenges confronting agriculture. Agriculture is defined to include horticulture, farming (row crops and livestock) and forestry. The North Carolina General Assembly defined agriculture in General Statute 105-277.2 through 105-277.7 as:

- Minimum acreage of production land:
  - 10 acres for agricultural use
  - 5 acres for horticultural use
  - 20 acres for forest use

- Production must follow a sound management plan.
- Agricultural and horticultural land must have at least one qualifying tract that has produced an average gross income of at least \$1,000 for the three years preceding the application year.
- Forest land must be following a forest management plan.

In order to determine challenges and opportunities to agriculture in the county personal interviews and written surveys were utilized. Surveys were distributed in hard copy form at agricultural and community meetings and electronically distributed via Survey Monkey. All responses to the surveys and interviews are confidential according to the University of Mount Olive Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative. The data collected depicts the state of agriculture and the future needs of Rowan County. This data was used to develop recommendations which will assist county leadership in keeping farm and forest land viable now and in the future.

## **Overview of Rowan County**

Established in 1753, Rowan County originally consisted of territory north to Virginia, east to present day Guilford County and west to the mountains. The county was named for colonial Governor Matthew Rowan. The current county boundaries were established in 1836<sup>10</sup>.

The first European settlers in the area were Scotch-Irish immigrants who settled in the western part of Rowan County. A few years later, German immigrants settled in the eastern part of the county. Highly productive agricultural land was the main factor for settlement<sup>11</sup>.

Farmers took advantage of the fertile soil in Rowan and the county grew throughout the 1740s and 1750s. As the Revolution neared, county residents became more involved in politics and the fight for independence. Rowan citizens eventually composed the Rowan Resolves, an article composed in

support of American Independence. The Rowan Resolves have been considered by historians and some Rowan County citizens as one of the first documents proclaiming North Carolina's involvement in the American Revolution.

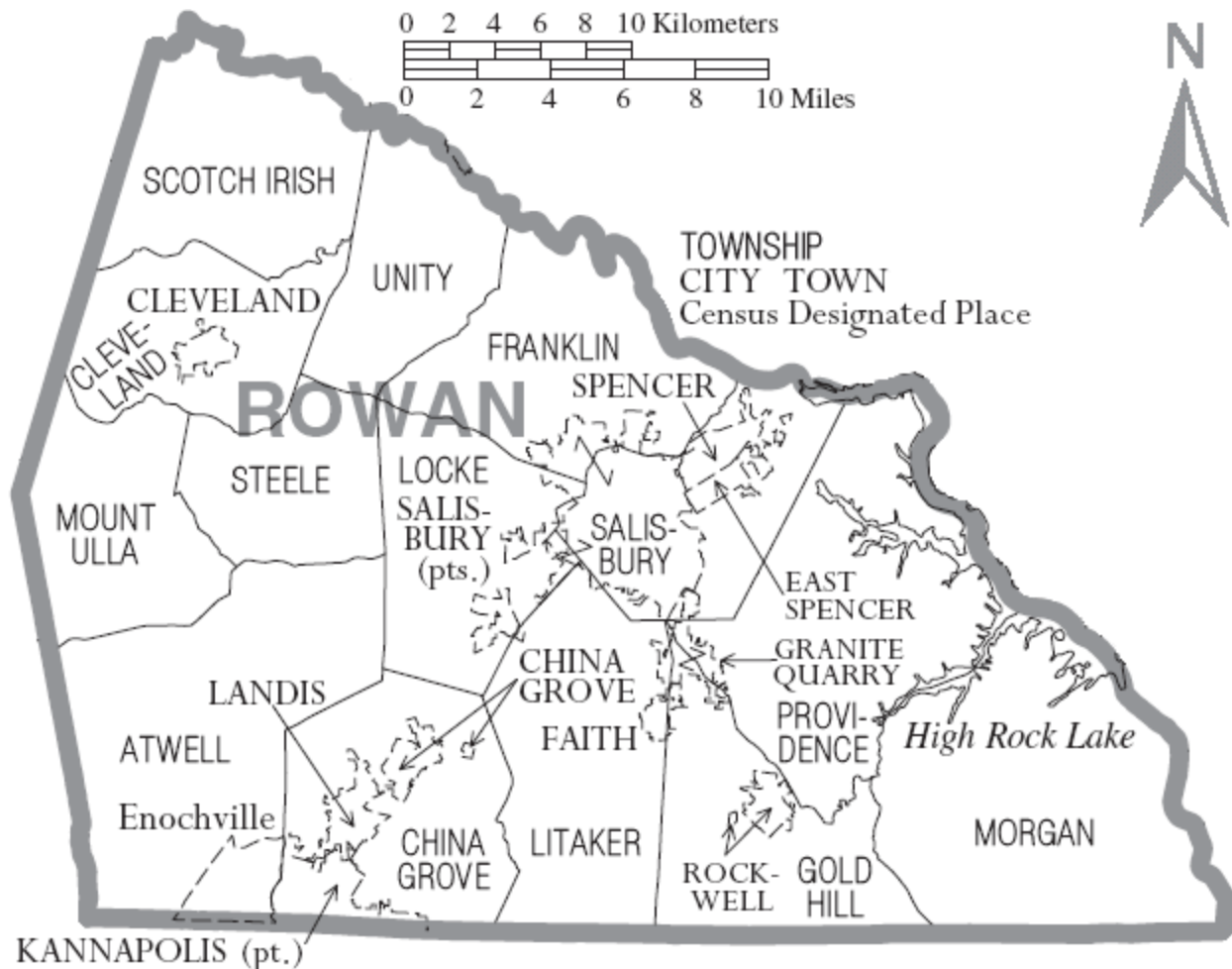
In the middle of the nineteenth century, a community appropriately known as Gold Hill prospered for several years during North Carolina's Gold Rush was discovered in North Carolina in 1799 at Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County and in 1824 the precious metal was found several miles away at Gold Hill in Rowan County. During operation, the mines at Gold Hill produced more than six million dollars in gold, eventually causing the government to construct a federal mint in Charlotte. After gold was extracted from the Gold Hill mines, copper was found in 1907, and a large mining operation followed the discovery of this metal.

Salisbury was established as the county seat in 1753 providing settlers with the services of a courthouse and jail. It was originally known as Rowan Court House. The location of the court house was at the intersection of two ancient Native American trails. The name Salisbury was adopted two years later most likely in reference to the English town.<sup>12</sup>

According to the US Census 2021 estimates, Rowan County has a population of 148,150. This figure represents a 9.4 percent increase from 2010. The county is 70.3 percent white, 17.1 percent African American and 10.1 percent Hispanic.<sup>13</sup>

Rowan County has the following incorporated areas: Cities of Salisbury and Kannapolis, and towns of China Grove, Cleveland, East Spencer, Faith, Gold Hill, Granite Quarry, Landis, Rockwell, and Spencer.

Rowan County is divided into eighteen townships which are Atwell, China Grove, Cleveland, East Spencer, Franklin, Gold Hill, Kannapolis, Litaker, Locke, Morgan, Mount Ulla, Providence, Rockwell, Salisbury, Scotch Irish, Spencer, Steele, and Unity<sup>14</sup> as shown on this map:



Map 1: Rowan Township Map<sup>15</sup>

Rowan County is experiencing population growth, with an increase of 9.4 percent from 2010 to 2021<sup>16</sup>. The county is a member of the Charlotte, NC Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) which is the 7th largest MSA out of 384 in the United States.<sup>17</sup>

## *Economy*

The North Carolina Department of Commerce ranks each of the state's 100 counties into three tiers based on the economic well-being of each county. Tier 1 is most distressed, and Tier 3 is least distressed. In 2022, Rowan County improved its designation from a Tier 1 to a Tier 2 county. North Carolina uses these designations to encourage economic growth through incentives in distressed counties. Rowan's tier status provides opportunities for certain grants and other incentives aimed at stimulating the county's economy<sup>18</sup>.

In 2021, the median household income in Rowan County is \$51,054.00 compared to the state figure of \$56,642.00. Fourteen percent of Rowan's population is considered below the poverty level, lower than the state's at 13 percent<sup>19</sup>.

Two percent or 857 working Rowan County residents work outside North Carolina. Thirty nine percent or 23,999 residents work within North Carolina but outside Rowan County. Fifty nine percent or 36,427 residents work within the county. The unemployment rate is 3.6 percent which is slightly higher than the North Carolina rate of 3.4 percent<sup>20</sup>.

Agriculture and agribusiness provided jobs for 13.8 percent of Rowan County's working residents according to a study completed by Dr. Mike Walden<sup>21</sup>.

Rowan County's strategic location in the growing Charlotte, North Carolina metro region, its robust talent pool and workforce, and its wide range of affordable and flexible commercial real estate options make it a prime location for companies from a variety of industries. Rowan County is a diversified economy with a wide range of industries comprising its employment base. The largest sectors of employment are health care services (16.1%), manufacturing (15.4%) and retail trade (13.2%).

At nearly 2,500 businesses strong and growing, Rowan County is home to many Fortune 500 and international companies, including:

<b>Food Lion</b>	<b>3500</b>	<b>HQ/Call Center/Distribution/Retail</b>
<b>Daimler Trucks North America LLC</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>Vehicle Manufacturing</b>
<b>Chewy</b>	<b>1400</b>	<b>Pet Supply Distribution</b>
<b>Rowan Regional Medical Center</b>	<b>1044</b>	<b>Medical Services</b>
<b>Gildan</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>Clothing Manufacturing</b>
<b>Teijin Automotive Technologies</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>Manufacturing</b>
<b>Dillard's Inc.</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>General Warehousing and Storage</b>
<b>Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>Discount Department Stores</b>
<b>Swing Transport, Inc.</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>General Freight Trucking</b>
<b>Schult Homes</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>Mobile and modular homes</b>

Table 1. Rowan County Economic Development Commission, 2022<sup>22</sup>

### ***Cost of Services***

American Farmland Trust conducted 151 cost-of-community-services studies, including six in North Carolina, to determine the contributions made to the economy by land uses. The studies focus on three main land uses: commercial and industrial, working and open land, and residential. Agricultural and commercial land uses require few public services than residential land uses, saving money for the county. For each \$1 of revenue received from each land use, the cost of community services study concluded that:

- Residential land cost \$1.16 in public services.
- Working and open lands (including agriculture and forestry) require \$0.35 for public services.
- Commercial and industrial land cost \$0.29 for public services.



While similar impacts would be expected in Rowan County, a study of this nature can help local leaders and developers understand the impact and importance of planned land-use development on the county's economy (American Farmland Trust)

### ***Infrastructure and Transportation***

Interstate Highway 85 transects Rowan County from north to south allowing major access to the Piedmont Atlantic Mega-Region. The I-85 corridor is a major business and industrial center for Rowan County serving the entire piedmont area of North Carolina. Rowan County has a network of well-maintained roads and highways that provide access to all areas of the county.

Rowan County is at the center of the largest consolidated rail system in the United States with more than 3,200 miles of track. The rail services, which serves 22 states in the eastern half of the country, consists of Norfolk Southern, CSX and Winston-Salem Southbound railroads. An Amtrak station is located in Salisbury.

Rowan County residents can access three international airports. Charlotte Douglas International Airport is 45 miles away, Piedmont Triad International Airport is 55 miles away, and Raleigh-Durham International Airport is 116 miles away.

Rowan County operates Mid-Carolina Regional Airport which is located near Salisbury. The airport offers a 5,500 foot by 100-foot runway, instrument landing system, non-directional beacon, and a full-length taxiway. It is 18 miles north of the Charlotte Motor Speedway<sup>23</sup>.

Salisbury-Rowan Utilities is Rowan County's primary water provider, serving all municipalities except the towns of Faith and Cleveland. Maximum daily capacity is 18,000,000 gallons per day (GPD) with an average demand of 9,240,000 GPD. Surplus is 8,760,000 GPD above average demand. The Yadkin River provides Salisbury with its water with an average daily flow of 2 billion gallons per day. Salisbury-Rowan water and waste water system provides services to residential and business customers in Salisbury, Granite Quarry, Spencer, East Spencer, China Grove, Rockwell and some unincorporated areas of the county<sup>24</sup>. The towns of Faith and Cleveland maintain independent water and waste water systems.

Rowan County operates a 415 ton per day landfill for residents and businesses that has a life expectancy of 50+ years.

Electrical power is provided by Duke Energy, Landis Electric City, Energy United and Union Power Cooperative.

Broadband internet services include Fision/Hotwire 100 per cent fiber network at 10 gigabytes per second. Other providers include Spectrum, AT&T, Nuvox and Windstream.

Public transportation is provided for citizens by the Salisbury Area Transit and Rowan County Area Transit<sup>25</sup>.

Nine percent of Rowan County land area is located in a regulated flood plain<sup>26</sup>.

### ***Education***

According to 2020 statistics, a majority (85.9%) of the Rowan County population over 25 years of age have completed high school, compared to 88.5percent of all North Carolina citizens over the age of 25. Similarly, 19.8 percent of Rowan County citizens have a Bachelor's degree or higher, compared to 32 percent in North Carolina<sup>27</sup>.

The Rowan-Salisbury Public School System enrolls 18,000 students in seventeen elementary schools, eight middle schools, an early college high school and seven high schools<sup>28</sup>.

Rowan County is the home of nine private schools serving 1,273 students in the 2022-2023 school year<sup>29</sup>.

The county is also served by the Rowan-Cabarrus Community College which is part of the North Carolina Community College System. The college enrolls 22,000 students in 32-degree programs, 30 diploma programs and 142 certificate programs. The college North Campus and Kannapolis Campus are located in Rowan County. RCC operates the NC Manufacturing Institute which is an eight-week training program leading to a Certified Production Certificate<sup>30</sup>.

Catawba College, located in Salisbury, is a private liberal arts college affiliated with United Church of Christ. Founded in 1851, the College has an enrollment of 1,400 undergraduate and graduate students.

Livingstone College is a private historically black college in Salisbury associated with African American Episcopal Zion Church. Founded in 1879, Livingstone offers 23 academic majors offering BS, BA and Associate of Science degrees. In the fall of 2018, the college enrolled 890 students.

### ***Natural Attributes***

In Rowan County, as with all areas, natural resources are paramount in agricultural production.

Rowan County is in the piedmont physiographic province of North Carolina. The county is bounded on the north by the South Yadkin River which separates it from Davie County. On the Northeast side of the county, it is separated by the Yadkin River and High Rock Lake from Davidson County. It is bordered by Stanly, Iredell, and Cabarrus Counties. Rowan County consists of broad gently rolling to hilly landscapes. Rivers and major tributaries are bordered by moderately steep to steep slopes. The county's elevation is between 560 and 850 feet above sea level. The highest peak in the county is Young's Mountain with an elevation of 1,100 feet above sea level. Most of areas of Rowan County drain directly into the South Yadkin and Yadkin Rivers from creeks that flow Northeastward. Rowan County consists of 523 square miles.

Two large water reservoirs are located in Rowan County. High Rock Lake is a hydroelectric reservoir consisting of 15,180 acres in Rowan and Davidson Counties. Tuckertown reservoir consists of 2,500 acres. Both lakes offer opportunities for boating, fishing, hunting and other recreational activities.

Both land and water are irreplaceable resources. A combination of best management practices and wise conservation must be employed to keep the resources in good condition.

### ***Soils***

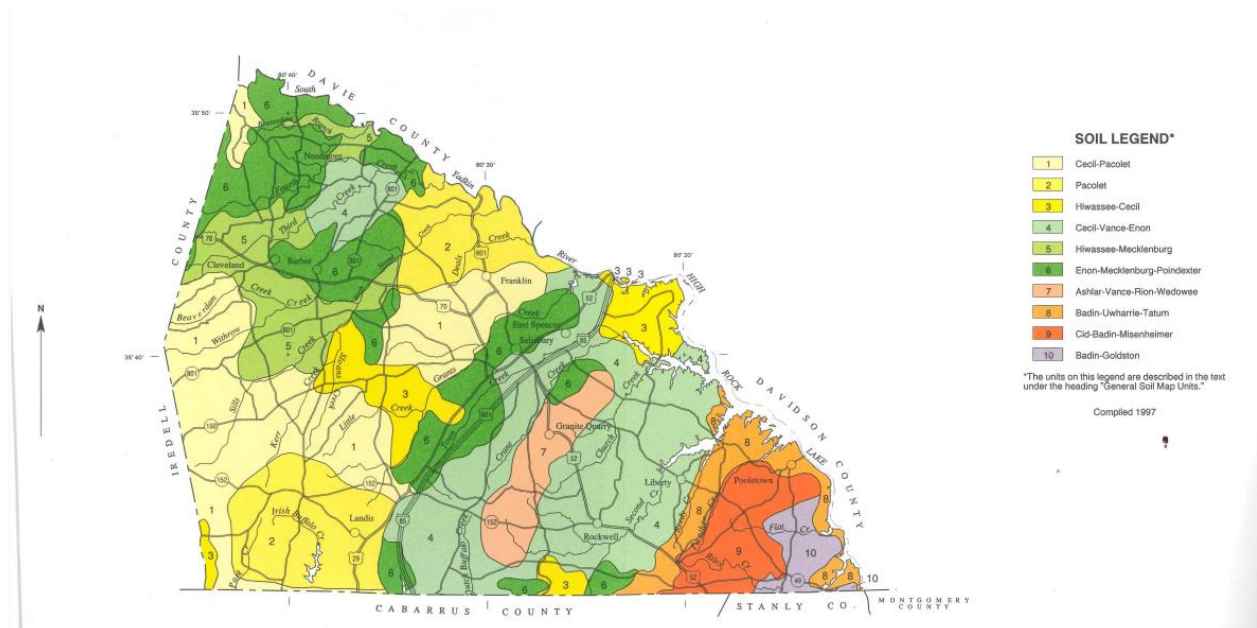
Soils are classified into different associations which help determine a soil's suitability for different uses. Soil uses include growing crops, growing trees and residential and commercial construction. Rowan County has ten major soil associations which are:

1. Cecil-Pacolet: Covering eighteen percent of western and north-central Rowan County, this classification is gently sloping to steep well-drained upland soil that have a loamy surface layer and a predominantly clayey subsoil with moderately deep to very deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Management concerns for agriculture are erodibility, soil fertility, and equipment use in steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are restricted permeability, low strength, and slope in steeper areas.
2. Pacolet: Found in fourteen percent of southwestern and north-central Rowan County, this classification is gently sloping to steep, well drained soils that have a loamy surface and a predominantly clayey subsoil and moderately deep to very deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Management concerns for agriculture are erodibility, soil fertility, and equipment use in steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are restricted permeability, low strength, and slope in the steeper areas.
3. Lloyd-Cecil: Found in 8 percent of the west-central and northeastern Rowan County, this classification is gently sloping to moderately steep, well drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and predominantly clayey subsoil with deep to very deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Management concerns for agriculture are erodibility, soil fertility, tilth, and equipment use in the steeper areas. Urban Development management concerns are restricted permeability, low strength, and slop in the steeper areas.
4. Cecil-Vance-Enon: Found in twenty two percent of the areas east of Interstate Highway 85 and a smaller area in the northwestern part of the county, this classification is gently sloping or strongly sloping, well drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and a predominantly clayey subsoil with a moderately deep and very deep to bedrock. Major uses are cropland, pasture, and woodland. Agricultural management concerns are erodibility and soil fertility. Management concerns for urban development are restricted permeability, low strength, and slope in steeper areas. Vance and Enon have high shrink-swell potential.

5. Lloyd-Mecklenburg: Found in eight percent of the west-central part of the county, this classification is gently sloping to moderately steep, well drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and a predominantly clayey subsoil moderately deep to very deep to saprolite, very deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Agricultural management concerns are erodibility, tilth, soil fertility, and equipment use in the steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are restricted permeability, low strength, shrink-swell potential, and slope in the steeper areas.
6. Enon-Mecklenburg-Poindexter: Found in fourteen percent of the central and northwestern parts of the county, this classification is gently sloping to steep, well drained upland soils that have a loamy subsoil, moderately deep to deep to saprolite and moderately deep to very deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Agricultural management concerns are erodibility, soil fertility, and equipment use in the steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development restricted permeability, low strength, shrink-swell potential, depth to bedrock and slope in the steeper areas.
7. Ashlar-Vance-Rion-Wedowee: Found in four percent of the eastern part, in a northeast to southwest trending strip that includes the Granite Falls and Faith areas of the county. This classification is gently sloping to moderately steep, well drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and a clayey or loamy subsoil, moderately deep to very deep to saprolite, moderately deep to very deep to bedrock with rock outcrops in some areas. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Agricultural management concerns are erodibility, rooting depth, soil fertility, and slope in the steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are depth to bedrock, low strength, shrink-swell potential, and slope in the steeper areas.
8. Badin-Uwharrie-Tatum: Found in five percent of the southeastern corner of the county, this classification is gently sloping to steep, well drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and a predominantly clayey subsoil, very stony surface in some areas, moderately deep to very deep to saprolite, moderately deep to very deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Management concerns for agriculture are erodibility, soil fertility, rooting depth, and equipment use in the steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are restricted permeability, low

strength, shrink-swell potential, depth to bedrock, and slope in steeper in the steeper areas.

9. Cid-Badin-Misenheimer: Found five percent of the southeast corner of the county, this classification is nearly level to strongly sloping, well drained to somewhat poorly drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and a clayey or loamy subsoil, shallow to moderately deep to saprolite, shallow to moderately deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Management concerns for agriculture are wetness, depth to bedrock, soil fertility, erodibility, rooting depth, and slope in the steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are wetness, restricted permeability, low strength, and shrink-swell potential.
10. Badin-Goldston: Found in two percent of the southeastern corner of the county, this classification is gently sloping to moderately steep, well drained to excessively drained upland soils that have a loamy surface layer and a clayey to loamy subsoil, shallow to moderately deep to saprolite, shallow to moderately deep to bedrock. Major uses are woodland, cropland, and pasture. Management concerns for agriculture are erodibility, soil fertility, rooting depth, droughtiness, and slope in the steeper areas. Management concerns for urban development are depth to bedrock, shrink-swell potential, and low strength. (Soil Survey of Rowan County, NC, USDA-NRCS, 2004)



Map #2. Rowan County Soils Classifications



### ***Acres of Farmland in Rowan County***

Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and that is available for these uses. Rowan County has 155,000 acres of prime farmland.

Generally, additional farmlands of statewide importance include those that are nearly prime farmland and that economically produce high yields of crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods. Some may produce as high a yield as prime farmlands if conditions are favorable. Rowan County has 97,070 acres of farmlands of statewide importance.

Another descriptor of land as prime farmland is if it is drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season. Rowan County has 21,600 acres of farmland in this description.

Farmland classified as non-prime in Rowan County totals 52,275 acres<sup>31</sup>.

### ***Forestry***

Rowan County forestland totals 131,128 acres, with 99 percent owned by private landowners. According to North Carolina Cooperative Extension, the income from timber sales in 2018 was \$3.5 million. The total forest industry economic impact to Rowan County was \$267.9 million. One thousand sixty-nine people are employed in the Rowan County forest industry, with a total payroll of \$51.2 million.

The timber inventory in 2016 was 8.25 million green tons of hardwood and 4 million green tons of softwood. Of the 8.25 million green tons of hardwood, 6 million green tons were used for saw timber and 2.25 million green tons were for pulpwood. Of the 4 million green tons of softwood, 3.5 million were used for saw timber and .5 tons for pulpwood<sup>32</sup>.

## **Rowan County: The State of Agriculture**

Agriculture is deeply rooted in the history of Rowan County. In 1821, the Rowan Society for Agriculture sponsored the first agricultural fair in North Carolina in Salisbury. Early cash crops included cotton, corn and grains. The United States Census of Agriculture in 1910 indicates that 3,241 farms existed in Rowan County. By 1969, the number of farms in Rowan County reduced to 1,304 farms. During the 1980's farm crisis, the number of farms fell to 823. A revival in farming occurred by 2012 bringing the number of farms to 1,011. In 2017, 925 farms were in Rowan County.

Agriculture accounted for 7.6 percent of Rowan County's employment in 2012. According to Mike Walden in 2012, agriculture and agribusiness added \$49,522,814.00 or 8.4 percent of the county's value-added total income.

The number of farms in Rowan County remained the same from 2002 to 2012, according to the US Census of Agriculture with 82 farms. The amount of total farmland in Rowan County increased from 34,802 acres in 2002 to 35,356 acres in 2012. The average farm size increased from 424 acres in 2002 to 431 acres in 2012. Of the farmland in Rowan County 32,144 acres were used in crop production in 2012.

The economic impact of the agriculture sector in 2019 was 11.7 percent of the county's value-added total income. According to Dr. Mike Walden, the agriculture sector also accounts for 13.8 percent of Rowan County's total employment. Rowan County has the resources, human and natural to ensure that agriculture can prosper in the future. Figure 1 illustrates the land in farms by land use in 2017 with 57% of land in farms being used to produce crops (US Census of Agriculture).



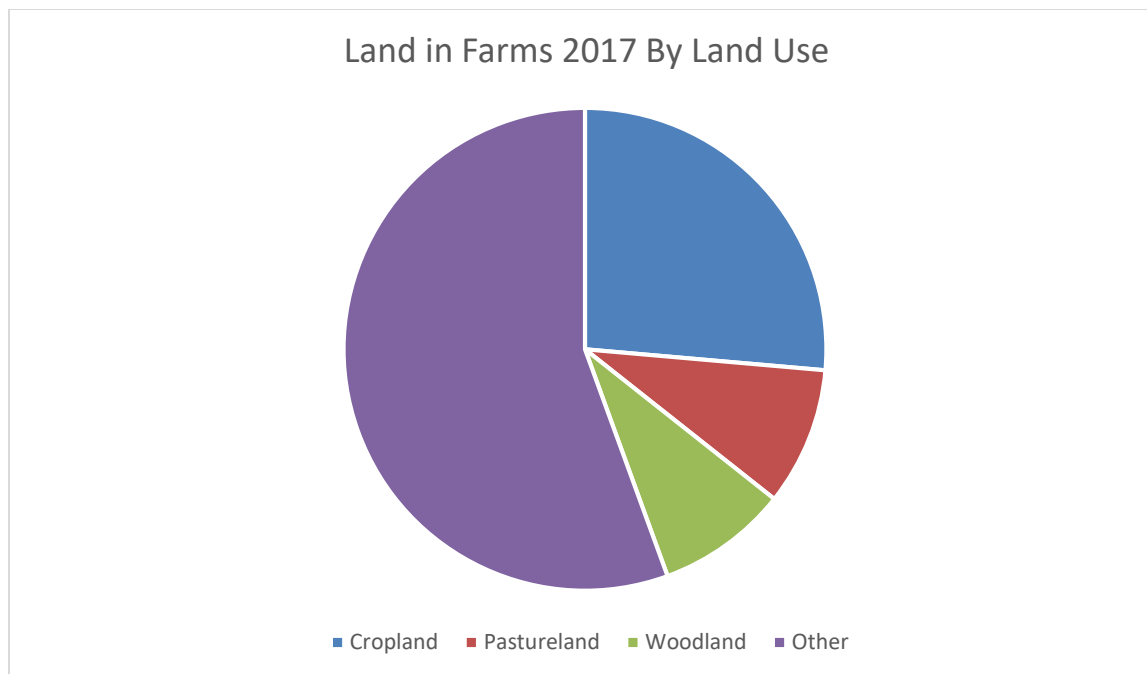


Figure 1. Land in Farms By Land Use in 2017.

Land Use Practices indicate how farmers manage land resources in crop production. These practices include No Till, Reduced Till, Intensive Till, and Cover Crops. In 2017, twenty-two percent of farmland was in No Till, one percent of land was in Reduced Till, seven percent was in Intensive Till and eleven percent used Cover Crops. The impact of agriculture in Rowan County in 2019:

\*Agriculture and agribusiness contributed \$81,781,000 in total agricultural products sold

\*Rowan County ranked 24<sup>nd</sup> in the state in corn production

\*Rowan County was 34<sup>th</sup> in the state in soybean production

\*Rowan County ranked 19<sup>th</sup> in the state in wheat production

\*Rowan County ranked 8<sup>th</sup> in cattle

\*Rowan County ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in dairy cows

\*Rowan County ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in sheep and goats

\*Rowan County ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in tomato production

\*Rowan County ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in strawberry production

\*In total cash receipts from agriculture, Rowan County ranked 46<sup>th</sup> in the state<sup>33</sup>

According to the 2017 Census of Agriculture, crops accounted for \$48,073,000 of agricultural sales and livestock, poultry and livestock accounted for \$33,708,000.

Farmers markets and roadside stands are an important part of the agricultural economy in Rowan County. Also, farms that sell directly to consumers totaled \$1,127,000 in 2017.

### ***Crops***

In 2019, 925 farms in Rowan County harvested crops from 60,433 acres. Receipts from crop sales totaled \$48,073,000 in 2019. Production of major crops in Rowan County in 2019 includes:

- Soybeans, 19,200 acres

- Corn, 10,400 acres

- Wheat, 3,130 acres

- Hay, 18,481 acres

### ***Livestock***

In 2019, Rowan County farmers realized cash receipts from livestock, dairy and poultry of \$24,857,768, ranking the county 51<sup>st</sup> in the state of North Carolina.

### ***Forestry***

Rowan County forestland totals 131,128 acres, with 99 percent owned by private landowners. According to North Carolina Cooperative Extension, the income from timber sales in 2018 was \$3.5 million. The total forest industry economic impact to Rowan County was \$267.9 million. One thousand sixty-nine people are employed in the Rowan County forest industry, with a total payroll of \$51.2 million.

The timber inventory in 2016 was 8.25 million green tons of hardwood and 4 million green tons of softwood. Of the 8.25 million green tons of hardwood, 6 million green tons were used for saw timber and 2.25 million green tons were for pulpwood. Of the 4 million green tons of softwood, 3.5 million were used for saw timber and .5 tons for pulpwood<sup>34</sup>.

### ***Farmer Demographics***

As cited in the 2017 US Census of Agriculture, the number of Rowan County farmers was 1,482 with an average age of 57.1 years of age. Principal operators by gender were 1,006 male and 476 female. The majority of farm owners are white.

### **Farm and Forest Protection Programs**

**Present-Use Value Tax Program** Present-Use Value, or PUV, is a program established by N.C.G.S. §§ 105-277.2 to .7 and administered by the county assessor through which qualifying property can be assessed, for property tax purposes, based on its use as agricultural, horticultural or forest land. The present use value is the value of the land based solely on its ability to produce income. Qualifying property is assessed at its present-use value rather than its market value. The tax office also maintains a market value for the land, and the difference between the market value and the present-use value is maintained in the tax records as deferred taxes. When land becomes disqualified from the program, the deferred taxes for the current and three previous years, with interest, will usually become payable and due.

### ***Basic Requirements***

Minimum acreage of production land:

- 10 acres for agricultural use
- Five acres for horticulture use
- 20 acres for forest use

Production must follow a sound management plan.

Agricultural and horticultural land must have at least one qualifying tract that has produced an average gross income of at least \$1,000 for the three years preceding the application year.

Forest land must be following a forest management plan.

### ***Benefits***

Protection from increasing land values that are based on development potential and the potential increase in property taxes

More information can be found at  
<http://www.dor.state.nc.us/publications/property.html>.

### ***Voluntary Agricultural Districts (VAD)***

Established by N.C.G.S. §§ 106-737 to 743 and administered at the county level, Voluntary Agricultural Districts are designated areas where commercial agriculture will be encouraged and protected. The purposes of the districts are to increase identity and pride in the agricultural community and to increase protection from nuisance suits and other negative impacts on properly managed farms.

### ***Requirements***

Land must be enrolled in the Present-Use Value program or otherwise be determined to meet the qualifications of the program.

The landowner must enter into a revocable agreement to limit development for a 10-year period.

### ***Benefits***

- Notification to buyers of nearby property that they're moving into an agricultural area
- Abeyance of water and sewer assessments
- Public hearings on the condemnation of farmland
- Stronger protection from nuisance suits
- Representation by an appointed board regarding concerns on threats to the agricultural sector

### ***Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural Districts***

Established by N.C.G.S §§ 106-743.1 to .5, an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District is a VAD formed of one or more farms that are subject to an IRREVOCABLE 10-year agreement to limit development. In return for the condition of irrevocability, the landowner receives the added benefits of being able to receive 25 percent of gross revenue from the sale of non-farm products and still qualify as a bona fide farm, and being eligible to receive up to 90 percent cost-share assistance from the Agricultural Cost-Share Program.

### ***Conservation Easements***

A conservation easement is a written agreement between a landowner and a qualified conservation organization or public agency under which the landowner agrees to keep the land available for agriculture and to restrict subdivision, non-farm development and other uses that are incompatible with commercial agriculture.

### ***Basic Requirements***

Permanently foregoing the right to subdivide or develop the land being conserved. There will be other limitations on activities to preserve the land's productivity, environmental values and rural character. Cash payments in the

range of \$20,000 to \$40,000 are needed to cover the costs of the transaction. These costs are for legal services, a survey, an appraisal, long-term stewardship services provided by the conservation partner and other miscellaneous activities. In some cases, grant funds will cover these costs.

### ***Other Information***

A portion of the property can be left out of the easement, thereby providing an area for future homes and other non-farm activities.

Agricultural activities, including forestry, are allowed under the agreement.

Despite the term “easement,” access to the public is not provided by the agreement.

The value of a conservation easement is determined by a licensed land appraiser and is typically between 25 percent and 75 percent of the land’s market value.

A periodic inspection of the property is required to ensure that development does not occur. This provision will be included in the agreement.

The agreement is recorded on the county’s land records and runs with the title. All future landowners must comply with the terms and conditions of the agreement.

### ***Financial Benefits***

If the conservation easement is donated, then the landowner will likely qualify for a federal income tax deduction and a state income tax credit. The value of these benefits depends on the appraised value of the easement and the income tax situation of the landowner.

A conservation easement also can be sold by the landowner through a transaction commonly referred to as a Purchase of Development Rights (PDR) or Purchase of Agricultural Conservation Easement (PACE). Funds to purchase a conservation easement can be raised from private and government sources. North Carolina and the federal government have programs to purchase agricultural conservation easements. Funding through these programs is very

competitive and will generally amount to a percentage of the easement's value. The tax benefits described above can be claimed for any of the easement's value above the purchase price.

### ***Term Conservation Easements***

Also called Agricultural Agreements, these agreements are similar to conservation easements but apply for a finite period of time agreed to by the landowner and conservation partner.

### ***Transfer of Development Rights***

A program set up by local units of government that utilizes conservation easements to preserve farmland by providing incentives to increase development density in a designated area. The program identifies the "sending area" where conservation is being encouraged and the "receiving area" where development is preferred. A landowner in the receiving area can purchase a conservation easement on a property in the sending area and receive additional density allowances. In North Carolina, counties must receive authorization from the General Assembly to develop and implement a TDR program.

### ***Farm Transition Planning***

Making careful plans for the transfer of ownership of farm property and assets from the current owner to the next can be enough to preserve a farm for decades. Many options are available when planning an estate or land transfer. Farm owners can increase the likelihood of a successful transition that maintains the viability of the farm by obtaining professional assistance early in the process.

### ***Right-to-Farm Law***

North Carolina has a state right-to-farm law (N.C.G.S. §§ 106-700 to 701(2006)) that protects farm and forestry operations from being declared a nuisance as long as they have been in operation for at least one year and are operated properly and without negligence.



### ***N.C. Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund***

N.C.G.S. § 106-744(c) established a trust fund to be administered by the Commissioner of Agriculture. The purpose of the trust fund is to provide monies to purchase agricultural conservation easements and to fund programs that promote the development and sustainability of farming, and the transition of existing farms to new farm families. Counties and nonprofit conservation organizations can apply for grants for these purposes.

## **Challenges, Opportunities and Trends: Survey and Interview Results**

The methodology employed to access information, perceptions and attitudes related to agriculture and agribusiness in Rowan County consisted of written surveys and interviews with three target audiences—agriculture producers, agribusiness owners and non-farm residents of Rowan County. Surveys were distributed by the Rowan County Center of the North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service.

In addition, key leaders in Rowan County from all three targeted groups were interviewed to better identify challenges and opportunities that exist in the county's agricultural segment. All descriptive statistics presented in this document were calculated using data obtained from these processes. Survey and interview information revealed pertinent information on the state of agriculture in Rowan County from the perspectives of farmers, agribusinesses, and non-farm residents as well as from data sources such as USDA and NCDA.

The results identify specific challenges and opportunities affecting the future of agriculture in the county.

### ***Agriculture Producer Analysis***

A review of the 2017 Census of Agriculture revealed that there were 925 farms in the county being cultivated by 1,006 male and 476 female operators. Rowan County farmers are predominantly white with 1,454 white operators,

15 African American operators, 2 Asian operators, and 11 more than one race operators. The average age of Rowan farmers was reported as 57.1 years in 2017. Farmers providing information for the Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Plan represented operations from across the county. The average age of survey respondents was 53 years.

According to the survey, the majority of the operations (70 percent) were farm production only, primarily farm with some timber production was 27 percent, timber production only 2 percent, and primarily timber production with some farm production was 1 percent.

Sixty-seven percent of Rowan County farmers surveyed indicated that they had been in operation for more than 20 years. Sixty-six percent of the farmers surveyed had been in operation for 10-20 years, and 17 percent of respondents had been in operation 9 years or less (Figure 2).

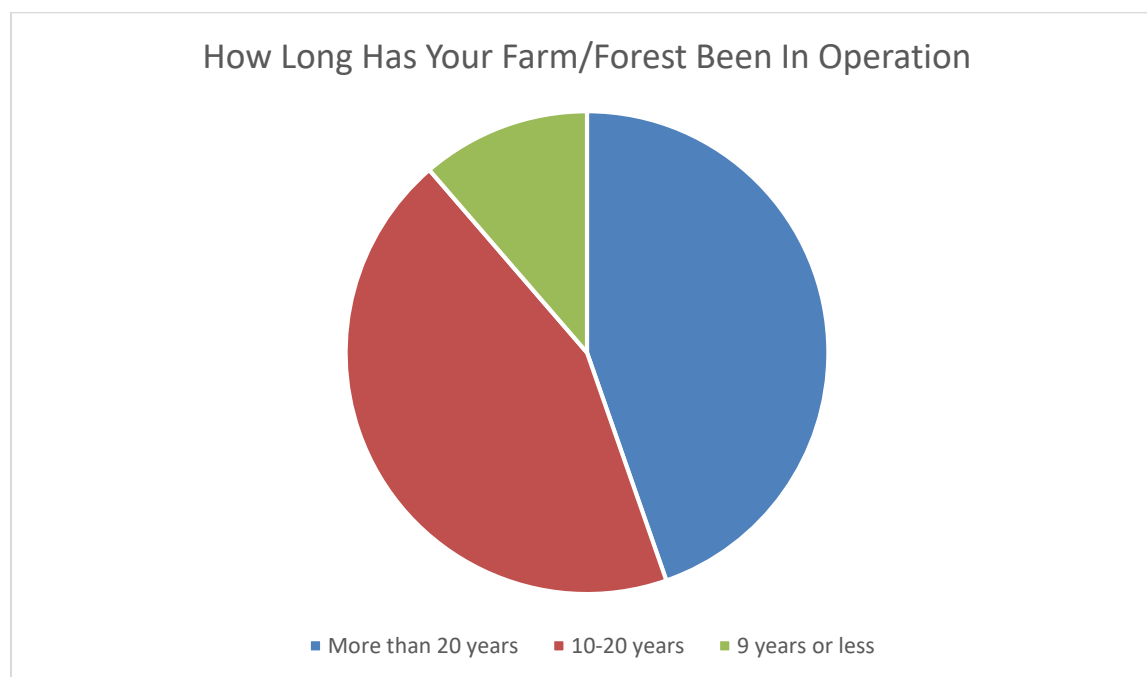


Figure 2. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

Fifty-two percent of surveyed farmers indicated provided 0-24% of their total income, 24% indicated that farming provided 25-49% of their total income, 8 percent indicated that farming provided 50-74% of their total income, and

16% percent of the responding farmers indicated that their operations provided the majority of their household income.

Of the farmers responding, 48 percent did not expand operations during the last five years. Of those who wanted to expand but did not, listed the following reasons:

- Satisfied with current size
- Age of owner/operator
- Low profit margin
- High cost of equipment
- Lack of available land to purchase
- Lack of available labor

Notably, 57 percent of farmers surveyed stated that they did not own sufficient property to expand or diversify their operation. This indicates the importance of and need for leasable land for operational expansion in Rowan County.

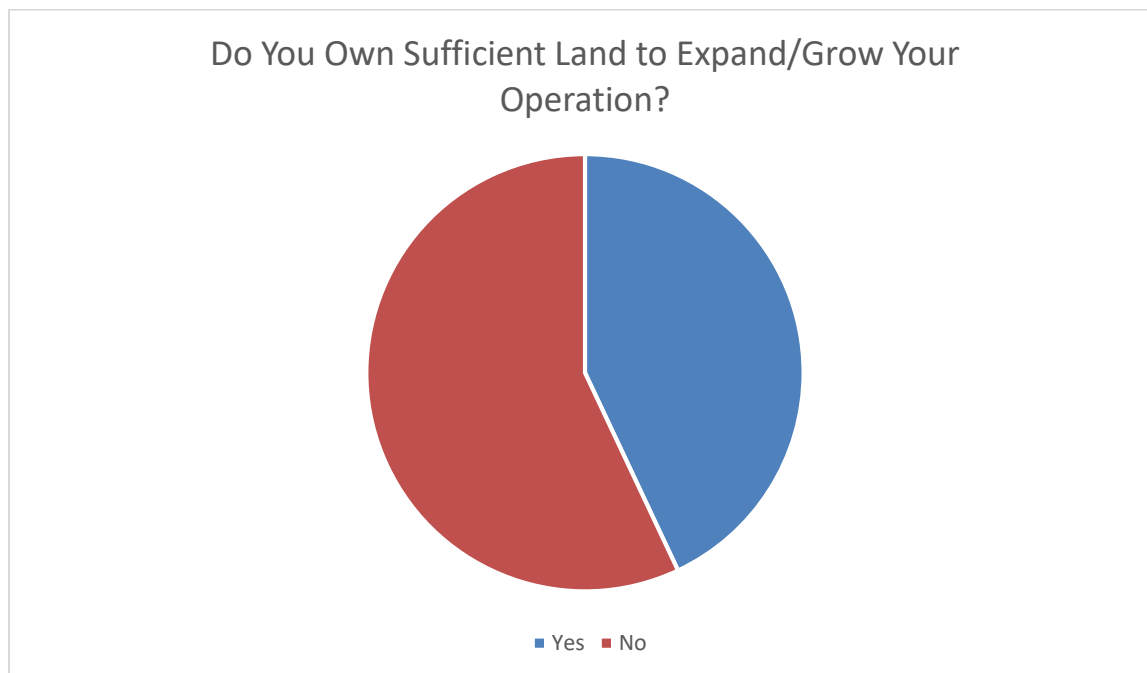


Figure 3. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

Farmers who participated in the surveys identified the most critical issues expected to influence future farming operations as:

1. Production Input Costs
2. Competition for available land
3. Commodity prices
4. Residential housing expansion
5. Available labor
6. Land rental rates

Additional information from the farming community indicated that upon retirement, nearly 85 percent of farmers expected to transfer the farm to family members for continued operation as a family farm. However, 63 percent do not have a farm transition plan. This indicates a need to have training for some farm owners on developing effective farm transition plans. Family farms are the backbone of agriculture in North Carolina, educating farmers on how to pass their farms on to heirs or another generation of farmers is essential to the future of agriculture.

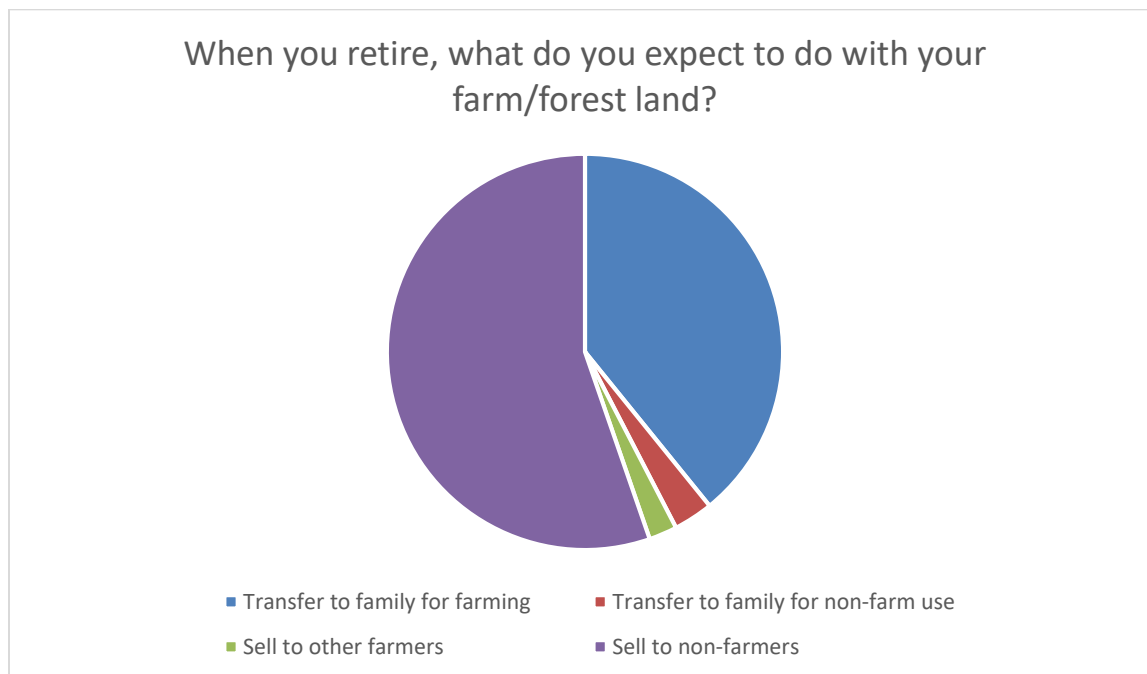


Figure 4. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

Rowan County offers a deferred tax program beneficial to farmers and landowners designated as the Present Use Value Taxation program (PUV). This program offers owners of forest land and those operating legitimate farms a deferred tax program based upon their present use in agriculture, horticulture, or forest land. Sixty-eight percent of survey respondents answered that they were enrolled in the PUV program. Twenty-four percent are not enrolled in the PUV program. Eight percent answered that they did not know whether or not their farmland was enrolled. (Figure 5) These results indicate a definite need to educate all landowners on the benefits of the PUV program. While an increased knowledge of this program could result in additional land enrolled in the program and, in turn, reduce tax revenues, the cost of community services for agricultural land versus residential land shows that the revenue outcome still provides a net gain to the county coffers.

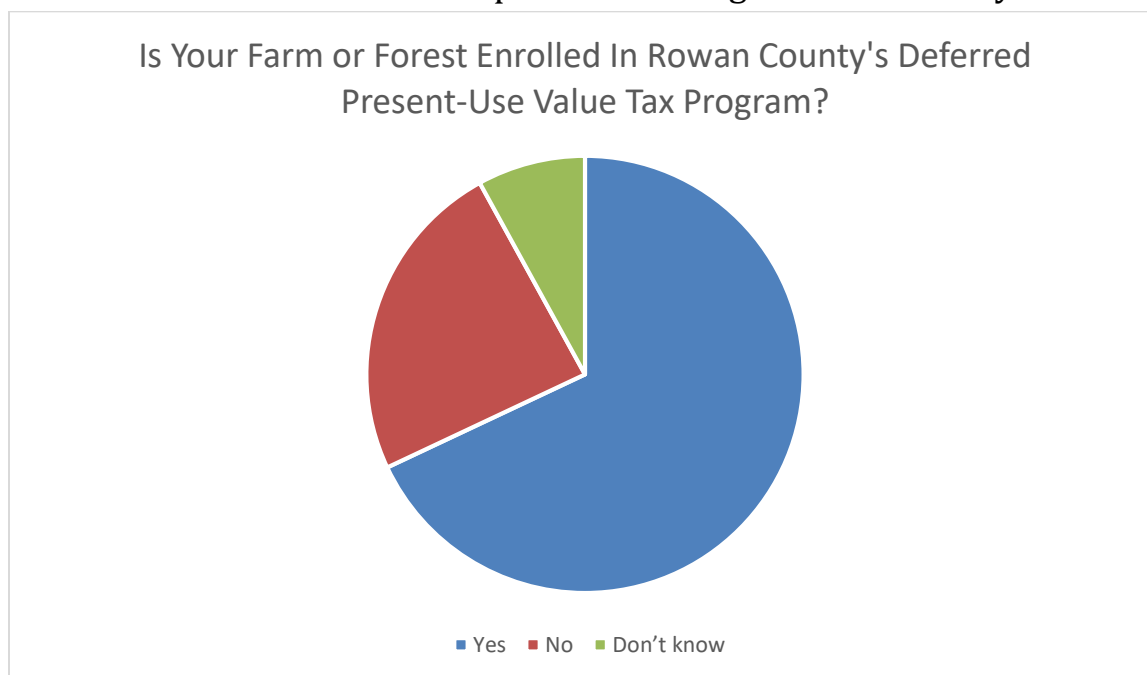


Figure 5. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

When Rowan County farmers were asked to identify taxes that were impediments to their profitability, 59 percent listed estate taxes, 57 percent listed county real property taxes and 56 percent cited county property taxes on buildings and equipment as significant burdens on family farms. (Table 2)



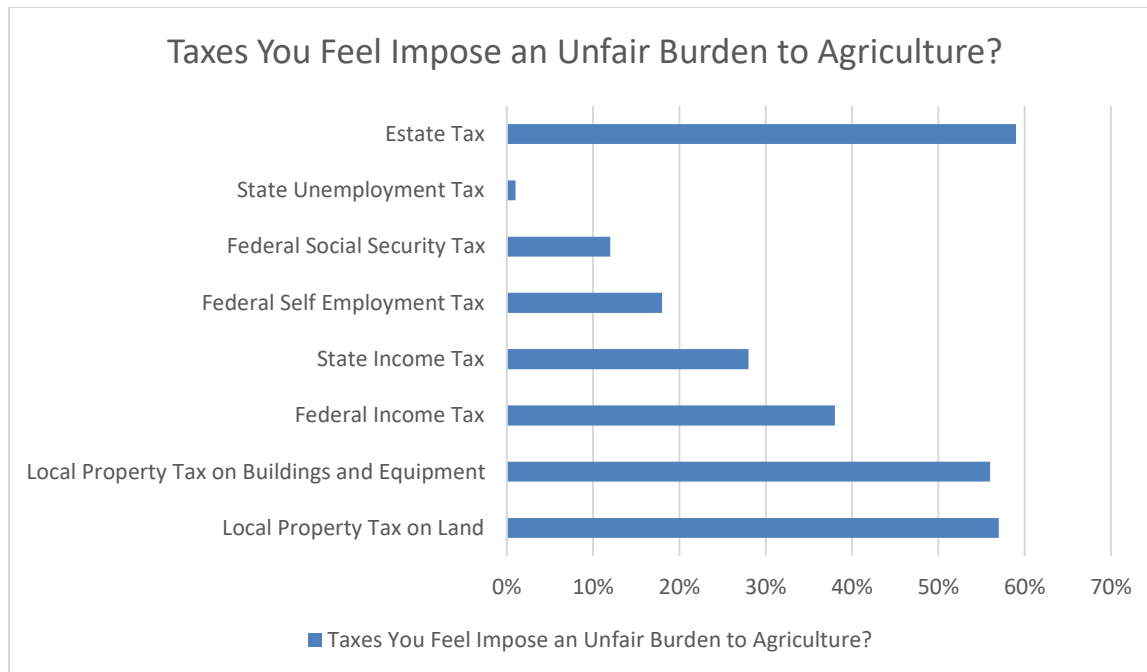


Table 2. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

In 2017, the majority (99 percent) of forest land in Rowan County was privately owned. Forty percent of survey respondents have forest management plans, and sixty percent responded that they have no such plans. A forest management plan is a valuable tool for farmers and landowners to use this resource for greater sustainability and profitability. Management plans are required for forest landowners to enroll properties in the county's Present Use Value program. The survey data indicates the need for the development of an educational program to inform and train landowners on the benefits of a formal forest management plan. Farmers surveyed expressed interest in training in the following areas:

- Timber management
- Development of a forest management plan
- Selecting consulting foresters

Eighteen percent of survey respondents have experienced problems with neighbors in regard to their farming operation. (Figure 6) Of those experiencing problems, the issues centered on:

- Boundary or trespassing conflicts
- Dumping/littering issues
- Slow moving vehicle complaints
- Manure application complaint
- Smoke or Dust

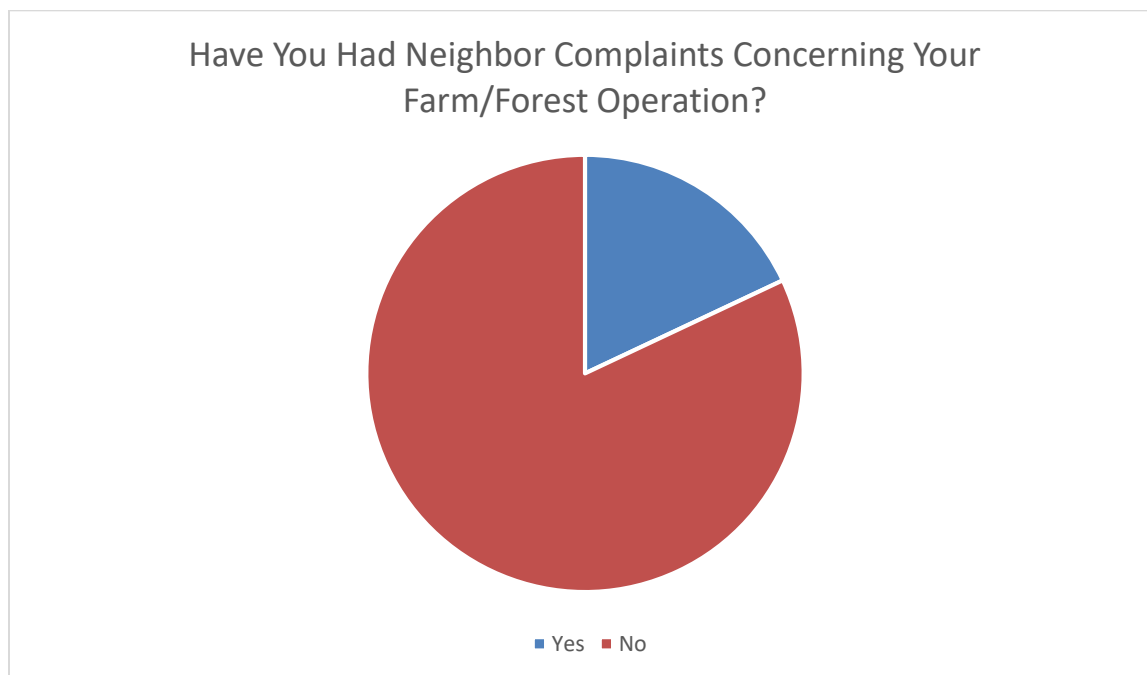


Figure 6. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

Additionally, farmers expressed a need for management, technical and marketing training on the following topics to enhance their operations:

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| - Forward pricing and hedging              | 34% |
| - Direct to consumer marketing of products | 51% |
| - Identifying and managing risks           | 32% |
| - Business website development             | 29% |
| - Estate planning/Farm transition          | 77% |

- Federal and State contract training

47%

There are multiple opportunities for training and education. This information should serve as a continuing guide for agencies and institutions involved in education within the county to develop plans for short-term and long-term training to serve the agricultural community.

Rowan County farmers surveyed (58 percent) showed no awareness of farmland preservation tools that could help them in their efforts to maintain their family farms. Forty-two percent of surveyed farmers were aware of farmland preservation tools. As of 2022, 332 farms covering 15,074 acres were enrolled in the Voluntary Agricultural District program. Forty-one farms covering 1,818 acres were enrolled in the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District. The creation and adoption of the Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Plan by the county's leadership are essential steps to ensure support for the agricultural community.

Rowan County farmers who were surveyed and interviewed recognized the value of educating the non-farm public to the benefits of agriculture to the county. Ninety percent of farmers surveyed were in favor of a program to increase non-farm residents' knowledge of the social and economic benefits of agriculture.

Rowan County farmers and operators who responded to the survey (98%) stated that there is a definite need for agricultural education in public schools, 4-H and youth development, community colleges and other colleges and universities. Table 3 shows the strong support for such programs, which illustrates the need to train youth in the importance of agriculture and the diverse agricultural career opportunities.

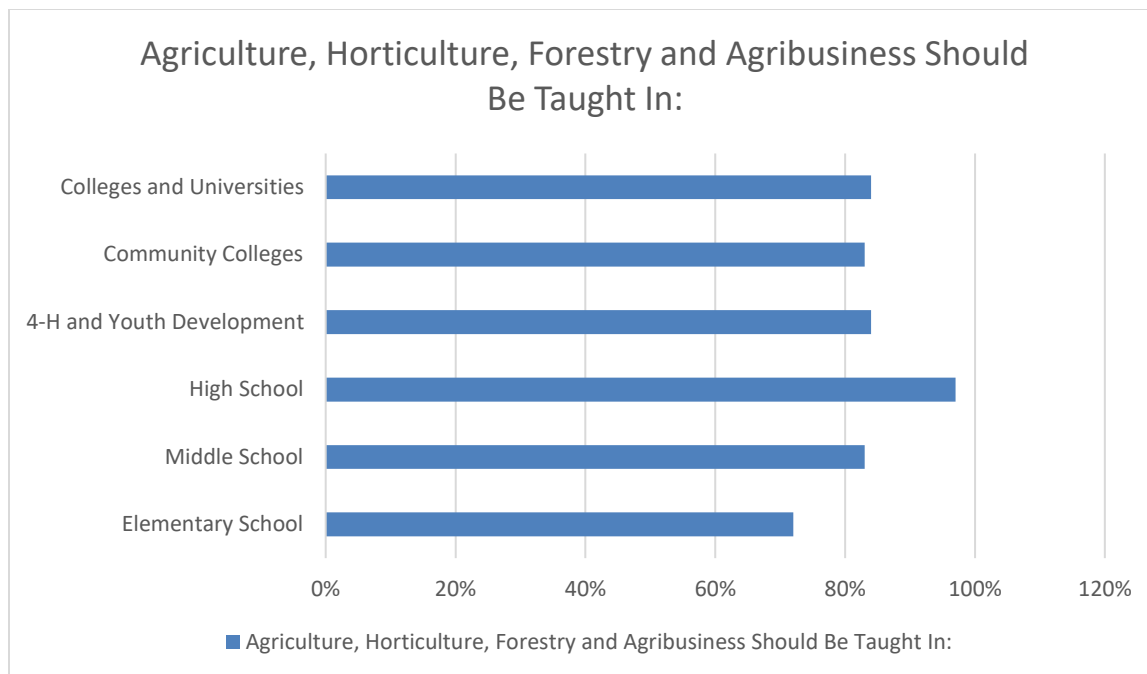


Table 3. Source: Rowan Producer Survey 2022

Surveyed farmers in Rowan County (92%) were in favor of government funds to support agriculture and agricultural economic development in the county.

Interviews were conducted with a cross-section of farmers to obtain their opinions on the issues, challenges and opportunities impacting agriculture in Rowan County. The following were stated as issues that impacted family farms as well as the perpetuity and profitability of these operations:

- Housing and commercial development pressures. Farmers see the influx of new housing developments taking over prime farm land. Development is causing land prices to increase and making it hard for farmers to hold on to existing farmland. Increased land prices lead to higher property taxes. Development is adding more traffic to country road ways causing problems for moving farm equipment.
- Lack of understanding among county elected officials and non-farm residents of the importance of agriculture to the economy and culture of Rowan County. County government is seen as pro development.

- Need for farm and estate transition planning. All farmers interviewed recognized the importance of planning, but only a small percentage had formal plans. Issues related to estate planning identified included no one in next generations to take over farming, equitable treatment of all heirs, and estate taxes.
- Drainage issues due to increased housing development. Drainage ditches are being filled in by housing developers resulting in flooding during rain events and increased debris in waterways.
- High input costs. Farmers expressed concern over the expense of new equipment and technology. Increased labor cost and shortage of qualified labor was also an issue. Low commodity prices make it hard to justify investments in new technology.

### ***Agribusiness Survey and Interview Analysis***

Agribusinesses provide essential resources and services vital to the success and profitability of agriculture production services. Agribusinesses, just as any other business, provide jobs and employment, which stimulate the local economy. Agribusiness respondents represented feed dealers, financial/insurance brokers, equipment dealers, agriculture and crop consultants, agriculture processors/distributors, produce marketers, agri-tourism operators, and horticultural services. Sixty-three percent of respondents agribusinesses have been in operation more than 20 years, while 37 percent were in business less than 20 years.





Figure 7. Rowan County Agribusiness Survey 2022

Agribusinesses surveyed (38 percent) recognized that 0-24 percent of their business was generated from the farm community. The majority surveyed (50 percent) that the farm community was responsible for 75-100 percent of their business clientele. (Figure 8) Though these agribusinesses offer agricultural services, many also provide services and products that meet the needs of non-farm residents and industries. In the last five years, 63 percent of agribusinesses surveyed have increased the size of their operations. The same percentage (63 percent) reported an increase of agricultural inventories and sales. As non-farm populations continue to grow, agribusinesses (88%) will continue to seek ways to service non-farm residents, which will provide additional support for these agribusinesses.

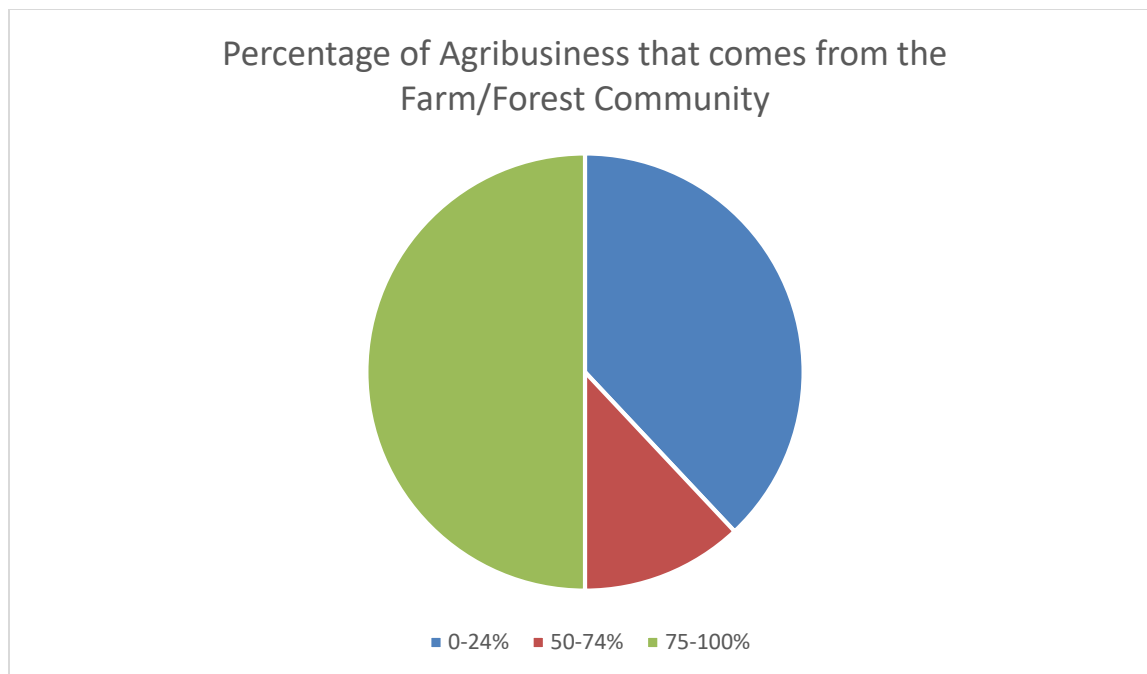


Figure 8. Source: Rowan County Agribusiness Survey 2022

Agribusiness owners also noted trends in agricultural production that could have impacts on their operations including, but not limited to, an increase in the number of small farms, a change to new types of farms, shift to more sophisticated farm operations, fewer large farms, more specialty and direct market operations, and more farm diversification. These trends are being driven by population increase, desire for farm value-added products and change in farm technology. Seventy-five percent of agribusinesses interviewed indicated that they would modify business to adapt to trends.

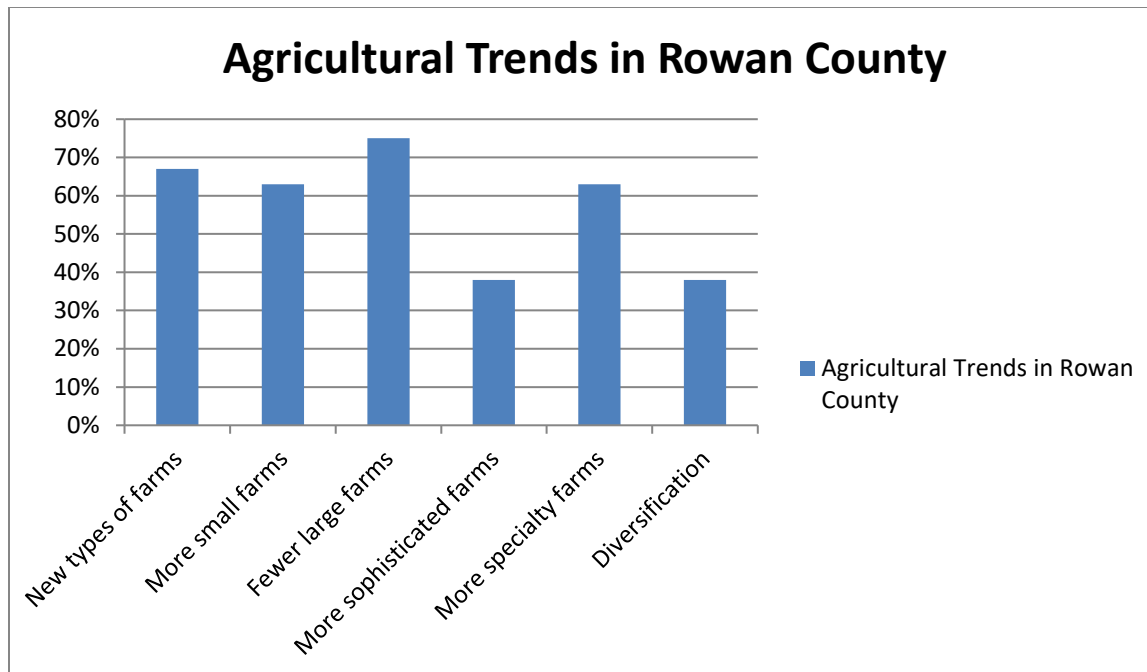


Table 4. Source: Rowan County Agribusiness Survey 2022

Following is a list of challenges and opportunities expressed by the respondents that will have an effect on agriculture in the future.

- One hundred percent of agribusiness respondents identified farm transition and estate planning as a major issue in Rowan County. They also expressed the need for professional assistance and training in transition and estate planning.
- One hundred percent of agribusiness respondents indicated that agriculture and agribusiness should be promoted as a career opportunity.
- One hundred percent of agribusiness respondents noted the importance of education of Rowan County citizens on the impact of agriculture and agribusiness on the county's economic viability.
- Forty-three percent of agribusiness respondents have problems with labor issues, especially being able to provide required health insurance and other benefits.
- One hundred percent of survey respondents saw a need for consumer education on economic impact of buying local in Rowan County.

- All of those questioned said that youth education in the field of agriculture is of great importance, and continued support of these programs in secondary and post-secondary schools is essential to the future of agriculture.
- Eighty-six percent of those surveyed noted agri-tourism was a viable opportunity for agricultural expansion in Currituck County.
- Eighty-six percent of respondents believe that government funding should be used to promote agricultural development.

When asked what would provide additional assurance of success in their business, fifty-seven percent identified succession planning training and the need for adequate financing to maintain or expand their businesses. Forty-three percent have a need for training on new technology in farming. (Table 5)

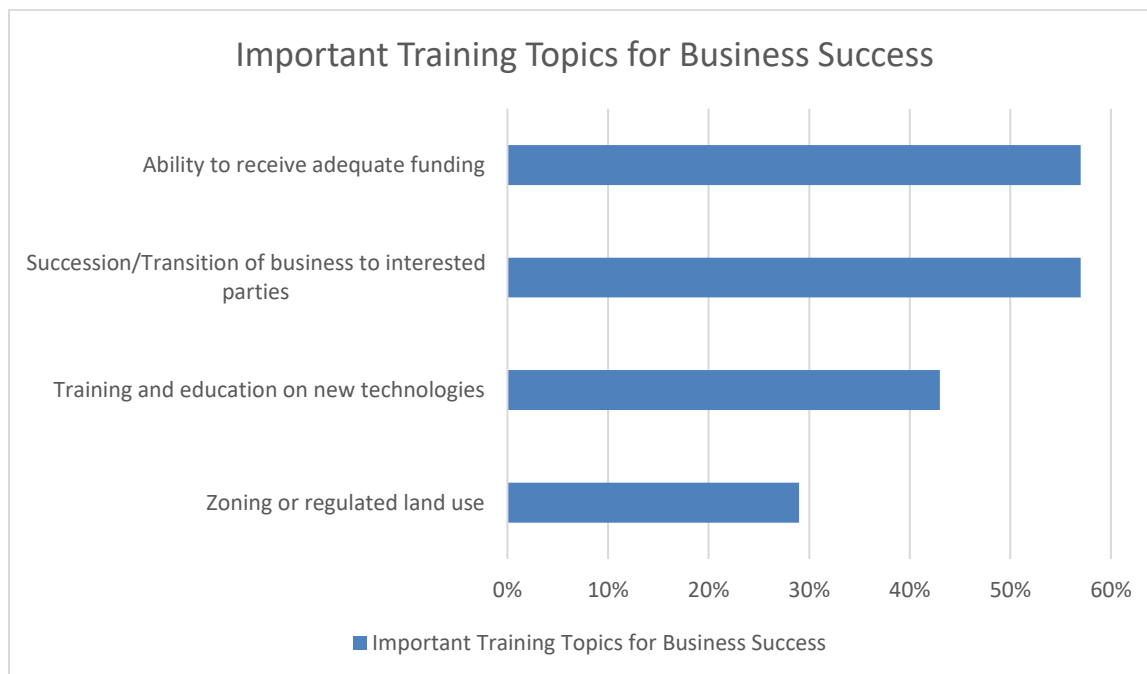


Table 5. Source: Rowan County Agribusiness Survey 2022

Rowan County Agribusiness leaders also identified several challenges and threats for farms and forests:

- Threat from housing development, industrial expansion, and urbanization takes farmland out of production.

- Lack of qualified labor force.
- Lack of agricultural education among non-farm citizens and elected officials. Increasingly, the general public doesn't know where their food comes from, nor do they understand how food is produced.
- The cost of new agricultural technology, while necessary for efficiency, is squeezing profit margins for farmers.
- The lack of succession planning among farmers and land owners.

Rowan County Agribusiness leaders identified the following opportunities:

- More young people becoming involved in agriculture
- Quality of Vocational Agriculture and 4-H Youth Development
- Agri-Tourism expansion
- Small farms- Local foods movement
- New technologies available in agriculture

Agribusiness enterprise owners recognize the value of farming to the economy and environment of Rowan County. Opportunities are limitless for developing new agricultural markets.

### ***Non-Farm Resident Survey and Interview Analysis***

Rowan County is home to people of diverse backgrounds. Some have lived in Rowan County their whole lives and others have chosen to relocate or retire in the county. The survey respondents represent an unbiased perspective of agriculture in the county. The majority (74%) that participated in the survey have lived in Rowan 20 years or more. Seventy-eight percent have lived near a farm or forest operation, with 60 percent currently living within one-quarter mile of a farm or timber operation. A positive result of this close relationship with agriculture is that 95 percent stated that farmers are good neighbors. With this in mind, 80 percent have not experienced a problem with their farm or forest neighbor. When problems have arisen, the respondents listed the following:

- Slow moving vehicles



- Pesticide use
- Manure application
- Odors
- Timber harvest

When asked about the state of agriculture as a viable industry in Rowan County, 52% percent of respondents felt that farming is holding its own and has some potential for future growth. Thirty-two thought agriculture is an expanding industry with significant growth potential. Sixteen percent said that agriculture has no potential for future growth in Rowan County.

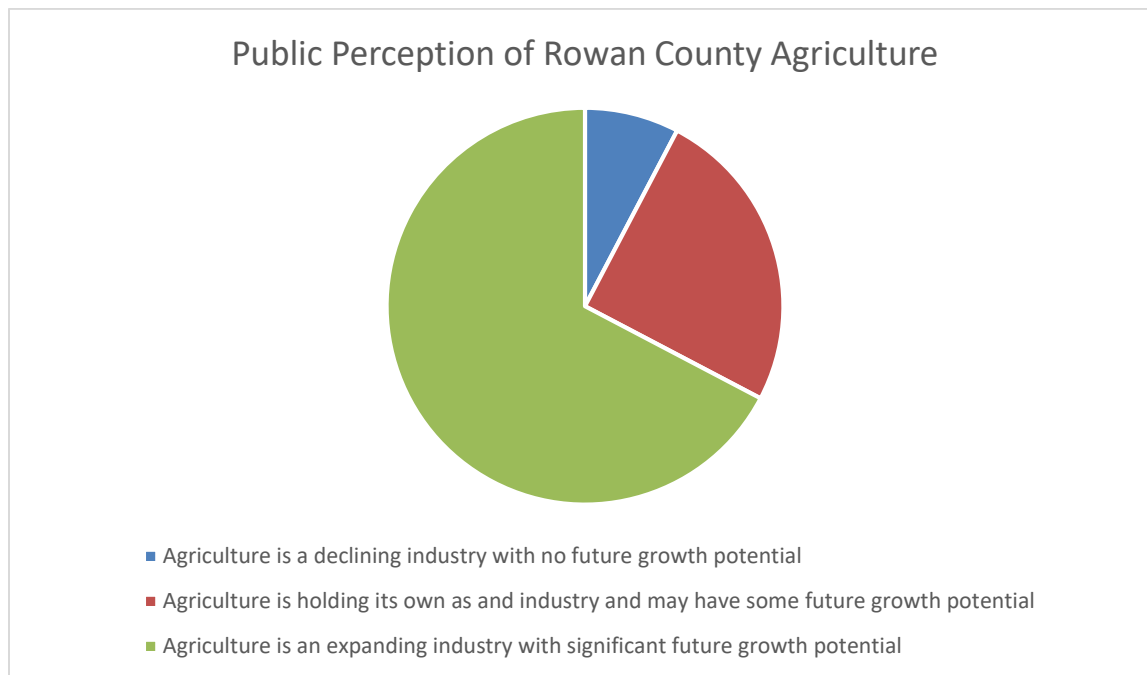


Figure 9. Source: Rowan Non-Farm Residents Survey 2022

Rowan County non-farm residents have a good understanding of the economic impact of the entire agricultural sector on the county's economy (Figure 9). The value of agricultural industry in 2017 provided a total economic impact of \$81,781,000 to Rowan County.

Ninety-six percent of surveyed non-farm residents felt that Rowan County should take steps to help preserve farms and forests. Ninety-four percent of

respondents reported that they support local farming by purchasing local produce from farmers markets; pick-your-own operations, and road side stands. Eighty-nine percent of non-farm residents say that they purchase plants from local greenhouses and nurseries. Additionally, 58 percent have participated in agri-tourism activities such as corn mazes, pumpkin patches and hayrides.

The statistics below reveal non-farm residents agreement or disagreement with statements about agriculture in the Rowan County.

- 98 percent agreed farms and forests enhance scenic beauty and open space
- 94 percent agreed farmers are good neighbors
- 99 percent agreed that local farmers deliver high quality products
- 92 percent agreed that farming has a positive impact on the environment
- 80 percent stated that farming and agribusiness are high technology businesses
- 68 percent agreed farming presents a good career for enterprising people
- 95 percent agreed that agriculture and forestry as viable career opportunities
- 89 percent stated that tax breaks for farmers are important
- 99 percent would support farm and forest preservation efforts in the county
- 95 percent would support the use of government funds for farm and forest development

These statements clearly illustrate that non-farm residents surveyed have a positive image of agriculture in the county.

Personal interviews with non-farm residents substantiated the finding in the surveys. The interviewees were 100 percent in support of farmland preservation efforts in Rowan County and were in favor of using local government funding to ensure policies and programs that encourage the preservation of agriculture.

The following statements from non-farm residents in Rowan County revealed the following threats:

- Expansion of housing developments, subdivisions
- Urban sprawl
- Solar farms
- Increasing value of developed land as opposed to the value of agricultural land
- Farmland being sold for development
- Age of farmers
- Younger generation not continuing to farm, selling land for development
- Lack of county support for agriculture
- High input costs
- No incentives or grants to start a farm
- Logging/deforestation
- Wildlife habitat destruction
- Government regulations and taxes
- Lack of understanding of the importance of agriculture among elected officials and general public

Potential opportunities as seen by non-farm residents:

- Specialty farming
- Produce farming
- Educational opportunities in schools, FFA and 4-H
- Roadside markets
- Good farm land
- Multiple generational farming
- Forest stewardship and expansion
- Tourism from Charlotte and Winston-Salem
- Close proximity to major highways for shipping
- More educational opportunities for public and public officials
- More careful thought when rezoning farmland
- Agritourism

- Buying local foods
- Distilleries, breweries and wineries
- Land trusts to preserve present farmland

Non-farm residents value Rowan County agriculture and are in favor of preserving and enhancing this vital economic sector. Housing development is the greatest threat to loss of farmland perceived by non-farm residents. It is critically important to have a citizenry and elected officials that are supportive of the preservation of the agricultural industry.

## **Recommendations**

The major result of the Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Plan is a set of recommendations with action steps that, when implemented, will bring about desired change. These steps are based on input from citizens affected by the plan as well as other agricultural sources. The following recommendations are extrapolated from data obtained through interviews and surveys of Rowan County farmers, agribusinesses and citizens and data from USDA and NCDA&CS.

For this plan to be effective, Rowan County citizen leaders, agencies and organizations must follow through with support and collaboration of these recommendations. This plan needs to be evaluated annually to remain up-to-date and viable. The annual update will ensure that recommendations are being accomplished and new ones added as needed. Following are the recommendations that can be used to maintain and enhance agricultural working lands in Rowan County.

### **Recommendation One:**

#### **Support Measures to Protect and Promote Working Forest and Farmland in Rowan County.**

Endorsement, certification and advocacy of the Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Plan are critical to protecting and enhancing agriculture in the county. Once the plan is endorsed by the Rowan County Board of

Commissioners and certified by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, the county will receive priority status for funding from the NCDA&CS's Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund for agricultural projects. Though residents largely support agriculture, added education and understanding is needed. County officials should be continually informed of agricultural information affecting Rowan County.

Utilization of the Cost of Community Services Study (COCS) to increase awareness and guide leadership as development of working lands are considered. Most communities fail to realize that saving land saves money. While residents demand expensive public services and infrastructure, privately-owned working lands enhance community character and quality of life without requiring significant public expenditures. Their fiscal contributions typically are overlooked, but like other commercial and industrial land uses, agricultural (farm, ranch and forest) lands generate surplus revenues that play an essential role in balancing community budgets. This, perhaps, is the most important lesson learned from Cost of Community Services (COCS) studies.

COCS studies provide a baseline of information to help local officials and citizens make informed land use decisions. They offer the benefit of hindsight to see the effect of development patterns to date. They also demonstrate the fiscal importance of privately owned land in farm and forest uses.

The threat expressed by all target audiences included housing and commercial development pressures. Development causing land prices to increase makes it hard for farmers to hold on to existing farmland. An additional threat is a lack of understanding among non-farm residents as to the importance of agriculture to the economy and culture of Rowan County. One respondent stated that local leaders and residents don't fully understand the economic impact of agriculture and forestry to the county and the region. The Working Agricultural Lands Plan and Rowan County Cost of Community Services Study are tools that can assist in reducing these threats if used as tools for preservation of working lands. These and other tools exist which can be of



assistance to local leaders as planning and development occurs. Utility of tools may not eliminate the spread of development in Rowan County, but they can contribute to the awareness of the importance of farms and forests to the economic stability of the county and a need for balanced development.

***Action Steps:***

- Present the Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Plan to the Board of Commissioners for endorsement and submit to NCDA&CS for certification. ***Timeline:*** January 17, 2023, 6 pm Rowan County Board of Commissioners meeting.
- Annually review the plan for progress and addition/adjustment of any needed recommendations. ***Timeline:*** 2023 and annually thereafter.
- Encourage the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to authorize a COCS for Rowan County. County Commissioners, developers, and planners can utilize and evaluate the results of the COCS for Rowan County and the impact of their decisions on the future land use in the county. ***Timeline:*** 2024 apply for ADFP funds for COCS funds.
- Utilize all available media outlets to inform county leadership and the public about the plan's progress and success. ***Timeline:*** ongoing.
- Develop and implement an educational program for farmers and landowners regarding available farmland preservation tools and incentives suited for Rowan County. ***Timeline:*** 2023-2024.
- Continue to educate landowners and farmers as to the benefits of the Present Use Value Taxation Program. Continue to encourage and assist with enrollment and ensure all eligible landowners are enrolled. ***Timeline:*** November 2022, Spring 2023, annually afterwards
- Encourage local government, economic developers, land developers, planners, and the North Carolina Department of Transportation to work with the Rowan County Agricultural Advisory Board to engage with one another and share information about county projects that will impact agricultural production. ***Timeline:*** 2023 work with Planning and Zoning board.

**Responsible Parties:** The Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Committee, Rowan Cooperative Extension, Rowan Soil and Water Conservation District, Rowan Natural Resource Conservation Service, North Carolina Forest Service, Rowan County Planning and Development Department, Rowan Economic Development Commission, Rowan County Board of Commissioners, Three Rivers Land Conservancy, Farm Service Agency, Rowan Farm Bureau Young Farmers Group, Rowan Farm Bureau.

### **Recommendation Two:**

#### **Educate Landowners on the Benefits of Enrolling in Conservation Easement Programs to Keep Land Available for Agricultural Uses.**

A conservation easement is a written agreement between a landowner and a qualified conservation organization or public agency and to restrict subdivision, non-farm development and other uses that are incompatible with commercial agriculture. For donated land, landowners can qualify for federal income tax deduction and a state income tax credit. A conservation easement can be sold by the landowner through Purchase of Development Rights or Purchase of Agricultural Conservation Easement programs. North Carolina and the federal government have limited funds for these programs. The development of local financial resources can attract more landowners to place farm and forest land in conservation easements.

#### **Action Steps:**

- Develop local funding through government and private sources to augment state and federal funds to entice landowners to participate in conservation easement funding. **Timeline:** 2023 Soil/Water District approaching the Robertson Foundation and Stanback Foundation Investigate other county programs funding.
- Design and implement a marketing plan to educate landowners on the benefits of conservation easement as a land preservation tool. **Timeline:** 2023 partnering with tourism to develop a marketing plan.
- Appropriate agency staff will encourage and assist landowner with the understanding and enrollment in conservation easement programs. **Timeline:** 2023.

***Responsible Parties:***

Rowan Soil and Water Conservation District, Rowan Cooperative Extension, Rowan Working Agricultural Lands Committee, Rowan Farm Bureau Board, USDA Farm Service Agency, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Rowan County Tax Office, Rowan County Register of Deeds, and the Rowan County Board of Commissioners, Three Rivers Land Trust, Carolina Farm Credit, Robertson Foundation, Stanbacks, James River John Deere, Rowan County Tourism Board.

**Recommendation Three:**

**Expand Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) and Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) Programs**

Rowan County has 332 farms and 11,000 acres enrolled in Voluntary Agricultural Districts and 41 farms and 1,818 acres enrolled in Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural Districts.

***Action Steps:***

- The Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Committee will provide leadership in promoting Rowan County VAD and EVAD ordinances. ***Timeline:*** Spring 2023.
- Design and implement a marketing plan using all available media to educate farmers, landowners, developers and realtors as to the benefits of the VAD ordinance. ***Timeline:*** Spring 2023.
- Have appropriate agency staff encourage and assist landowners with understanding and enrolling in VAD and EVAD. ***Timeline:*** Winter 2022-2023.

***Responsible Parties:***

Rowan County Working Agricultural Lands Committee, Rowan County Cooperative Extension, Rowan County Soil and Water Conservation District, Rowan County Farm Bureau Board, Rowan County Tax Office, Rowan County

Register of Deeds, Rowan County Planning and Development Department and the Rowan County Board of Commissioners, Rowan Ag Advisory Board, Three Rivers Land Trust, Rowan County Tourism Board.

#### **Recommendation Four:**

#### **Develop and Conduct Programs to Assist Rowan County Farm and Forest Landowners with Farm Transition Planning.**

The average age of farmers in Rowan County was 57.1 years in 2017. According to surveyed farmers, more than 63 percent do not have farm transition plans. Additionally, interviews with farm lending authorities showed lack of farm transition planning as a leading concern about the future of agriculture in the area. 65 percent of farmers surveyed indicated a willingness to train an intern/young farmer with their farming operation to encourage the next generation to enter production agriculture.

#### ***Action Steps:***

- Plan and conduct a series of workshops that use a variety of specialists and agencies to provide information on farm transition and estate planning. ***Timeline:*** Nov. 30, 2022- ongoing.
- Develop an apprenticeship program in which young farmers work with experience producers to learn more about agricultural production and gain more knowledge about transition opportunities. ***Timeline:*** 2024 research and implement successful models.
- Support the Rowan County Farm Bureau Young Farmers and Ranchers organization with information on the importance of farm transitions. ***Timeline:*** ongoing.
- Identify farmers willing to investigate innovative strategies for farm transition with beginning farmers. ***Timeline:*** 2023

#### ***Responsible Parties:***

The Rowan County Agricultural Working Lands Committee, Rowan County Cooperative Extension, Rowan County Farm Bureau Board, Carolina Farm Credit, University of Mount Olive Lois G. Britt Agribusiness Center, Local attorneys, agricultural economic specialists, Boots on Ground, NC Farm School.

### **Recommendation Five:**

#### **Promote Appreciation and Awareness of the Benefits of Agriculture to Rowan County Elected Officials and Citizens.**

Today, the majority of the general population is removed from farming and agribusiness. The public needs to understand the importance of agriculture to the local economy. Additionally, non-farm residents need to appreciate where food and fiber is produced. Respondents surveyed and interviewed voiced concerns that agriculture was not adequately represented on local governing bodies. Understanding agriculture will provide stronger relationships between producers and consumers as well as additional support for local farms.

#### *Action Steps:*

- Conduct a Cost of Services plan for Rowan County to show the economic impact of development versus agricultural production. **Timeline:** 2024-2026 as referenced in Recommendation one.
- Develop a comprehensive agriculture awareness plan and determine all feasible delivery methods such as social media, speakers' bureau, print and broadcast media. **Timeline:** 2024.
- Continue annual Rowan County agricultural promotion events and tours to promote diverse operations including forestry, row crop farming, animal production, road-side markets, wine and beer production, specialty crops and agritourism. **Timeline:** 2023 ongoing.
- Develop presentations that show the role of agriculture in Rowan County to be shared with civic, school and religious organizations. **Timeline:** Fall 2023.

- Expand and promote events that highlight local foods. **Timeline:** 2022 meat suite, 2023 Visit NC Farms App.
- Involve 4-H and FFA members in the promotion of agriculture by conducting a VAD sign design contest. **Timeline:** 2023.

***Responsible Parties:***

Rowan County Cooperative Extension, Rowan County Farm Bureau Board, Rowan County Grange, Rowan-Salisbury Public School System, Rowan County Chamber of Commerce, Catawba College, Livingstone College, Rowan Cabarrus Community College, Rowan County Tourism, Rowan County Chamber Agriculture Committee.

**Recommendation Six:**

**Promote, Expand and Support Youth Agricultural Education Programs.**

Agribusiness leaders, farmers, and non-farm residents were all in favor of youth agricultural education as a vital component to ensure the future of Rowan County agriculture.

***Action Steps:***

- Encourage youth to participate in all agricultural organizations such as FFA and 4-H in order to develop leadership skills and engage in agricultural experiences. **Timeline:** 2023 on going.
- Support teacher training for expansion of NC Farm Bureau's Ag in the Classroom curriculum for primary and elementary students. **Timeline:** EFNEP position funded 2024, 4H curriculum program assistant 2025-26.
- Work with funders, both public and private, to provide needed resources for 4-H and FFA programs. **Timeline:** 2024.
- Promote agriculture as part of the STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Math) initiative in the public school system. **Timeline:** 2023 on going.

***Responsible Parties:***

Rowan County Cooperative Extension, Rowan County Farm Bureau Board, Rowan County Grange, Rowan-Salisbury Public School System, Salisbury



Academy, Faith Charter Academy, Essie Mae Charter School, Henderson Alternative High School, North Hills Christian, Sacred Heart, Yadkin Path Montessori, Rowan County Home School Association, Catawba College, Livingstone College, Rowan Cabarrus Community College, Robertson Foundation, Stanback Foundation, Novant, Rowan County Health Department, Healthy Rowan.



---

# References

<sup>1</sup> Walden, Mike, Agriculture and Agribusiness in Rowan County, 2018, (<https://ag-econ.ncsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/12/2018/07/Rowan.pdf>)

<sup>2</sup>2019 North Carolina Agricultural Statistics, United States Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service and North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 2019.

<sup>3</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021, <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/rowancountynorthcarolina.NC/PST04521?>

<sup>4</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021, <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/profile?g=1600000US3712000>

<sup>5</sup> [https://www.ces.ncsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2021-N.C.-Agriculture-Industry-Summary-Sheet NC-State\\_accessible.pdf? fwd=no](https://www.ces.ncsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2021-N.C.-Agriculture-Industry-Summary-Sheet-NC-State_accessible.pdf? fwd=no)  
Walden, Mike. NC Agriculture Industry Summary Sheet, 2021

<sup>6</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021, <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/rowancountynorthcarolina.NC/PST04521?>

<sup>7</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021, <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/rowancountynorthcarolina.NC/PST04521?>

<sup>8</sup> NC Department of Commerce, County Profile, May 2022 <https://accessnc.nccommerce.com/DemoGraphicReports/pdfs/countyProfile/NC/37159.pdf>

<sup>9</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021, <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/rowancountynorthcarolina.NC/PST04521?>

- 
- <sup>10</sup> The North Carolina History Project, 2011  
<https://northcarolinahistory.org/encyclopedia/rowan-county-1753/>
- <sup>11</sup> The History of Rowan County, The Edith Clark Reading Room  
<https://edithclark.omeka.net/history-of-rowan>
- <sup>12</sup> The North Carolina History Project, 2011  
<https://northcarolinahistory.org/encyclopedia/rowan-county-1753/>
- <sup>13</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021,  
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/rowancountynorthcarolina.NC/PST04521?>
- <sup>14</sup> Rowan County North Carolina 2022  
<https://www.rowancountync.gov/QuickLinks.aspx?CID=69>
- <sup>15</sup> Images of Rowan County, Cities and Town maps, 2022
- <sup>16</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021  
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/rowancountynorthcarolina>
- <sup>17</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021  
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/rowancountynorthcarolina>
- <sup>18</sup> NC Department of Commerce County Profile, May 2022  
<https://accessnc.nccommerce.com/DemoGraphicsReports/pdfs/countyProfile/NC/37159.pdf>
- <sup>19</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021  
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/rowancountynorthcarolina>
- <sup>20</sup> NC Department of Commerce County Profile, May 2022  
<https://accessnc.nccommerce.com/DemoGraphicsReports/pdfs/countyProfile/NC/37159.pdf>
- <sup>21</sup> Walden, Mike, Agriculture and Agribusiness in Rowan County, 2018,  
(<https://ag-econ.ncsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/12/2018/07/Rowan.pdf>)

---

<sup>22</sup>Rowan Economic Development Commission, All Roads Lead to Rowan, 2022.  
<https://rowaneduc.com/transportation/>

<sup>23</sup>City of Salisbury Utilities, 2022  
<https://salisburync.gov/Government/Salisbury-Rowan-Utilities>

<sup>24</sup> City of Salisbury Utilities, 2022  
<https://salisburync.gov/Government/Salisbury-Rowan-Utilities>

<sup>25</sup> Rowan EDC Infrastructure  
<https://rowaneduc.com/infrastructure/>

<sup>26</sup> Flood Plains Administration, 2022  
[www.rowancountync.gov/394FloodPlains-administration](http://www.rowancountync.gov/394FloodPlains-administration)

<sup>27</sup> United States Census Bureau Quick Facts, 2021  
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/rowancountynorthcarolina>

<sup>28</sup> Rowan-Salibury School System, 2022  
<https://www.rssed.org/domain/6>

<sup>29</sup> Private School Review, 2022  
<https://www.privateschoolreveiw.com/north-carolina/rowan-county>

<sup>30</sup> Rowan-Cabarrus Community College  
<https://rccc.edu/>

<sup>31</sup> United States Department of Agriculture Web Soil Survey, 2022  
<https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm>

<sup>32</sup> Rowan County Forestry Impacts, 2020  
<https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/rowan-county-forestry-impacts-2020>

<sup>33</sup> 2018 North Carolina Agricultural Statistics, United States Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service and North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 2019.

<sup>34</sup> Rowan County Forestry Impacts, 2020

---

<https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/rowan-county-forestry-impacts-2020>



A photograph of strawberry plants growing in a field. The plants have green leaves and red stems. Several ripe, red strawberries are visible, some hanging from the stems. The background is a dark, textured surface, possibly black plastic mulch.

# **Rowan County Working Ag Lands Plan**

**Rowan County Agriculture Advisory Committee  
Lois Britt Agribusiness Center, University of Mount Olive  
NC Department of Agriculture Development and  
Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPT)**

A green John Deere combine harvester is shown in a field, likely harvesting grain. The harvester is green with yellow accents and is positioned on the left side of the frame. The background shows a line of trees under a cloudy sky.

# Agriculture in Rowan County

The Agriculture sector accounts for 13.8 % of Rowan County's total employment

Agriculture and agribusiness contributed to \$82 million in Rowan County's income

Rowan is ranked 19<sup>th</sup> in the state for wheat production

Rowan is ranked 8<sup>th</sup> in the state for cattle production

Rowan is ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in the state for sheep and goats

Rowan is ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in the state for dairy production

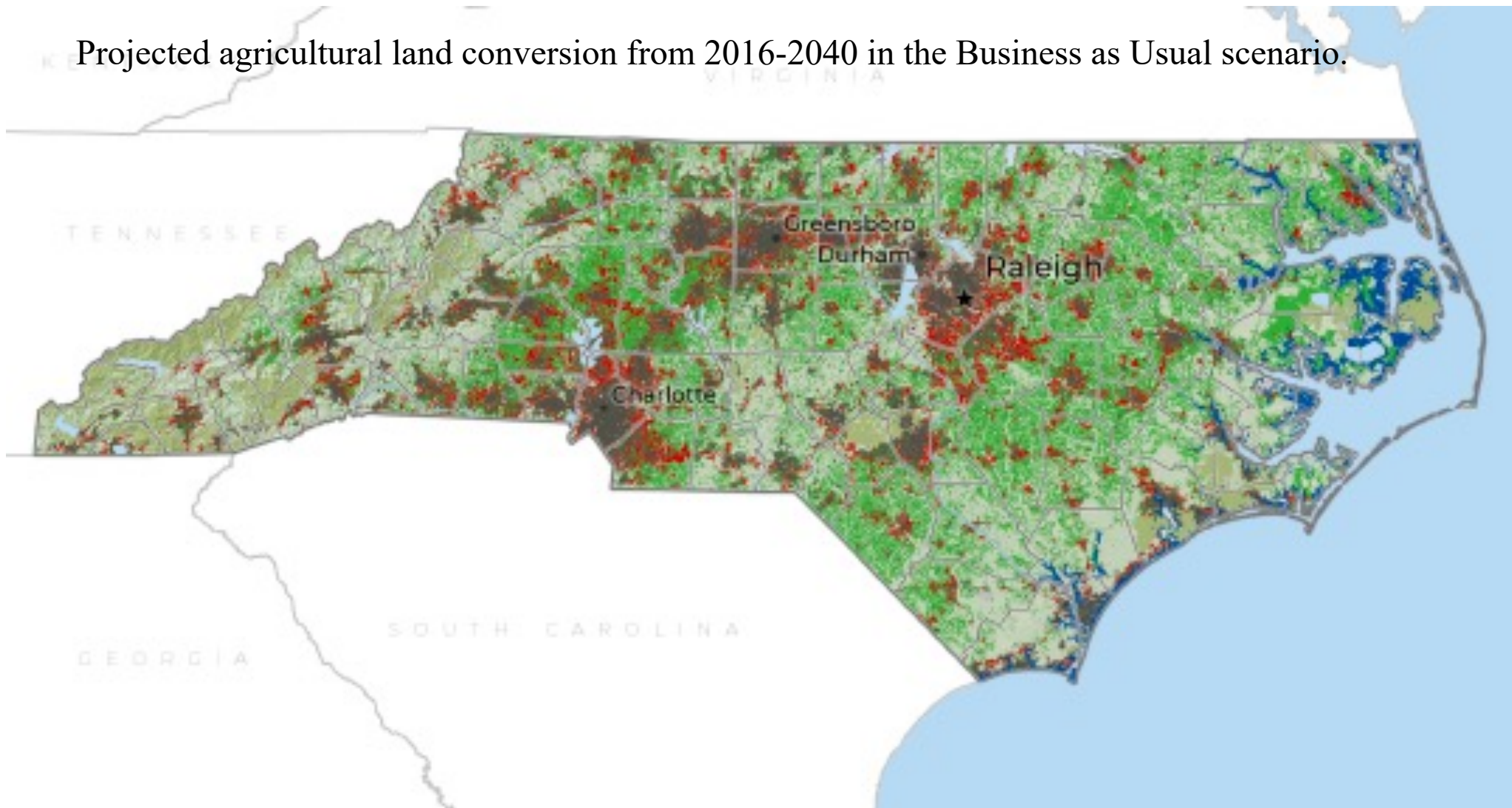
Rowan is ranked 4<sup>th</sup> in the state for strawberry production

Rowan is ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in the state for tomato production



# Farms Under Threat in North Carolina

Projected agricultural land conversion from 2016-2040 in the Business as Usual scenario.



## Projected Conversion and Flooding (2040)

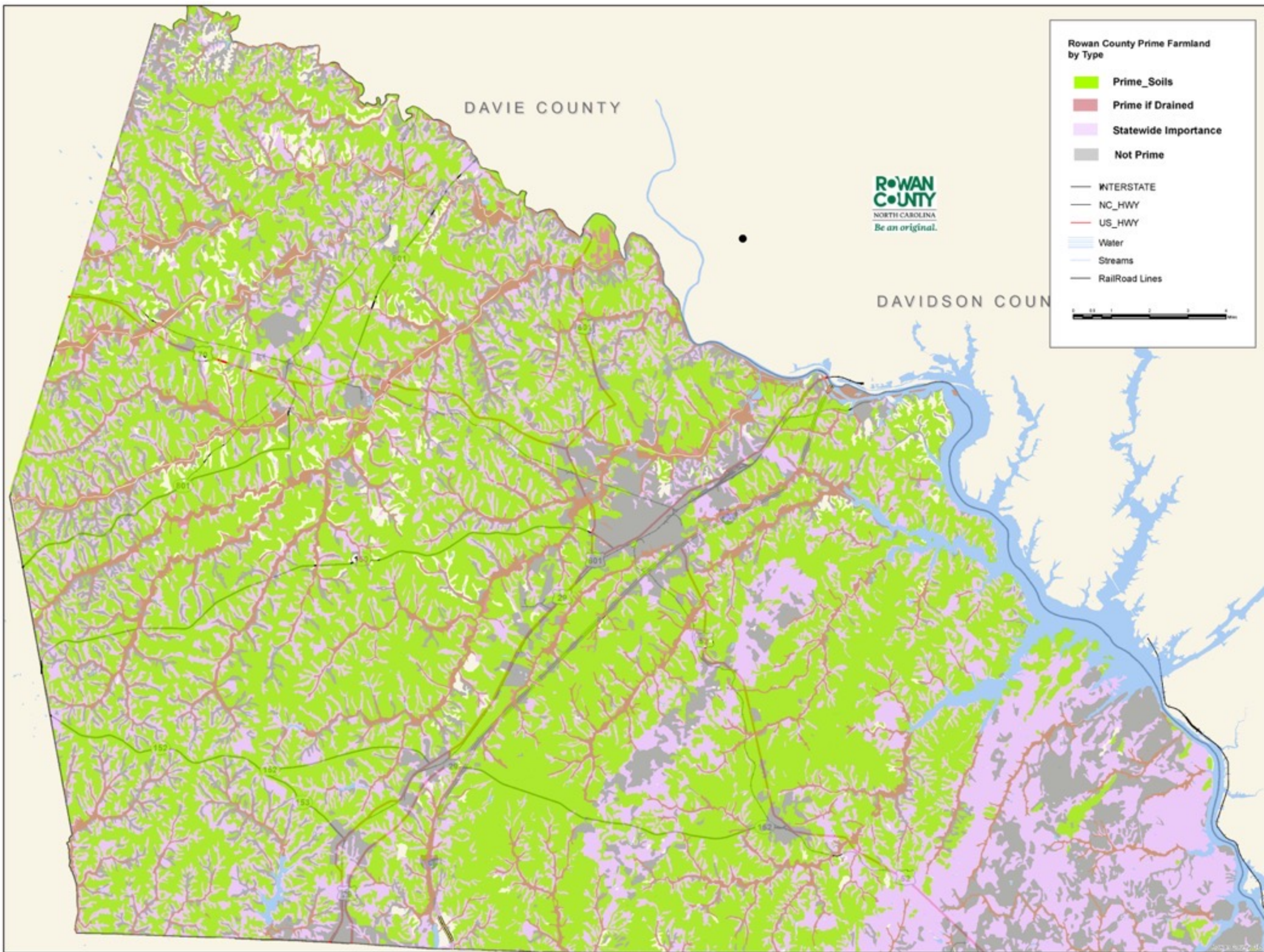
- Urban and highly developed (UHD) and low-density residential (LDR)
- Coastal flooding

## Land Cover (2016)

- Farmland\*
- Forestland
- Federal (no grazing)
- Other lands
- Urban areas
- Water

*\*Farmland is composed of cropland, pastureland, and woodland associated with farms.*





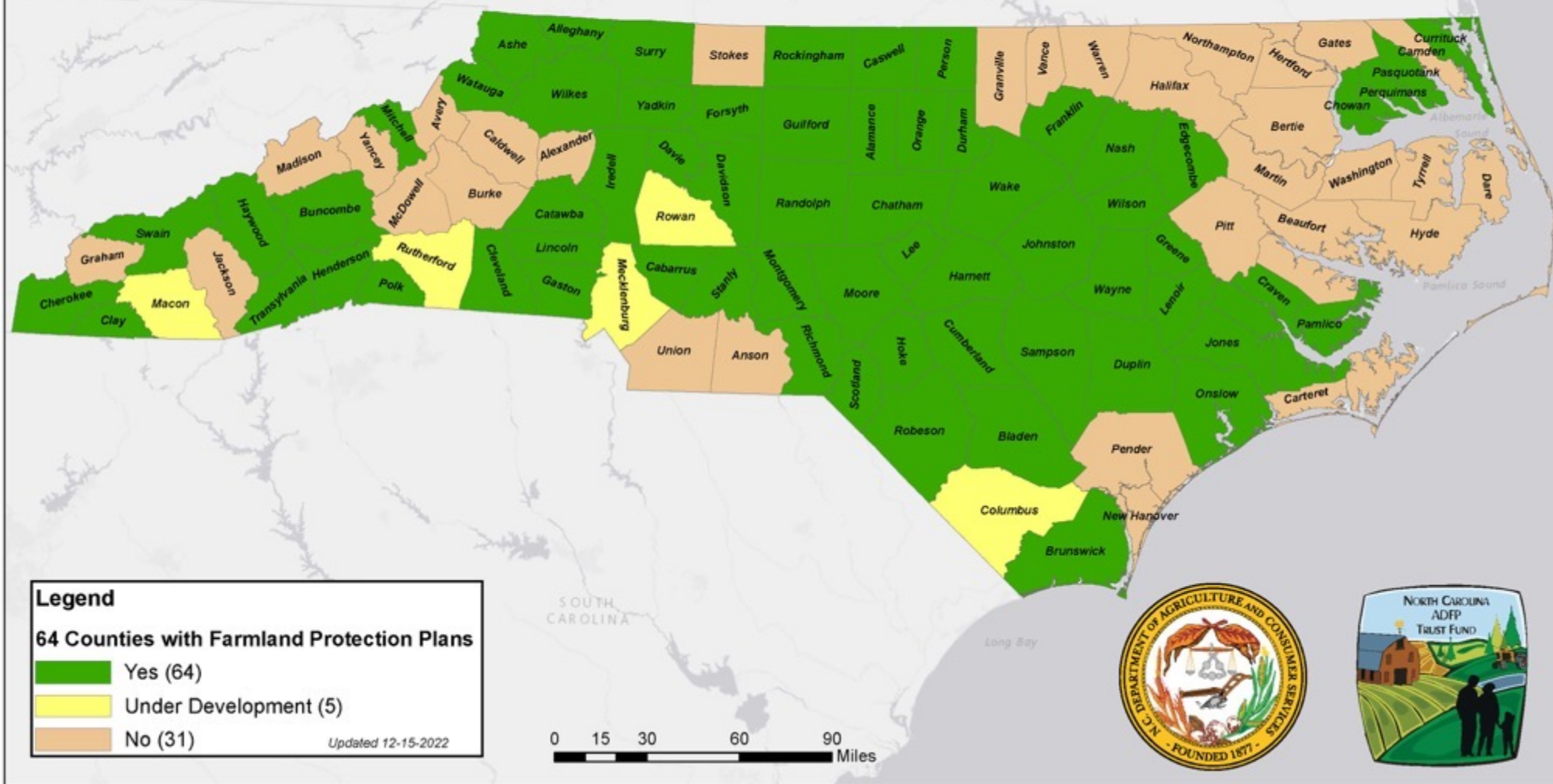
Population Growth (in thousands)



Population in Rowan County has increased by 7.1% from 2010-2021



# FARMLAND PROTECTION PLANS





# Are you a Resident or Farmer of Rowan County?

## TAKE OUR SURVEY!



Rowan County Non-  
Farm Resident  
Survey

Take this survey if you are a  
resident of Rowan County  
and do NOT live on a farm.



Rowan County  
Agricultural  
Producers Survey

Take this survey if you are an  
Agricultural Producer in  
Rowan County.



Rowan County  
Agricultural  
Business Survey

Take this survey if you are  
an Agricultural Business in  
Rowan County.



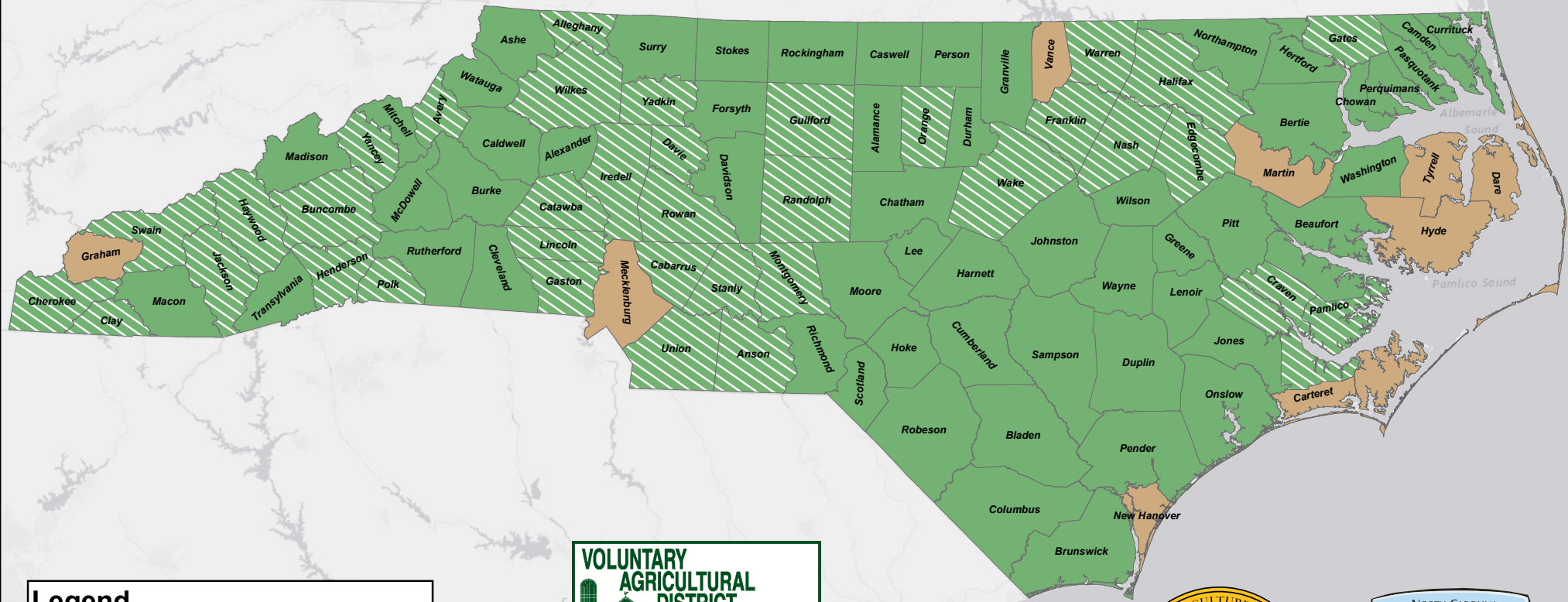


# Recommendations

1. Support measures to protect and promote working forest and farmland in Rowan County.
2. Educate Landowners on the benefits of enrolling in Conservation Easement Programs to keep land available for agricultural use
3. Expand Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) and Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) Programs




# VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS



## Legend

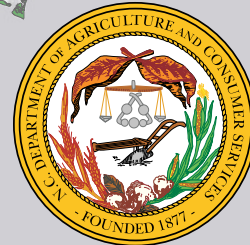
## 91 Counties with VAD Programs

VAD Programs (55)

 VAD and Enhanced VAD Programs (36)

None (9)
----------

*Updated 12-15-2022*







# Recommendations Cont.

4. Develop and conduct programs to assist Rowan County farm and forest landowners with farm transition planning
5. Promote appreciation and awareness of the benefits of agriculture to Rowan elected officials and citizens.
6. Expand and support youth agricultural educational programs.







# ROWAN AGRICULTURE ADVISORY BOARD

KIM STARNES CHAIR TERM ENDS 1/31/2025

MORGAN MOSHER V. CHAIR TERM ENDS 12/31/2026

MICHAEL SHEPHERD TERM ENDS 1/31/2023

BEN KNOX TERM ENDS 5/31/2023

SUZANNE RAMSEY TERM ENDS 4/30/2024

CHRIS SLOOP \*SOIL & WATER REP LIFE TERM

JASON WALKER \*NC FOREST SERVICE REP LIFE TERM

Members are appointed by the Rowan BOC and cannot serve more  
than 2 consecutive 3 year terms



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Aaron Poplin  
**DATE:** 01/04/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing for ZTA 04-22

---

**ZTA 04-22** is a text amendment proposed by Planning Staff to add provisions to the Subdivision and Zoning Ordinances to allow for "Density Averaging."

Density Averaging is a process that allows for two non-contiguous properties to be treated as a single contiguous property for the purposes of compliance with the local water supply watershed program.

- Receive Staff Report
- Conduct Public Hearing
- Motion to adopt statement of Consistency
- Approve/Deny/Table ZTA 04-22

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Staff Report	1/4/2023	Cover Memo

# ZTA 04-22

## Density Averaging

**December 5, 2022**

# What is Density Averaging

- Density Averaging allows for two non-contiguous parcels to be treated as one single parcel to meet the built-upon area/ density requirements of the Water Supply Watershed they are located.
- Density Averaging is only allowed for non-residential development.
- Local governments are required to allow Density Averaging.



# How Density Averaging Works

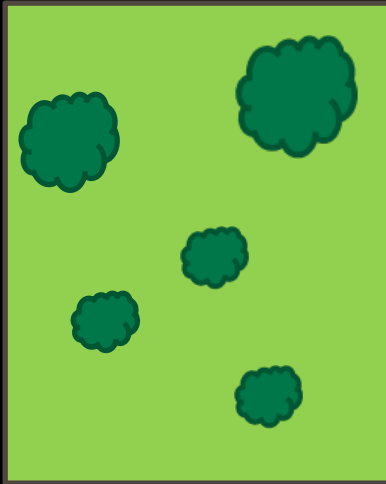
- Two parcels are involved with Density Averaging.
  - The “Donating Property” gives up its development rights and must remain in a natural or vegetative state in perpetuity.
  - The “Receiving Property” is allowed to use the acreage of the Donating Property when calculating the total amount of built-upon area allowed for the development.
- Overall project density meets the requirements of the Watershed.

# Density Averaging Exercise

Property 1

1 Acre

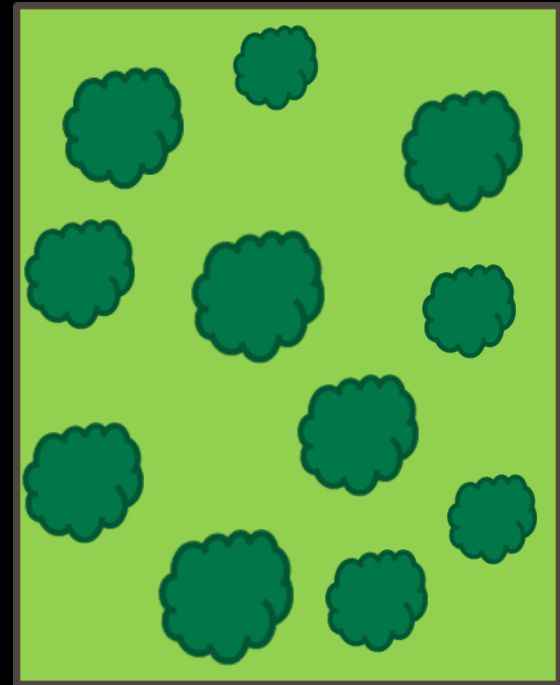
5,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed



Property 2

2 Acres

10,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed

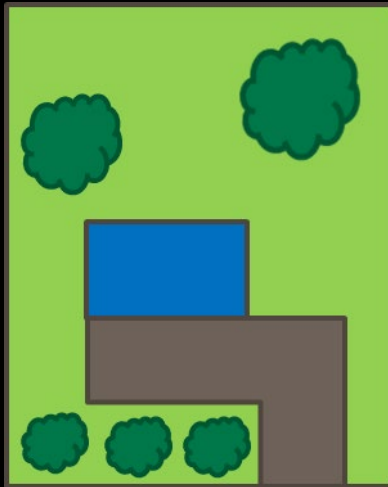


# Density Averaging Exercise

Property 1

1 Acre

15,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed

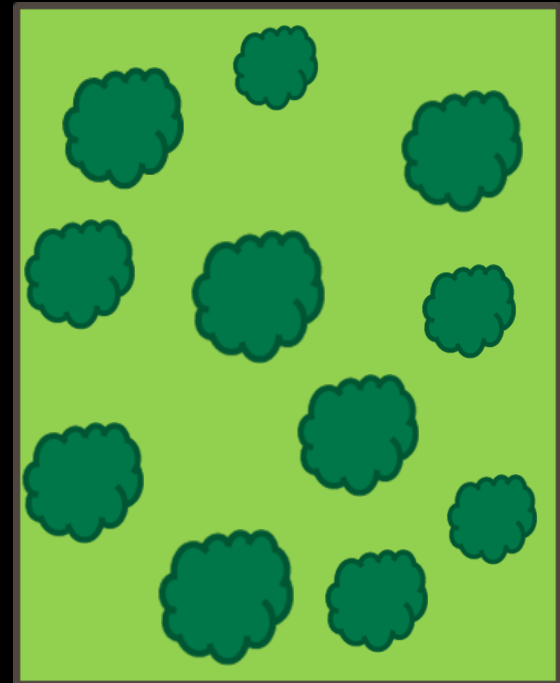


Receiving Property

Property 2

2 Acres

No future development Allowed



Donating Property

# Density Averaging Exercise 2

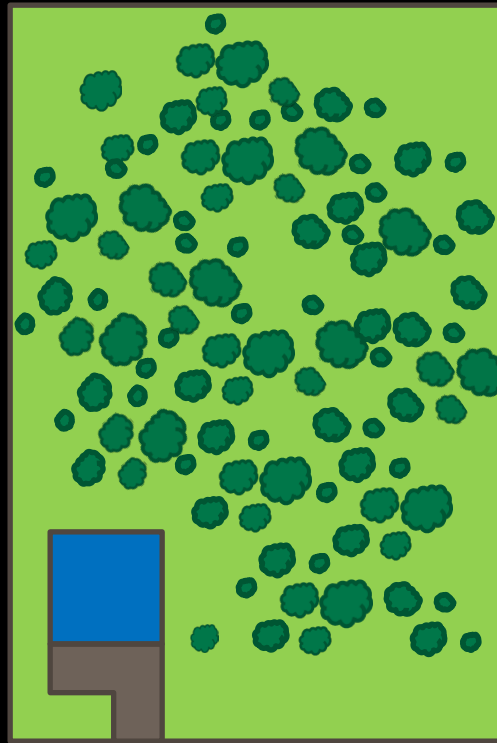
Property 1

10 Acres

50,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed

40,000 SQ FT Existing

Proposed 30,000 SQ FT  
expansion



# Density Averaging Exercise 2 A

Property 1

10 Acres

50,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

20,000 SQ FT BUA received

70,000 SQ FT new BUA limit

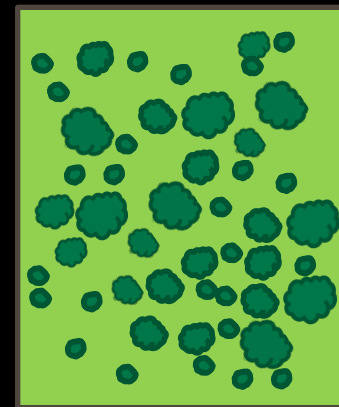
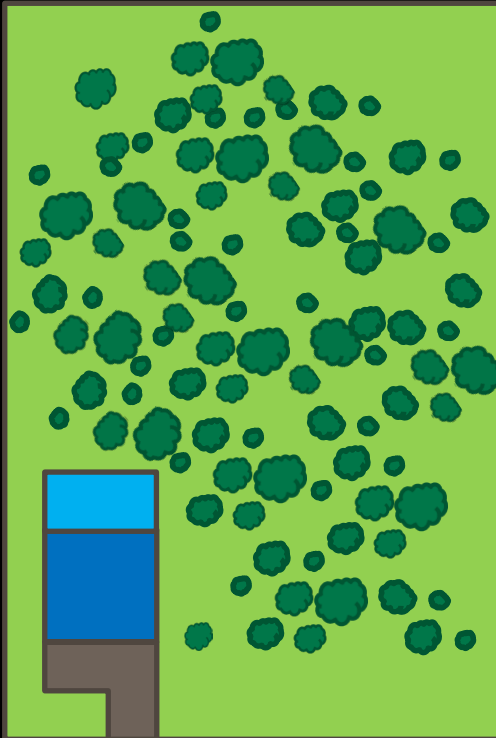
Property 2

4 Acres

20,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

20,000 SQ FT BUA donated to  
property 1

Development no longer allowed





# Density Averaging Exercise 2 B

Property 1

10 Acres

50,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

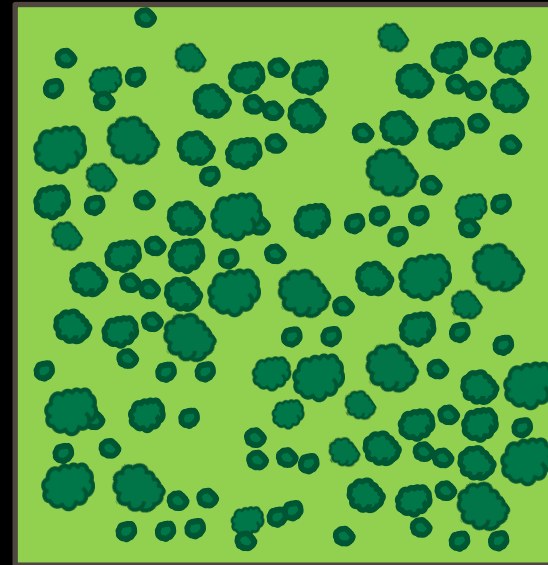
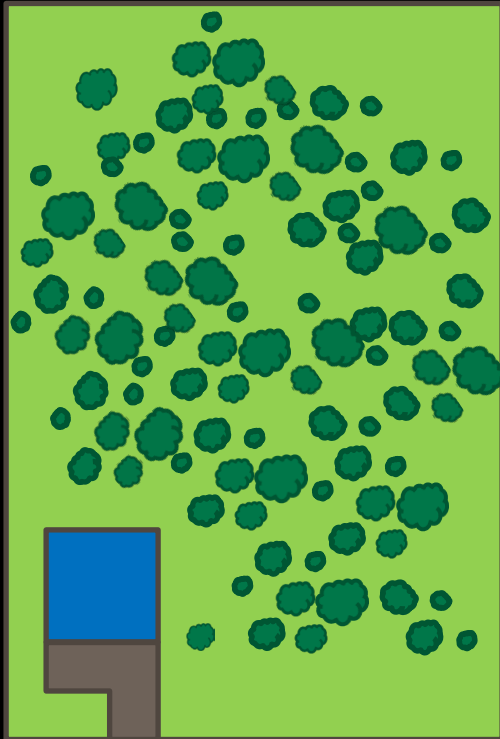
40,000 SQ FT Existing

Proposed 30,000 SQ FT expansion

Property 2

8 Acres

40,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right



Density Averaging

# Density Averaging Exercise 2 B

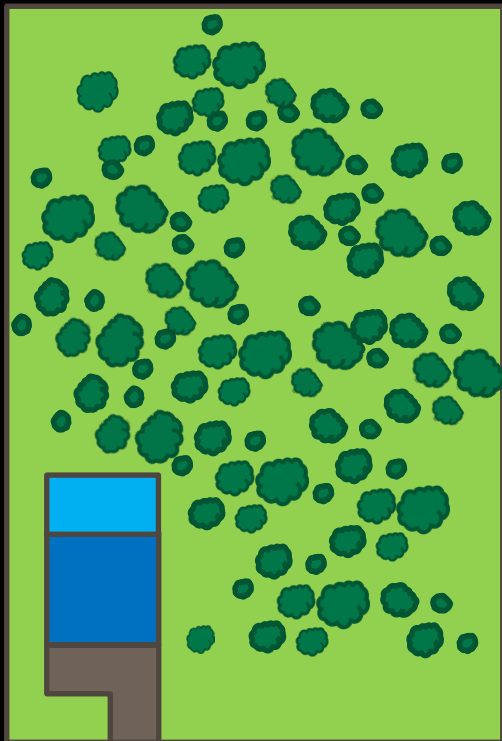
Property 1

10 Acres

50,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

20,000 SQ FT BUA received from  
property 2B

70,000 SQ FT new BUA limit



Property 2

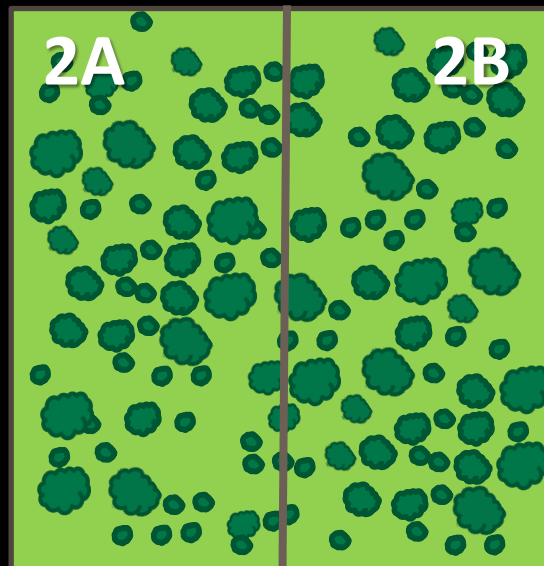
8 Acres

40,000 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

4 acres preserved to donate 20,000  
SQ FT BUA to property 1

Property 2A 20,000 SQ FT BUA Limit

Property 2B no development allowed



# Density Averaging Exercise 3

Property 1

3.73 Acres

19,340 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

100,000 SQ FT BUA Proposed



# Density Averaging Exercise 3

Property 1

3.73 Acres

19,340 SQ FT BUA Allowed by right

100,000 SQ FT BUA Proposed





# Density Averaging Exercise 3

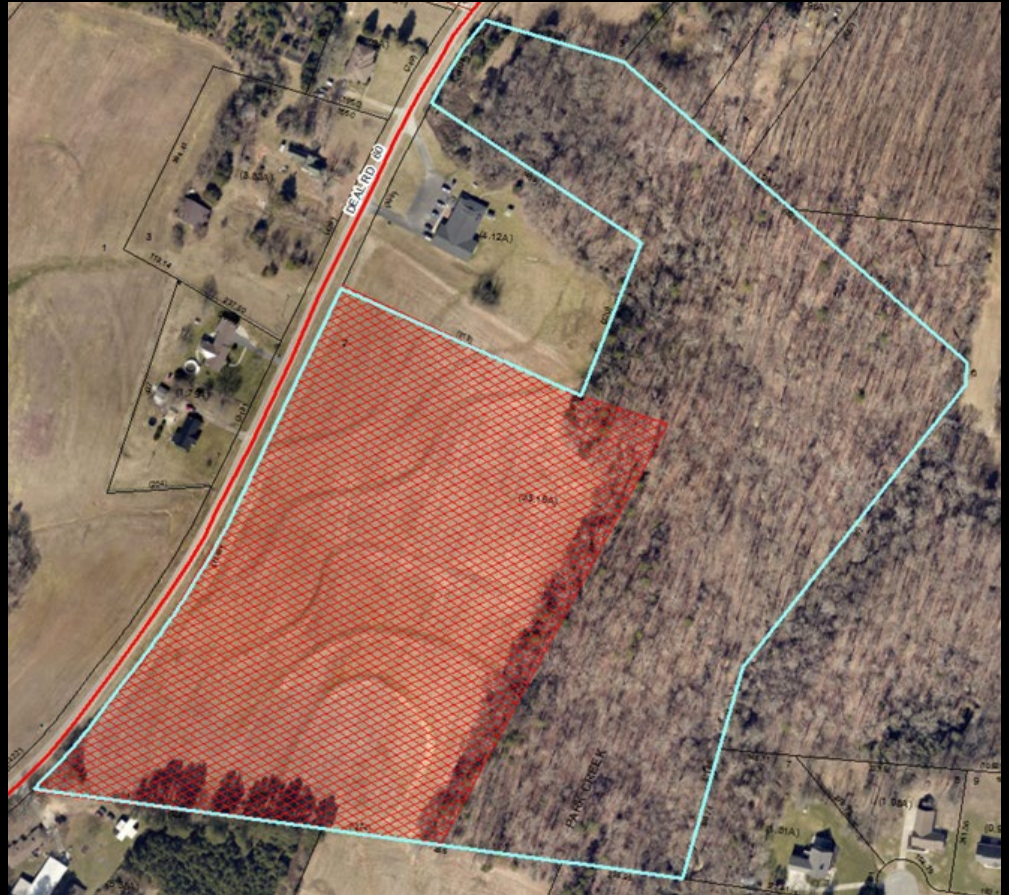
## Property 2

34.16 Acres

15.5 Acres placed in Conservation easement.

81,021 Sq Ft of BUA donated to property 1

Conservation easement area can continue to be farmed, but can not be developed.





# Density Averaging Exercise 3





# Density Averaging Exercise 3



# Proposed Amendments

## 21-4 Definitions.

- Definitions were added for Density Averaging, Donating Property, and Receiving Property.

## 21-33 Overlay Districts

- Added a new section 21-33(2)(f)(4)
- Lays out purpose and intent along with the eligibility requirements to use Density Averaging.

## 21-311 Board of Commissioners

- Establishes the Board of Commissioners as the Watershed Review Board.

## 21-318 Density Averaging Permit Application

- Establishes a new section of the Zoning Ordinance sec 21-318
- Lays out the process for applying for a Density Averaging Permit.

## 22-59 Certifications and notations on plats

- Adds a new certificate that will need to be on all final plats with a Donating or Receiving Property.

# Planning Board

## **Statements of Consistency and Reasonableness:**

ZTA 04-22 is reasonable, appropriate and necessary to meet the development needs of Rowan County not previously envisioned by the East and West Area Land Use Plans. Furthermore, the adoption of ZTA 04-22 is deemed an amendment to the East and West Area Land Use Plans. This text amendment will allow for the flexibility of applying impervious limitations across multiple parcels and reflects NC Senate bill 249 which became NC GS 143-214.5 as adjusted to exceed state requirements in keeping with the Rowan County Watershed Program.

# Staff Comments

- Density Averaging is mandated by GS 143-214.5. Without specific adopted standards the County would need to follow the state required minimums.
- This text amendment has a few standards that exceed the state minimums. These higher standards are proposed to help the County stay in compliance with the Water Supply Watershed program.
- It is important to consider that Donating Properties must remain in an undeveloped state in perpetuity. Density Averaging standards and Land Use Plan recommendations should take that fact into account.



# Procedures

- Conduct a public hearing
- Adopt a Statement of Consistency
- Approve/Deny/Table ZTA 04-22

## Sec. 21-4 Definitions

**Density Averaging** means a process involving two (2) non-contiguous tracts of land, referred to as “Donating Property” and “Receiving Property”, which are located in the same water supply watershed within Rowan County and are used to aggregate all or a portion of a tract’s allowable built upon area or density to achieve compliance with the respective watershed’s built-upon limits. Density averaging requests are subject to standards specified in section 21-33(2)(f)(4) and review process in 21-318.

**Donating Property** means a tract of land that is and will remain in a perpetual, undeveloped and vegetative or natural state aggregated with a Receiving Property to comply with water supply watershed built-upon limits

**Receiving Property** means a project on a tract of land that has been allowed to exceed built-upon limits of section 21-33(2)(d) as it is paired with a Donating Property, which contains sufficient acreage or square footage to collectively comply with the water supply watershed built-upon limits for the respective water supply watershed.

# Sec. 21-33(2)(f) Options in Density Compliance

## 4. Density Averaging

### a. Purpose and Intent

1. Purpose. Density Averaging provides non-residential developments in watershed overlay districts the option to aggregate density between two non-contiguous properties for the purpose of compliance with the water supply watershed development standards of 21-33(2)(d). This process involves the allowable built upon area of a donating property being transferred to a receiving property to comply with the built-upon limits for the respective water supply watershed.
2. Intent. Density Averaging is intended as an alternative method of compliance for built-upon limits within the subject parcel boundary, stormwater control measures with High Density standards, or SNIA applications for non-residential development.

# Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b) Eligibility

## 4. Density Averaging

b. Eligibility. An applicant may average development density between two non-contiguous properties (i.e. One (1) Donating Property and One (1) Receiving Property) for purposes of achieving compliance with the water supply watershed development standards if all of the following circumstances exist:

1. The properties are within the same water supply watershed, located entirely within Rowan County's Zoning Jurisdiction. Properties located in the critical area of the watershed are not eligible to be a Receiving Property but may be used as the Donating Property for projects outside the critical area

## Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b) Eligibility

2. Overall project density on the collective Receiving and donating Property meets applicable built-upon area requirements (existing and proposed) as prescribed in section 21-33(2)(d). Built-upon area received from the critical area of the watershed is still subject to the requirements of the critical area. Built-upon area calculations from both properties including any remaining balance of the Donating Property shall be provided.
3. The Donating Property must be an existing or proposed tract of land having sufficient acreage or square footage to offset all, or requisite portion of the built-upon area on the Receiving Property. If the Donating Property will be a new tract and it is not exempt under sec. 22-6, the new tract must meet all lot requirements except for road frontage. At a minimum, access shall be sufficient to provide vehicular access for tract maintenance.



## Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b) Eligibility

4. The Donating Property will remain in a perpetually undeveloped and vegetated or natural state and will be managed by one of the following means:
  - a. Conveyed and accepted by a local government as a public park or greenway;
  - b. Placed under a conservation easement or farmland preservation easement; or
  - c. Recorded plat and deed restriction;

Applicants have the burden of demonstration to the Board of Commissioners their proposal will ensure perpetual compliance with this chapter.

## Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b) Eligibility

5. The following areas shall not be eligible for use as the Donating Property:
  - a. Any area within a floodway or non-encroachment area as identified on the Rowan County Flood Insurance Rate Maps.
  - b. Any dedicated or observed road easement or right of way.
  - c. Any dedicated utility easement or right of way.
  - d. Any railroad right of way
  - e. Any area within a stream buffer as required by section 21-213(h).
  - f. Any area identified as a wetland.
  - g. Any septic drain fields identified by the Rowan County Environmental Health Department.
  - h. Any area within an existing conservation easement.

## Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b) Eligibility

6. Properties that have received a SNIA permit, utilize the High-Density standards from section 21-33(2), or have received a watershed variance are not eligible for Density Averaging.
7. The proposed development is a non-residential use.
8. Both the Receiving Property and the Donating Property can be in joint or separate ownership so long as all other requirements of this section are met.
9. Development permitted under density averaging and meeting applicable low-density requirements shall transport stormwater runoff by vegetated conveyances to the maximum extent practicable as certified by a North Carolina Professional Engineer.

## Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b) Eligibility

10. Built upon areas are designed and located to minimize stormwater runoff impact to the receiving waters, minimize concentrated stormwater flow, maximize the use of sheet flow through vegetated areas, and maximize the flow length through vegetated areas as certified by a North Carolina Professional Engineer.
11. Vegetated setbacks on both properties meet the minimum requirements of 21-213(h)

## Sec. 21-33(2)(f)(4)(C) Application

- c. Application. Projects that meet the eligibility requirements in section 21-33(2)(f)(4) may submit a Density Averaging permit application for consideration by the Board of Commissioners subject to the process outlined in section 21-318 of this chapter.



## Section 21-311. Board of Commissioners

(8) Function as the Watershed Review Board regarding decisions related to Special Non-Residential Intensity Allocation (SNIA) permits, High Density development permits, Variance from Watershed Overlay (WSO) standards and Density Averaging requests.

# Sec. 21-318. Density Averaging Permit Application

1. A Density Averaging permit shall be required for any project that averages the density of two non-contiguous properties for the purpose of compliance with the development requirements set forth in sec 21-33(2).
2. An application for a Density Averaging permit shall be made on the proper form and submitted to the Planning Department with the following information:
  - a. Documentation demonstrating how the Receiving Property will comply with section 21-33(2)(f)(4)(b)
  - b. Existing plats and deeds.
  - c. Draft plat(s).
  - d. Metes & Bounds description(s) of the Donating Property, intended for recordation.
  - e. Site Plan.

# Sec. 21-318. Density Averaging Permit Application

3. The Planning Department shall review the application and, if deemed complete, submit a recommendation to the Board of Commissioners to schedule a quasi-judicial hearing regarding the application. Notice and quasi-judicial hearings shall be as provided in section 21-315. Prior to any decision to approve or deny the application the Board shall make the following findings:
  - a. The participating parcels as a whole conform to the intent and requirements of sec 21-33(2);
  - b. The proposed application and supporting documents assure the Donating Property will perpetually remain in an undeveloped, vegetative or natural state; and
  - c. The proposed development on the Receiving Property is consistent with the zoning district which it is located and in general conformity with any adopted county plans.

# Sec. 21-318. Density Averaging Permit Application

4. The Board shall take action as prescribed in section 21-58(g).
  - a. If the Board approves the application, the Planning Department shall issue a Density Averaging permit.
  - b. If the Board approves the application, such approval shall be indicated on the site plan, deed and plat required to ensure the Donating Property remains perpetually undeveloped, the Receiving Property complies with built-upon area limitations, and overall project complies the intent of Density Averaging.
  - c. If the Board disapproves the application, the reasons for such action shall be stated in the minutes of the Board and presented to the applicant in writing either by personal service or registered mail, return receipt requested. The applicant may make changes and submit a revised plan which shall be submitted, reviewed, and acted upon by the Board pursuant to the procedures in this section.

# Sec. 21-318. Density Averaging Permit Application

5. If a Density Averaging permit has been approved by the Board of Commissioners, no change in the development proposal authorized for participating parcels shall be made unless the permit is amended by the Board. The amendment process will follow the same procedure as required for the original issuance of the Density Averaging permit



# Sec. 22-59. Certifications and notations required on plats.

This certificate shall appear on all final plats with a Donating or Receiving Property.

## Density Averaging Certificate

This plat complies with the provisions of Density Averaging from section 21-33(2) of the Rowan County Zoning Ordinance and has received Density Averaging permit approval from the Rowan County Board of Commissioners.

Density Averaging Permit Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Approval date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Planning Board

## **Statements of Consistency and Reasonableness:**

ZTA 04-22 is reasonable, appropriate and necessary to meet the development needs of Rowan County not previously envisioned by the East and West Area Land Use Plans. Furthermore, the adoption of ZTA 04-22 is deemed an amendment to the East and West Area Land Use Plans. This text amendment will allow for the flexibility of applying impervious limitations across multiple parcels and reflects NC Senate bill 249 which became NC GS 143-214.5 as adjusted to exceed state requirements in keeping with the Rowan County Watershed Program.

# Staff Comments

- Density Averaging is mandated by GS 143-214.5. Without specific adopted standards the County would need to follow the state required minimums.
- This text amendment has a few standards that exceed the state minimums. These higher standards are proposed to help the County stay in compliance with the Water Supply Watershed program.
- It is important to consider that Donating Properties must remain in an undeveloped state in perpetuity. Density Averaging standards and Land Use Plan recommendations should take that fact into account.

# Procedures

- Conduct a public hearing
- Adopt a Statement of Consistency
- Approve/Deny/Table ZTA 04-22

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Pamela Ealey, Planning Technician  
**DATE:** 1/4/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing for Road Name Assignments

---

The following road name changes have been submitted to the Rowan County Planning Department and are presented for approval by the Board of Commissioners. As required by NCGS 153A-239.1, this public hearing will be held on January 17, 2023, to consider and receive comment for the following road name requests:

1. Currently Known As: N/A

Proposed Name: ***Makers Way***

Location: driveway that connects to SR2128 Walton Road in the 300 block

Property Owners: John & Tiffaney Reiszal, Paul & Delane Reiszal, Steven & Kim Reiszal

Reason for Change: 3 single family dwellings will share this driveway and therefore it must be named.

2. Currently Known As: N/A

Proposed Name: ***Jet Ski Trail*** [Staff suggested; Property Owner did not respond]

Location: driveway that connects to Marsh Campsite Rd in the 200 block and then connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Road in the 6600 block

Property Owners: Crane Point, LLC

Reason for Change: change in addressing ordinance requires all campground sites to have an individually numbered address and for all roads to be named.

3. Currently Known As: N/A

Proposed Name: ***Hammock Trail*** [Staff suggested; Property Owner did not respond]

Location: driveway that connects to Marsh Campsite Rd in the 100 block and then connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Road in the 6600 block

Property Owners: Crane Point, LLC

Reason for Change: change in addressing ordinance requires all campground sites to have an individually numbered address and for all roads to be named.

Hold public hearing January 17, 2023 on road namings and approve petition(s) submitted.



**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Memo

Petition-Makers Way

GIS Map Makers Way

Petition-Crane Point

GIS-Crane Point

**Upload Date**

1/4/2023

1/4/2023

1/4/2023

1/4/2023

1/4/2023

**Type**

Cover Memo

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



NORTH CAROLINA

*Be an original.®*

Rowan County Office of Planning and Development

402 N. Main St., Ste. 204

Salisbury, NC 28144

[p] 704-216-8588

[www.rowancountync.gov/planning](http://www.rowancountync.gov/planning)

**TO:** Chairman Edds and the Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
**FROM:** Pamela Ealey, Planning Technician  
**RE:** Road Names  
**DATE:** January 4, 2023

## ROAD NAME CHANGE— A PUBLIC HEARING HAS BEEN SET

The following road name changes have been submitted to the Rowan County Planning Department and are presented for approval by the Board of Commissioners. As required by NCGS 153A-239.1, this public hearing will be held on January 17, 2023, to consider and receive comment for the following road name requests:

1. Currently Known As: N/A  
Proposed Name: ***Makers Way***  
Location: driveway that connects to SR2128 Walton Road in the 300 block  
Property Owners: John & Tiffaney Reiszal, Paul & Delane Reiszal, Steven & Kim Reiszal  
Reason for Change: 3 single family dwellings will share this driveway and therefore it must be named.
2. Currently Known As: N/A  
Proposed Name: ***Jet Ski Trail***  
Location: driveway that connects to Marsh Campsite Rd in the 200 block and then connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Road in the 6600 block  
Property Owners: Crane Point, LLC  
Reason for Change: change in addressing ordinance requires all campground sites to have an individually numbered address and for all roads to be named.
3. Currently Known As: N/A  
Proposed Name: ***Hammock Trail***  
Location: driveway that connects to Marsh Campsite Rd in the 100 block and then connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Road in the 6600 block  
Property Owners: Crane Point, LLC  
Reason for Change: change in addressing ordinance requires all campground sites to have an individually numbered address and for all roads to be named.

**ROWAN COUNTY  
Planning and Development  
Road Naming Petition  
911 Addressing**



Return this completed petition form to:  
Rowan County Planning and Development  
Pamela Ealey, Planning Technician  
402 N Main Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144  
Phone: 704 216-8603 Fax: 704 216-7986  
Email: [pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov](mailto:pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov)

The General Statutes of the State of North Carolina, NCGS 153A-239.1, authorizes the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to name or rename any road within the County not lying within the corporate limits of a municipality. The address program administration (APA), which is comprised of staff from Rowan County's Information Technology Department's Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Division, Planning and Development Department and Emergency Services' Telecommunications Division, are assigned to administer this article.

This petition must be completed for all requests. If you are naming a private road, **please enclose a sketch of the road with all homes and resident's names and current addresses along the road.** It is very important to depict all homes on the diagram. These names and structures will be referenced with county tax maps to help ensure an accurate property address. In addition, all rental housing along the road with names and addresses of the current tenants should be included on the diagram. FOLLOWING THE DIRECTIONS THROUGHOUT THIS PETITION IS NECESSARY FOR PROCESSING IN A TIMELY MANNER.

**NEW NAME PROPOSED FOR THE ROAD:**

Please choose three different names for the proposed road name. These choices should be listed in order of preference. The APA utilizes the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) United States Civic Location Data Exchange Format (CLDX) Standard as a guide for establishing or accepting road names. Based on NENA CLDX guidance and in its discretion as administrator of this ordinance, the APA may reject any proposed road name that:

1. Is duplicated elsewhere in the county (including a municipality) or sounds deceptively similar to an existing road name. This includes the use of homophones, e.g. bear and bare, pen and pin.
2. Is not easily enunciated or pronounced, especially in any emergency.
3. Intends to use specific names of individuals or property owners along the road.
4. Uses directional identifiers (N, S, E, W) and thoroughfare abbreviations (way, alley, etc.) in conjunction with an existing road name for consideration as a proposed road name.
5. Uses special characters, such as hyphens, apostrophes, periods or decimals in road name.

**PLEASE CALL PLANNING OFFICE TO VERIFY YOUR ROAD NAME CHOICE  
PRIOR TO RETURNING PETITION.**

First Choice: REISZEL WAY  
Second Choice: REISZEL FARM ROAD  
Third Choice: REISZEL FOREST TRAIL

*It is also important to remember that any or all addresses along the road  
may be changed during the naming process*

## ROAD NAME PETITION

We the undersigned present this petition and request that a public hearing be set by the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to consider the following matter indicated by a check mark (✓) and described below:

- ☒ Assignment of a name to an unnamed road.  
☐ Changing the name of road.

Describe the location of road in relation to a major highway or state road: driveway located off SR2128 Walton Road in the 300 block. Current name of the road, if it has no name, write "no name" no name. At no cost to the petitioners, Rowan County will erect a street sign after the road name has been approved by the process outlined below. However, if the petition seeks to change the name of an existing road a street sign fee of \$150 is required prior to the petition being processed.

### Petitioners:

Petitioners are property owners who own property along the road being named. Along with each signature include the mailing address, telephone number, tax map and parcel number. In order for the petition to be processed, a majority of the PROPERTY OWNERS along the road must be in favor of the petition. A majority consists of 50% + 1 of the property owners. Petitions having less than a majority may be returned to the petition leader for additional signatures or may be submitted for board of commissioner approval through the special consideration procedure. **UNANIMOUS** and **MAJORITY** petitions may be approved by the board of commissioners following a public hearing. **SPECIAL CONSIDERATION** petitions will be processed as follows:

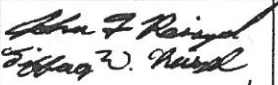
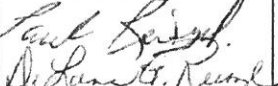
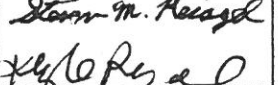
**Less than majority** – All property owners along the road to be named will be notified by the APA of the proposed road name choice and that no additional petitions will be accepted for consideration. Final action on the petition will be taken by the board of commissioners.

**Lack of submittal** – Failure to return a road naming petition within thirty (30) days to the APA shall indicate that property owners along the road are agreeing to use the name proposed by the APA. Final action will be taken by the board of commissioners.

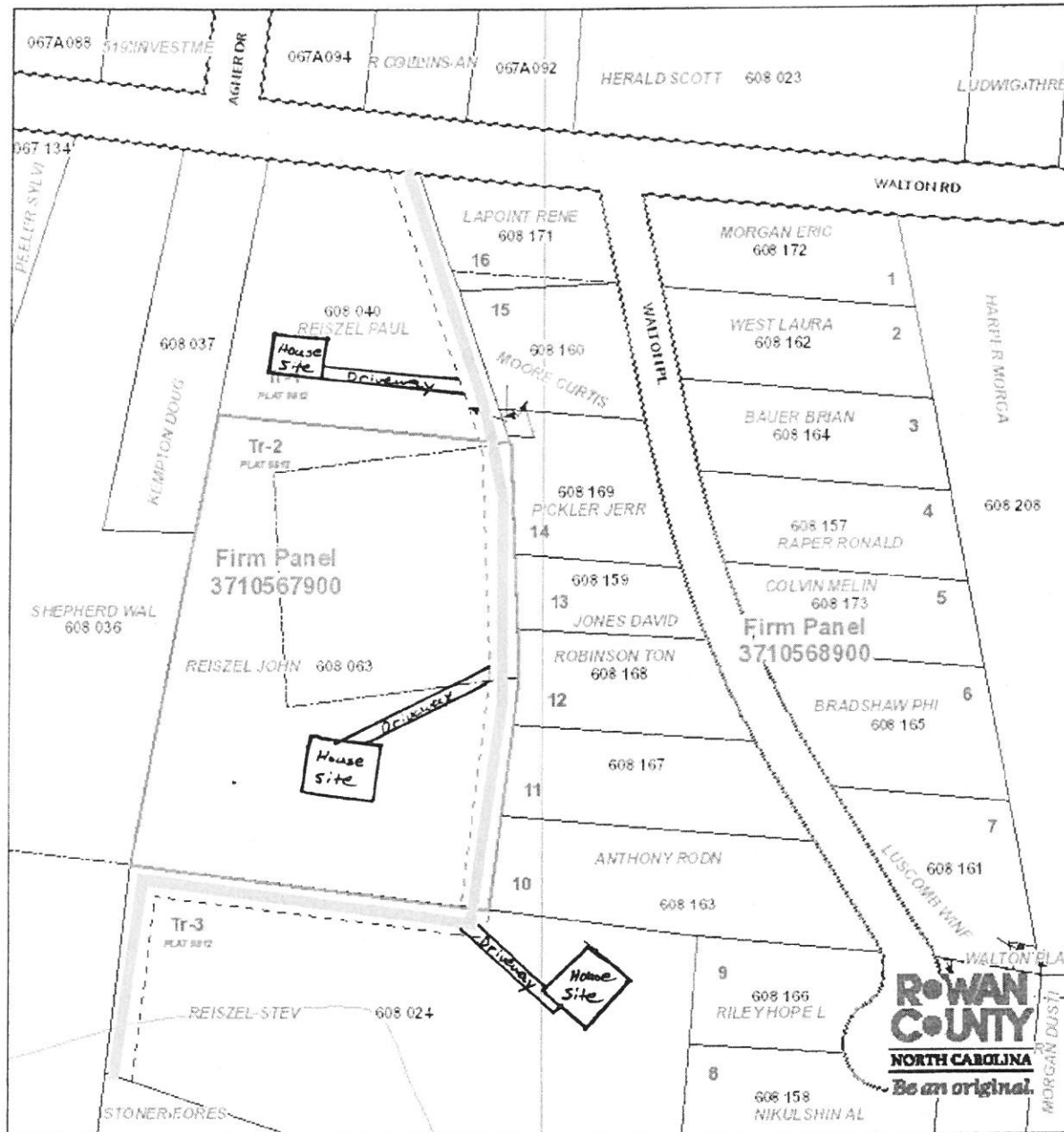
*All property owners will receive notification from the APA of the new road name and potentially their new address number after the board of commissioners' decision.*

### Petition leader:

One of the property owners must be the petition leader, they will be the person the APA will communicate with should there be any questions or clarifications needed, *the petition leader should be the first signature below*. The petition leader must own property along the proposed road. The petition leader should coordinate all of the property owners signatures and submit the completed petition to the Rowan County Planning and Development office.

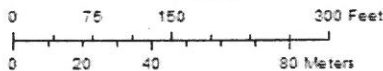
Signature	Printed Name	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Tax Map#-Parcel #
	John/Tiffaney Reiszal	125 DACOTAH STREET LEXINGTON, NC 27292	(336)247-2962	608-063
	Paul/Delane Reiszal	125 DACOTAH STREET LEXINGTON, NC 27292	(336)249-0694	608-040
	Steven/Kayla Reiszal	3691 W. CENTER ST. EXT. LEXINGTON, NC 27295	(336)247-2950	608-024

# Rowan County



October 26, 2022

1:1,800



Rowan County GIS

Rowan County makes no warranty or other assertion as to the accuracy or completeness of the maps for any particular purpose and neither Rowan County nor its agents or employees shall be liable for any claim alleged to have resulted from any use thereof.

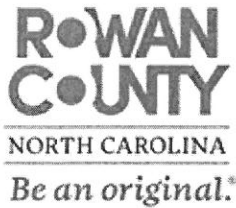


## Ealey, Pamela C

---

**From:** Ealey, Pamela C  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 30, 2022 11:04 AM  
**To:** Hawks, Earl C.  
**Subject:** FW: Road Naming Petition

Columbus,  
See Allen's note below, are you okay with Makers Way?



Pamela Ealey  
Planning Technician  
Rowan County Planning & Development  
402 N. Main St. | Suite 204 | Salisbury, NC 28144  
(704) 216-8603 (Direct) | (704) 216-8588 (Main)  
[pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov](mailto:pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov)

---

**From:** Cress, Allen <Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 22, 2022 4:35 PM  
**To:** Ealey, Pamela C <Pamela.Ealey@rowancountync.gov>; Hawks, Earl C. <Columbus.Hawks@rowancountync.gov>; Rollans, Adrian <Adrian.Rollans@rowancountync.gov>; ITServiceDesk <ITServiceDesk@rowancountync.gov>  
**Cc:** Poplin, Aaron M <Aaron.Poplin@rowancountync.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Road Naming Petition

Makers Way – yes  
Trinity Way – no  
Old Forest Way – I would rather not because it is subjective, i.e. someone saying, “down by the old forest”

Check with Columbus on the suffixes.

*Allen Cress*  
*Chief*  
*Rowan County Emergency Services*  
*EMS and Fire Divisions*  
*2727 Old Concord Rd*  
*9-1-1 and EM Division*  
*1090 Corporate Center Dr*  
*Salisbury, NC 28146*  
*(W) 704-216-8510*  
*(C) 704-239-5267*

[www.rowancountync.gov](http://www.rowancountync.gov)

***Live simply, love generously, care deeply, speak kindly, leave the rest to God. – Ronald Reagan***

---

**From:** Ealey, Pamela C <[Pamela.Ealey@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Pamela.Ealey@rowancountync.gov)>

**Sent:** Tuesday, November 22, 2022 4:20 PM

**To:** Hawks, Earl C. <[Columbus.Hawks@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Columbus.Hawks@rowancountync.gov)>; Rollans, Adrian

<[Adrian.Rollans@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Adrian.Rollans@rowancountync.gov)>; ITServiceDesk <[ITServiceDesk@rowancountync.gov](mailto:ITServiceDesk@rowancountync.gov)>

**Cc:** Cress, Allen <[Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov)>; Poplin, Aaron M <[Aaron.Poplin@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Aaron.Poplin@rowancountync.gov)>

**Subject:** Road Naming Petition

The Reiszal family has submitted more names for you to evaluate. Can you please check these: Makers Way, Trinity Way (I think this is no), Old Forest Way, let me know what you think.



**Pamela Ealey**

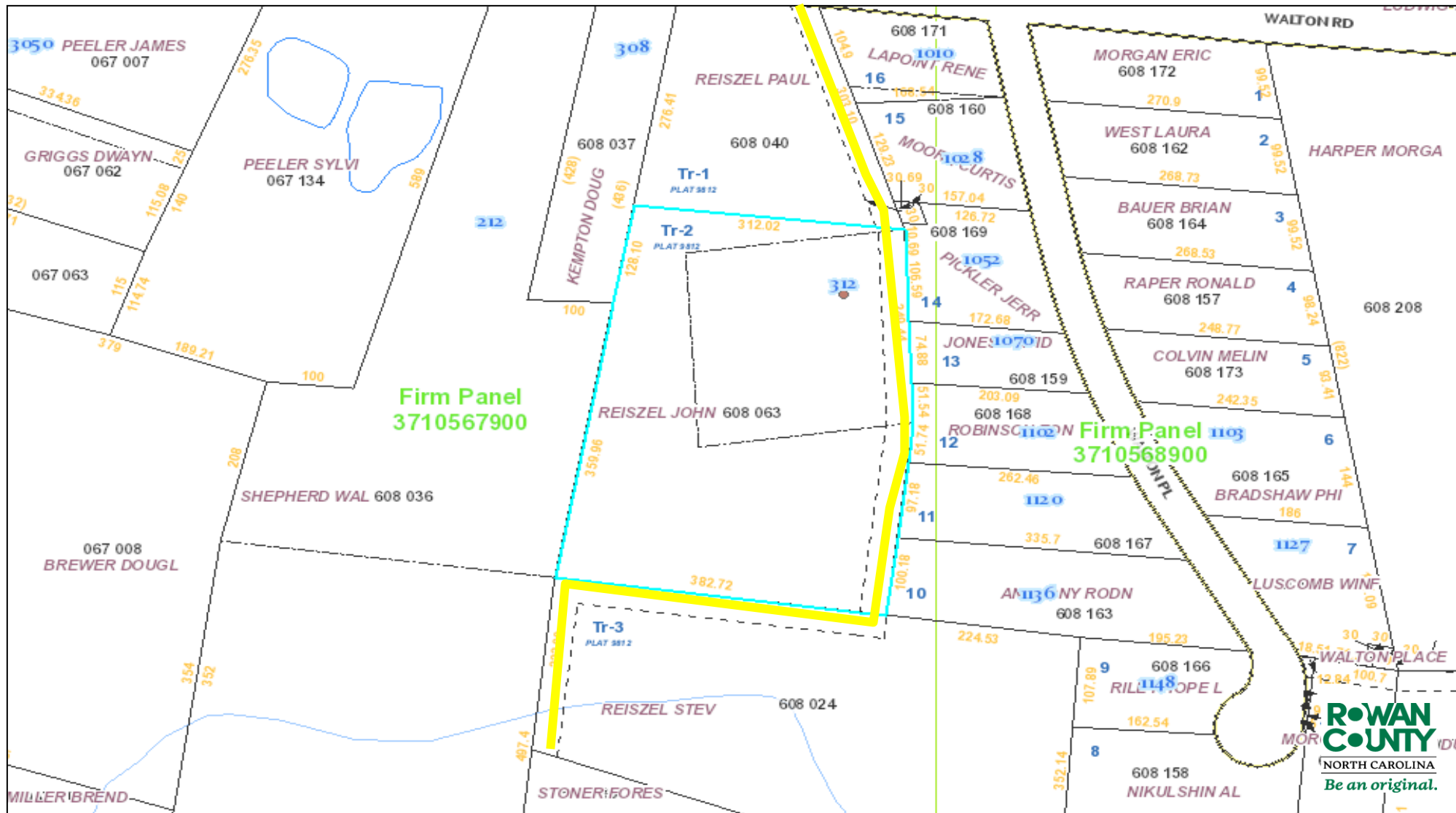
Planning Technician

Rowan County Planning & Development

402 N. Main St. | Suite 204 | Salisbury, NC 28144

(704) 216-8603 (Direct) | (704) 216-8588 (Main)

[pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov](mailto:pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov)



Currently Known As: N/A

Proposed Name: **Makers Way**

Location: driveway that connects to SR2128 Walton Road in the 300 block

Property Owners: John & Tiffaney Reiszal, Paul & Delane Reiszal, Steven & Kim Reiszal

Reason for Change: 3 single family dwellings will share this driveway and therefore it must be named.

ROWAN COUNTY  
Planning and Development  
Road Naming Petition



Return this completed petition form to:  
Rowan County Planning and Development  
Pamela Ealey, Planning Technician  
402 N Main Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144  
Phone: 704 216-8603 Fax: 704 216-7986  
Email: [pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov](mailto:pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov)

The General Statutes of the State of North Carolina, NCGS 153A-239.1, authorizes the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to name or rename any road within the County not lying within the corporate limits of a municipality. The address program administration (APA), which is comprised of staff from Rowan County's Information Technology Department's Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Division, Planning and Development Department and Emergency Services' Telecommunications Division, are assigned to administer this article.

This petition must be completed for all requests. If you are naming a private road, **please enclose a sketch of the road with all homes and resident's names and current addresses along the road.** It is very important to depict all homes on the diagram. These names and structures will be referenced with county tax maps to help ensure an accurate property address. In addition, all rental housing along the road with names and addresses of the current tenants should be included on the diagram. FOLLOWING THE DIRECTIONS THROUGHOUT THIS PETITION IS NECESSARY FOR PROCESSING IN A TIMELY MANNER.

**NEW NAME PROPOSED FOR THE ROAD:**

Please choose three different names for the proposed road name. These choices should be listed in order of preference. The APA utilizes the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) United States Civic Location Data Exchange Format (CLDX) Standard as a guide for establishing or accepting road names. Based on NENA CLDX guidance and in its discretion as administrator of this ordinance, the APA may reject any proposed road name that:

1. Is duplicated elsewhere in the county (including a municipality) or sounds deceptively similar to an existing road name. This includes the use of homophones, e.g. bear and bare, pen and pin.
2. Is not easily enunciated or pronounced, especially in any emergency.
3. Intends to use specific names of individuals or property owners along the road.
4. Uses directional identifiers (N, S, E, W) and thoroughfare abbreviations (way, alley, etc.) in conjunction with an existing road name for consideration as a proposed road name.
5. Uses special characters, such as hyphens, apostrophes, periods or decimals in road name.

**PLEASE CALL PLANNING OFFICE TO VERIFY YOUR ROAD NAME CHOICE**

**PRIOR TO RETURNING PETITION.**

First Choice: Jet Ski Trail

Second Choice: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Choice: \_\_\_\_\_

***It is also important to remember that any or all addresses along the road may be changed during the naming process***



## ROAD NAME PETITION

We the undersigned present this petition and request that a public hearing be set by the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to consider the following matter indicated by a check mark (✓) and described below:

- ☒ Assignment of a name to an unnamed road.  
☐ Changing the name of road.

200 block

Describe the location of road in relation to a major highway or state road: drive off of Marsh Campsite Rd which connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Rd in the 6600 block. Current name of the road, if it has no name, write "no name" No name. At no cost to the petitioners, Rowan County will erect a street sign after the road name has been approved by the process outlined below. However, if the petition seeks to change the name of an existing road a street sign fee of \$150 is required prior to the petition being processed.

### Petitioners:

Petitioners are property owners who own property along the road being named. Along with each signature include the mailing address, telephone number, tax map and parcel number. In order for the petition to be processed, a majority of the PROPERTY OWNERS along the road must be in favor of the petition. A majority consists of 50% + 1 of the property owners. Petitions having less than a majority may be returned to the petition leader for additional signatures or may be submitted for board of commissioner approval through the special consideration procedure. **UNANIMOUS** and **MAJORITY** petitions may be approved by the board of commissioners following a public hearing. **SPECIAL CONSIDERATION** petitions will be processed as follows:

**Less than majority** – All property owners along the road to be named will be notified by the APA of the proposed road name choice and that no additional petitions will be accepted for consideration. Final action on the petition will be taken by the board of commissioners.

**Lack of submittal** – Failure to return a road naming petition within thirty (30) days to the APA shall indicate that property owners along the road are agreeing to use the name proposed by the APA. Final action will be taken by the board of commissioners.

**All property owners will receive notification from the APA of the new road name and potentially their new address number after the board of commissioners' decision.**

### Petition leader:

One of the property owners must be the petition leader, they will be the person the APA will communicate with should there be any questions or clarifications needed, **the petition leader should be the first signature below.** The petition leader must own property along the proposed road. The petition leader should coordinate all of the property owner's signatures and submit the completed petition to the Rowan County Planning and Development office.

Signature	Printed Name	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Tax Map#-Parcel #
request sent 10/25/22	as	no response		
	ra/abbb	submitted for BOC		



ROWAN COUNTY  
Planning and Development  
Road Naming Petition



Return this completed petition form to:  
Rowan County Planning and Development  
Pamela Ealey, Planning Technician  
402 N Main Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144  
Phone: 704 216-8603 Fax: 704 216-7986  
Email: [pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov](mailto:pamela.ealey@rowancountync.gov)

The General Statutes of the State of North Carolina, NCGS 153A-239.1, authorizes the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to name or rename any road within the County not lying within the corporate limits of a municipality. The address program administration (APA), which is comprised of staff from Rowan County's Information Technology Department's Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Division, Planning and Development Department and Emergency Services' Telecommunications Division, are assigned to administer this article.

This petition must be completed for all requests. If you are naming a private road, **please enclose a sketch of the road with all homes and resident's names and current addresses along the road.** It is very important to depict all homes on the diagram. These names and structures will be referenced with county tax maps to help ensure an accurate property address. In addition, all rental housing along the road with names and addresses of the current tenants should be included on the diagram. FOLLOWING THE DIRECTIONS THROUGHOUT THIS PETITION IS NECESSARY FOR PROCESSING IN A TIMELY MANNER.

**NEW NAME PROPOSED FOR THE ROAD:**

Please choose three different names for the proposed road name. These choices should be listed in order of preference. The APA utilizes the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) United States Civic Location Data Exchange Format (CLDX) Standard as a guide for establishing or accepting road names. Based on NENA CLDX guidance and in its discretion as administrator of this ordinance, the APA may reject any proposed road name that:

1. Is duplicated elsewhere in the county (including a municipality) or sounds deceptively similar to an existing road name. This includes the use of homophones, e.g. bear and bare, pen and pin.
2. Is not easily enunciated or pronounced, especially in any emergency.
3. Intends to use specific names of individuals or property owners along the road.
4. Uses directional identifiers (N, S, E, W) and thoroughfare abbreviations (way, alley, etc.) in conjunction with an existing road name for consideration as a proposed road name.
5. Uses special characters, such as hyphens, apostrophes, periods or decimals in road name.

**PLEASE CALL PLANNING OFFICE TO VERIFY YOUR ROAD NAME CHOICE**

**PRIOR TO RETURNING PETITION.**

First Choice: Hammock Trail  
Second Choice: \_\_\_\_\_  
Third Choice: \_\_\_\_\_

***It is also important to remember that any or all addresses along the road may be changed during the naming process***



## ROAD NAME PETITION

We the undersigned present this petition and request that a public hearing be set by the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to consider the following matter indicated by a check mark (✓) and described below:

- ☒ Assignment of a name to an unnamed road.  
☐ Changing the name of road.

Describe the location of road in relation to a major highway or state road: drive off of Marsh Campsite Rd which connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Rd in the 6600 block. Current name of the road, if it has no name, write "no name" No name. At no cost to the petitioners, Rowan County will erect a street sign after the road name has been approved by the process outlined below. However, if the petition seeks to change the name of an existing road a street sign fee of \$150 is required prior to the petition being processed.

### Petitioners:

Petitioners are property owners who own property along the road being named. Along with each signature include the mailing address, telephone number, tax map and parcel number. In order for the petition to be processed, a majority of the PROPERTY OWNERS along the road must be in favor of the petition. A majority consists of 50% + 1 of the property owners. Petitions having less than a majority may be returned to the petition leader for additional signatures or may be submitted for board of commissioner approval through the special consideration procedure. **UNANIMOUS** and **MAJORITY** petitions may be approved by the board of commissioners following a public hearing. **SPECIAL CONSIDERATION** petitions will be processed as follows:

**Less than majority** – All property owners along the road to be named will be notified by the APA of the proposed road name choice and that no additional petitions will be accepted for consideration. Final action on the petition will be taken by the board of commissioners.

**Lack of submittal** – Failure to return a road naming petition within thirty (30) days to the APA shall indicate that property owners along the road are agreeing to use the name proposed by the APA. Final action will be taken by the board of commissioners.

**All property owners will receive notification from the APA of the new road name and potentially their new address number after the board of commissioners' decision.**

### Petition leader:

One of the property owners must be the petition leader, they will be the person the APA will communicate with should there be any questions or clarifications needed, **the petition leader should be the first signature below.** The petition leader must own property along the proposed road. The petition leader should coordinate all of the property owner's signatures and submit the completed petition to the Rowan County Planning and Development office.

Signature	Printed Name	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Tax Map#-Parcel #
10/25/22	request sent			
12/21/22	no response			
	Staff Submittal for			
	Boc			



# Crane Point Campground 614-002

Roads to Name:

**Yellow**

**Blue**

Currently Known As:

N/A

N/A

Proposed Name:

***Jet Ski Trail***

***Hammock Trail***

Location:

driveway that connects to Marsh Campsite Rd in the 200 block and then connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Road in the 6600 block

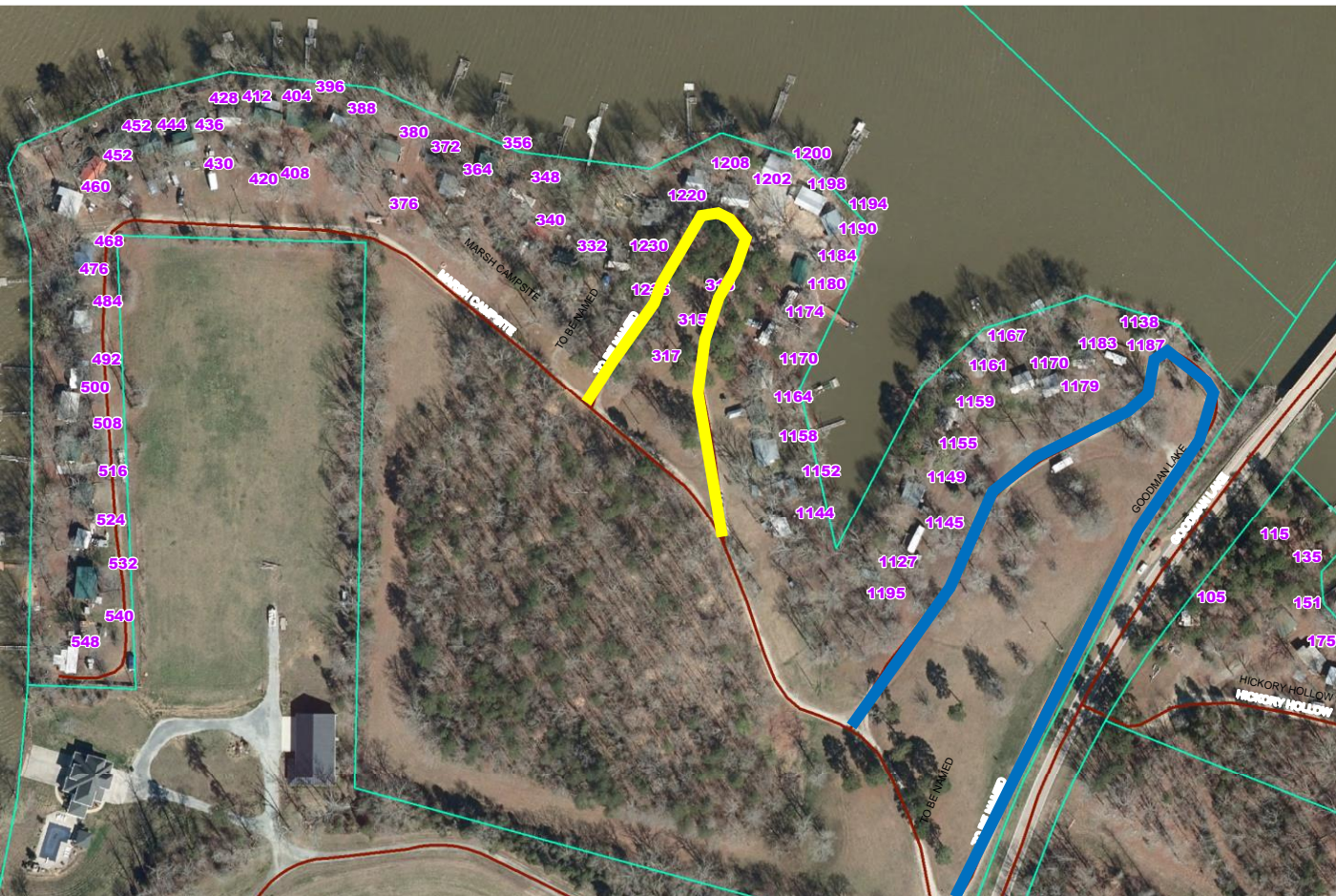
driveway that connects to Marsh Campsite Rd in the 100 block and then connects to SR2168 Goodman Lake Road in the 6600 block

Property Owners:

Crane Point, LLC

Crane Point, LLC

Reason for Change: change in addressing ordinance requires all campground sites to have an individually numbered address and for all roads to be named.



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Aaron Poplin  
**DATE:** 01/04/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing for HLC 03-22

---

The Rowan County Historic Landmarks Commission (HLC) received an application from Jack S. Kepley, Jr. and William K. Kepley to establish the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse as a Rowan County historic landmark. The Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse is located at 7255 Bringle Ferry Road, further referenced as Rowan County Tax Parcel 643-145. The applicant wishes to designate the exterior of the house along with the 1.57 acres it sits on.

- Receive report from HLC
- Conduct public hearing
- Motion to approve / deny / table HLC 03-22 and the designating ordinance

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Staff Report	1/4/2023	Cover Memo
Designation Report	1/4/2023	Cover Memo
Designation Ordinance	1/4/2023	Cover Memo
GIS Map	1/4/2023	Cover Memo
Letter from SHPO	1/4/2023	Cover Memo



**402 North Main Street Suite 204  
Salisbury, NC 28144**

Phone: 704-216-8588 |

Aaron.Poplin@rowancountync.gov

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Chairman Edds and the Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
FROM: Aaron Poplin, Planner  
DATE: December 22, 2022  
RE: **HLC 03-22**

### **SUGGESTED BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS ACTION**

- ☐ Schedule public hearing for **HLC-03-22** For January 17, 2023

### **REQUEST**

In July of 2022, the Rowan County Historic Landmarks Commission (HLC) received an application from Jack S. Kepley, Jr. and William K. Kepley to establish the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse as a Rowan County historic landmark. The Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse is located at 7255 Bringle Ferry Road. further referenced as Rowan County Tax Parcel 643-145. The applicant wishes to designate the exterior of the house along with the 1.57 acres it sits on.

### **BACKGROUND**

The Rowan County HLC's mission is to identify and inventory properties within the county having historical, pre-historical, architectural, and cultural significance, and make recommendations to the County Commissioners regarding sites, areas, structures, and objects to be designated as "Historical Landmarks". Since the HLC was established in 2003, the Commission has recommended ten (10) other structures for designation:

The HLC wishes to recognize the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse because it is locally significant under the category of architecture. The architectural significance of the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse derives from for being one of the few remaining wood-frame farmhouses from the nineteenth century in rural eastern Rowan County and for being a



well-preserved example of Queen Anne Victorian style in a rural setting. The property is also significant culturally due to it being the home of two well-known and distinguished Rowan County citizens Tobias Kesler and Jack Simpson Kepley Sr.

**STATE HISTORIC  
PRESERVATION OFFICE  
COMMENTS**

On November 8, 2022 Planning Staff received comments from Kristi Brantley, SHPO staff member, regarding local designation application for the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse. Ms. Brantley stated the report had significant information for a local governing board to determine if the house has local significance. SHPO did not recommend any changes to the report..

**HLC COMMENTS**

Based on these comments the HLC recommends approval of the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* as a Rowan County historic landmark. After reviewing the application, an on-site investigation of the property, and extensive research, the HLC deems the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* to be of special significance in terms of its historical and cultural importance, and to possess integrity of design, setting, workmanship, materials, and character.

On December 13, 2022, the HLC conducted a courtesy hearing to receive comments regarding the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse designation. No one spoke in opposition to the designation. On a vote of 3-0, the HLC recommended landmark designation for the exterior of Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse.

**PLANNING STAFF COMMENTS**

- Staff supports the designation of the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse.

# LOCAL DESIGNATION REPORT – ROWAN CO. HISTORIC LANDMARK COMMISSION

## I. General Information

1. The Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse
2. 7255 Bringle Ferry Road
3. Tax parcel # 643-028
4. The estate of Jack Simpson Kepley and wife Grace K Kepley.  
Co-administrators: Jack S. Kepley, Jr. & William K. Kepley
5. 7255 Bringle Ferry Road, Salisbury, NC 28146
6. Appraised (tax) value: House: \$152,001    Land: \$53,000    Total Value: \$205,001

## II. Abstract

1. Summary - This property is one of the few remaining wood-frame farmhouses from the nineteenth century in rural eastern Rowan County. Originally, a two-story Federal style house with a central hall built in 1844<sup>1</sup> (Floor Plan 1), the home has undergone two major expansions/renovations during its 178-year history. From the Civil War era to present day, the house has been the home of four generations of the Kesler/Newsom family and more recently three generations of the Kepley family. Although the property is an excellent example of nineteenth century craftsmanship, the significance of the property is primarily due to the fact that two of these inhabitants were well-known and distinguished Rowan County citizens and both men had a major impact on citizens of the county. The house is located within a very scenic section of Bringle Ferry Road (near the community known as Craven, NC) adjoining park land and forest land. This proposal for designation as a landmark will help preserve and protect it.
2. Proposed Designation - In its current state, the house is an outstanding example of a Queen Anne Victorian wood frame farmhouse. The designation will include the exterior of the house and 1.57 acres of land, which is a small portion of the original 100-acre farm.

## III. Historical Background

1. Property's History - Tobias Kesler (1814-1897), a successful farmer and businessman, acquired his property during the 1860's. According to an oral history, Tobias acquired this property by repossession when the owner failed to repay his loan<sup>2</sup>. The original home on the property was a four-room two-story Federal style house. Both the first and second floors contained two rooms divided by a central hall. Brick chimneys were located on both the east and west elevations and a porch extended the full length of the front facade. The home was expanded and renovated in 1883 and remained in the family until 1973.

Tobias Kesler's daughter, Augusta, married Allen Howell Newsom on March 13, 1877. According to oral accounts, Tobias gave the house to Augusta and Allen as a wedding gift<sup>3</sup>, but there is no record of a transaction within the Register of Deeds that would substantiate this fact. Allen and his wife raised

---

<sup>1</sup> Kepley, Jack S., Sr. "The Newsom-Kepley House"

<sup>2</sup> Kepley, Jack, "Tobias Kesler House"

<sup>3</sup> Kepley, Jack S., Sr. "The Newsom-Kepley House"

seven children in the home. It is believed that Allen and Augusta Newsom lived here until 1912 when they moved to Salisbury.

Tobias Newsom, the oldest son of Allen and Augusta Newsom, was probably born in the house on June 21, 1881. He married Zeffie Ingram in 1905 and she subsequently moved in the house with his family. Tobias Newsom, and his family lived in the house until 1923<sup>4</sup>. About five of 14 children of Tobias and Zeffie may have been born here. His occupation was listed as a butcher in the 1900 US Census. Clara Newsom, the youngest daughter (who also may have been born in this home) married Oda Lee Baity. Clara and Oda Lee raised two children during the 43 years that they occupied this home. His occupation was listed as a bookkeeper in the 1920 US Census. Their son, Oren Lee Baity married Sally Edith Shoaf. They inherited the property upon the death of Oda Lee Baity and Clara Newsom Baity and rented the home to tenants until 1973.

Jack Simpson Kepley and wife Grace Kimball Kepley purchased the property in 1973 from Oren and Sally Edith Shoaf Baity<sup>5</sup>, who at that time, did not have a deed to the property. It was still listed as the “Estate of Tobias Kesler”. As the property was passed down four generations, no one had prepared or recorded a deed. The surveyor for the Kepleys had to check with each adjoining property owner to generate a legal description and plat.

2. Original Construction – As previously stated, the original home on the property was a two-story Federal style house with a central hall and two rooms on both the first and second floors. Brick chimneys were located on both the east and west elevations and a porch extended the full length of the front façade (Floor Plan #1). It is believed that the original house (approximately 1,440 square feet or 49.61% of the current home) was constructed in 1844 by an unknown builder.<sup>6</sup>
3. Dates of Alterations- In 1883 the structure underwent a major transformation. This date is based on a 1976 discovery of ink markings from a rubber postal stamp on a wall behind the wallpaper. Clearly visible were the words “Craven, N.C. – Jan 23, 1883”. (attached image: Craven Stamp.jpg) Further research confirmed that Allen Howell Newsom was appointed as the first Postmaster for the Craven, NC Post Office on Oct. 30, 1882. The Craven Post Office was across the road about 100 yards east of this house on property that is now Dan Nicholas Park. The post office was later moved to File’s Store located one half mile east. During the 1883 renovation, the west wall of the house and the chimney on the west wall were removed. The rooms on both floors were extended approximately 8 feet. A two-story ell was added to the right side of the front elevation with an interior chimney built between the two rooms. A one-story ell was added to the left side of the rear elevation that contained a dining room and a kitchen separated by an interior chimney. Upon completion, the house was a total of 2,399 square feet (Floor Plan #2). The 1883 addition is 32.29% of the current home. All the windows were replaced by the current two over two double hung units and Italianate brackets were added to the porch and eaves. Louvered closable shutters at each window and ornamental ventilators were also added as well as a wraparound porch with a polygonal gazebo on the corner. An L-shaped porch was added to the back. The finished renovation changed the appearance of the house from Federal style to Queen Anne.

Two subsequent renovations were completed during the first half of the twentieth century: (1) Electricity and indoor plumbing were added. The east end of the back porch was enclosed for a bathroom. (2) The polygonal gazebo on the corner of the front porch was removed. The bottoms of the turned posts were cut-off at the railing and square brick craftsman styled three-foot pillars were added along with a concrete floor.

---

<sup>4</sup> Hood, Davyd Foard, The Architecture of Rowan County

<sup>5</sup> Kepley, Jack S., Sr. “The Newsom-Kepley House”

<sup>6</sup> Kepley, Jack S., Sr. “The Newsom-Kepley House”

In 1975 a major NCDOT project, “The Widening of Bringle Ferry Road,” was announced. Since the land on the north side of Bringle Ferry Road was park land (Dan Nicholas Park), NCDOT’s plans showed acquisition of most of the home’s front yard. The new right-of-way was approximately 5 feet from the front of the house. Therefore, Jack and Grace Kepley decided to move the house approximately 150 feet south and fully renovate it for their primary residence. Their goal of the renovation was to return the appearance of the house to the Queen Anne style of the 1883 renovations (except for the rear elevation). The 1883 back porch was removed and a family room, new bathroom and a basement were added in 1976-1977 (adding 518 square feet, 17.76% of the current home, making the total square footage of the house at 2,917 square feet- Floor Plan #3. (note: the square footage excludes the basement level). These additions were representative of the growing needs of the existing family of the home and built in a style that matched architecturally with the existing façade. The new family room contained three large picture windows on the rear elevation. However, the east elevation was constructed to match the Queen Anne style. Turned porch posts from the back porch that was removed were used on the front porch with turned balustrade railing and Italianate brackets that matched the 1883 porch. The paint colors were researched by scraping clapboards from the 1883 addition. It was determined that the house was yellow with white windows and trim. White aluminum storm windows were added over the restored double hung 2 over 2 sashes. Likewise, the shutters were scraped to determine that their original color was green. The original wood shingles were removed, and a composition architectural grade roofing was selected to closely match the look of wood shingles. The new shingles were installed over plywood sheeting. The copper valleys from the original roof were duplicated to further match the look of the original roof. New chimneys were built on the east side of the house using Old Carolina handmade brick that matched the color of the original brick. The detail of the original chimney crown was duplicated. The interior chimneys were not rebuilt after the house was moved. The weathervane with ruby red glass insert was reinstalled along with new lighting rod system. The Kepleys moved into the house in 1978.

A garage and connecting breezeway was added to the east side of the house in 1985 that was in keeping with the Queen Anne style. The garage being both in the same style as the house and only being attached by the breezeway, keeps the character of the home intact while providing additional storage for the family. After the Kepleys completed the renovation, a member of the Newsom family visited with a photo of the house showing the polygonal gazebo on the northeast corner of the porch<sup>7</sup>. The Kepleys decided not to change the completed porch; therefore, the polygonal gazebo was never reconstructed.

## IV. Assessment

1. The property is significant culturally due to it being the home of two well-known and distinguished Rowan County citizens. This property is also significant architecturally for being one of the few remaining wood-frame farmhouses from the nineteenth century in rural eastern Rowan County and for being a well-preserved example of Queen Anne Victorian style in a rural setting. The additions to the home from its original 1844 footprint along with the relocation of the home approximately 150 feet from its original location have not detracted from the significance of the property as these changes are representative of the growing needs of the families that occupied the home. These changes have stayed in character with the style and setting of the house as originally constructed.

*Historically Significant individual #1* - Tobias Kesler is an important individual to the local community because he was part of a movement to provide employment and affordable housing in Salisbury during a period of great economic depression<sup>8</sup>.

---

<sup>7</sup> Hood, Davyd Foard, The Architecture of Rowan County

<sup>8</sup> Whitten, David O., “The Depression of 1893” published on EH.net by the Economic History Association

Tobias was considered a prosperous and successful farmer<sup>9</sup> and businessman. He often loaned money to other farmers and held their mortgages. Starting around 1887, there was a big civic push to provide employment in the city. Salisbury Cotton Mill was founded as the result of a revival meeting that took place in Salisbury in November of 1887. Evangelist R. G. Pearson reminded those gathered that “the great many poor and indigent people we have here ought to and must be helped not by gifts and alms but by a chance to make an honest living.” The solution was to build a cotton mill to employ the people. A group of influential people in Salisbury heeded this plea and shortly after that a committee (headed by Rev. Francis Murdoch) was organized to construct the first cotton mill in Salisbury in 1888<sup>10</sup>. Tobias Kesler is best known as one of the founders of the Kesler Cotton Mill, organized in 1895. Tobias Kesler, along with Rev. Francis Murdoch and other investors, purchased land on what is now Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd. in Salisbury and built a large brick facility. At the same time, Kesler and his partners operating as the Central Land Company, built twenty-two frame mill houses and a frame store along the northeast side of Park Avenue just west of the mill<sup>11</sup>. This neighborhood today is known as “Kesler Manufacturing Co. Historic District” and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

Tobias Kesler was born on September 20, 1814 and married Nancy Roseman on September 13, 1841. At the age of 49, he left Nancy and 5 children at home and enlisted in the Confederate army on June 23, 1864. He served as a private in Company B, 73rd Infantry. His father, Christian Kesler, was born on June 30, 1783 in Frederick, MD and migrated down the Great Wagon Road to Rowan County, where he met his wife, Elizabeth Eller. They likely settled in eastern Rowan County where Elizabeth’s parents were well established as founding members of Union Lutheran Church on Bringle Ferry Road. Tobias Kesler was considered as part of the who’s who of Salisbury in the late 1800s<sup>12</sup>. His name appears in a number of newspaper clippings of the era. The Greensboro Record called him “One of Salisbury’s best known and wealthiest citizens”<sup>13</sup>. The Weekly News of Lenoir, NC referred to him as “a well-to-do man”<sup>14</sup>. A Concord, NC newspaper said that he “was one of the wealthiest men in the county. His fortune is variously estimated but a reasonable figure at which it is placed is \$50,000. He was a stockholder in the Vance and Kesler cotton mills, the latter being named in his honor... In fact there are but few manufacturing enterprises in the town in which Mr. Kesler hasn’t held stock.”<sup>15</sup>

*Historically Significant individual #2* – Jack Simpson Kepley Sr. is an important individual to the local community because of his impact on the youth of Salisbury and Central North Carolina as a volunteer in the Boy Scouts of America.

Jack Simpson Kepley Sr. was born on February 15, 1924 at 1123 South Main Street in Salisbury, NC and died on Saturday, June 25, 2022 at the age of 98. He was the son of the late Walter Robert Kepley, Sr. (employed by Southern Railway) and Mazie Simpson Kepley (employed by Cone Mills). Following graduation from Boyden High School in 1943, he joined the Army, serving as a Staff Sergeant and Platoon Leader during World War II with the 34<sup>th</sup> Infantry, 24<sup>th</sup> Division until 1946. Jack was a charter member of Harold B. Jarrett American Legion Post #342. In 1949, he graduated from Catawba College with a degree in Business Administration. He served as President of Kepley-Crowell Insurance, Inc. until his retirement. He joined Boy Scout Troop 448 on his 13<sup>th</sup> birthday and was continuously registered as a member for 85 years. He served as Scoutmaster from 1952 until 1993, when he was

---

<sup>9</sup> Brawley, James S., The Rowan Story 1753-1953: A Narrative History of Rowan County North Carolina

<sup>10</sup> Brawley, James S., The Rowan Story 1753-1953: A Narrative History of Rowan County North Carolina

<sup>11</sup> Manieri, Ray, “The National Register of Historic Places Nomination Form for the Kesler Manufacturing Co. Historic District”,

<sup>12</sup> Karen Lilly-Bowyer, Karen C. “A Man and His House”

<sup>13</sup> The Evening World Newspaper, (Salisbury, NC), July 11, 1896

<sup>14</sup> The Weekly News, (Lenoir, North Carolina), December 4, 1903

<sup>15</sup> The Standard (Concord, North Carolina) June 18, 1896



named Scoutmaster Emeritus. For two years, Jack served as Camp Director of Camp John J. Barnhardt (a Boy Scout summer camp near Salisbury with an annual participation of 1,000+ boys and girls). He served as a staff member and director of several Wood Badge courses (a leadership training program of BSA adults) and held many positions at the council level of the Central NC Council. Jack received numerous scouting awards over the years including the Silver Beaver Award, which is the highest award a Boy Scout Council can bestow. Jack was an active member of the Salisbury Lions Club for many years, serving as the Club President and being selected as the Lion of the Year in 1963 and the Man of the Year in 1994. In 2001, he was recognized by Lions Club International as a Melvin Jones Fellow. He served two terms on the Board of the Rowan County Parks and Recreation Commission and was awarded the Order of the Long Leaf Pine in 2018, given by Governor Roy Cooper to persons who have performed exemplary service to the state of North Carolina<sup>16</sup>. Congressman Ted Budd called him an American hero and a fixture within Rowan County. “Jack will be remembered by many for his honorable service during World War II and his longstanding involvement in the Salisbury community.”<sup>17</sup> Jack often said that he was most proud of the fact that 147 boys worked to achieve the Eagle Scout rank during his tenure in Scouting and more than 1,000 boys and girls have participated in Troop 448 activities. Many of these young people have stayed in the Salisbury area and grown to be doctors, dentists, engineers, builders, teachers, preachers, and community leaders.

2. *Architectural Description*- The home, as previously stated, is a two-story asymmetrical Queen Anne Victorian style wood frame house with a two-story ell projecting on the right side of the front elevation. The exterior of the entire house is clad with pine clapboards painted yellow with a white-water table trim board and drip cap. The outside and inside corner posts are also white and simple in design. The cornice and soffit are also painted white with Italianate brackets. The roof has a 9/12 pitch covered with brown architectural composite shingles with copper valleys. The ridge is adorned with a lightning rod system that includes an antique weathervane. The windows are 2 over 2 double hung sash, all single units except for the front first floor ell, which contains a pair of the same window units. Most of the windows are paired with green movable louvered shutters mounted with antique hardware. A decorative louver vent adorns the gable end of the front ell. A one-story wood porch that wraps around the left side of the house is constructed with white turned posts and a turned balustrade railing with white Italianate brackets. The foundation is constructed with Old Carolina handmade brick that matched the color of the original brick.

The west (side) elevation reveals the one-story ell to the rear of the main part of the house. The ceiling height in this part of the house is 24 inches higher than the front part of the house. A detached two-car garage is visible from the west elevation. The garage, although not built until 1985, resembles the materials and color scheme of the house. The garage is connected to the house by a breezeway that was constructed to match the front porch.

The east (side) elevation contains a two-story gable ell on the right and a one-story gable ell on the left. A one story flat-styled roof connects the two gabled ells. Orange-red brick chimneys are centered in each gable end, and both are capped with a dental style crown.

The north (rear) elevation contains three white picture windows topping three white awning windows on the right side of the upper level. The left side has two white 6 over 6 double hung windows above white panels, suggesting that longer windows were once adorned this façade. Above the two windows is a white decorative louvered ventilator. The lower basement level is constructed with the same orange-red

---

<sup>16</sup> The Salisbury Post, “Obituaries” -June 28, 2022

<sup>17</sup> Budd, Ted (Congressman) A note to the Family of Mr. Jack Kepley, Sr. –August 10, 2022

brick and contains two white 1 over 1 awning-type windows. To the left at the basement level is a green roll-up garage door. A green flush panel door is located in the center of the basement level wall.

No outbuildings are included in the designation.

3. Archaeological Significance – Artifacts could possibly be discovered below the surface of the existing grassy front yard. It is believed that remnants of the original foundation, the foundation of the 1883 addition (including the hand dug root cellar), and the original hand-dug well, if located could establish the original location of the house before it was moved. A very old Black Walnut tree and a large Flowering Magnolia tree are in the front yard.
4. Property's Integrity – Although the house was moved from its original site in 1976 (approximately 150 feet north), it remained on the original tract of land. The subsequent renovation was conducted in a manner as to preserve the six aspects of the site's integrity.
  - *Design:* The original wood-framed building structure was preserved. Many of the wood sills were damaged by termites and rot. These were replaced without altering the exterior appearance.
  - *Setting:* The house is located within a very scenic section of Bringle Ferry Road adjoining park land and forest land. Where possible, the existing trees and landscaping elements were protected from damage during the relocation. The original driveway/entrance was preserved. A new brick sidewalk was constructed that reflected the design of the original brick sidewalk. The rear elevation probably detracts from the integrity of the setting. Due to the elevation changes at the rear of the house in the current location, a partial basement was constructed under the rear portion of the house. Efforts were taken to obscure the visibility of this element from the front.
  - *Workmanship:* Craftsmen with experience in historic preservation were employed by the owners.
  - *Materials:* Where possible, all original materials were maintained. The 1883 double hung 2 over 2 windows were scraped, repainted, and rehung in their original locations. New windows were custom made by local craftsmen to match existing windows. The louvered movable exterior shutters were scraped, repainted (their original green color) and rehung with the original hardware. The front door with side and transom lights was scraped and repainted. Although the original sawn cedar shingle roof has been replaced, the brown architectural composite shingles with copper valleys were selected to match the look of the original.
  - *Feeling:* Although the interior of the house is not being designated, elements of the interior of the house reflect the history: One Federal style mantle and 5 Federal style doors remain in the house. Three Queen Anne style mantles and 10 doors remain. Period antique heart pine flooring was used in many of the rooms. Period wallpaper hangs in every room.
  - *Association:* This house is directly connected to both of the significant individuals listed above. Tobias Kesler acquired the property during the 1860's and it remained in his name until 1973. The Kepleys acquired the property in 1973 and lived here until their deaths in 2022.
5. Justification of the Boundaries – The site plan illustrates the extent of the area to be designated. The current community well that serves three families is excluded from the area to be designated.

## V. Supporting Documentation

### 1. Digital Photographs

#### 1. Front Elevation

2. East Elevation
3. West Elevation
4. Rear Elevation
5. Northeast Elevation (garage & breezeway detail)
6. Craven Stamp

## 2. Floor Plans

1. Floor plan circa 1844 - first and second floor
2. Floor plan circa 1883 - first and second floor
3. Floor plan circa 1978 - first and second floor

## 3. Site Plan

1. Site plan

## 4. Maps

1. Tax Map

## VI. Bibliography/ Source Citations

Ancestry.com (Various Kesler, Newsom, and Baity Profiles and Census Data)

Brawley, James S., Rowan County, A Brief History (1974)

Brawley, James S., The Rowan Story 1753-1953: A Narrative History of Rowan County North Carolina (Rowan Printing Company, 1953)

Buffaloe, Ron, “*Seven (now Ten) Jewels of Salisbury*” The Salisbury Watchman Newsletter, June 1987

Budd, Ted (Congressman), A Note to the Family of Mr. Jack Kepley, Sr., August 10, 2022

The Evening World Newspaper, (Salisbury, NC), July 11, 1896

Historic Salisbury Foundation “*Preservation Projects – The Newsom-Kepley House*”, The Salisbury Watchman Newsletter, September 1986

Hood, Davyd Foard, The Architecture of Rowan County, (1983 and revised in 2000)

Kepley, Jack S., Sr., “*The Newsom-Kepley House*” (unpublished article dated 1987 and revised in 2008)

Kepley, Jack, “*Tobias Kesler House*” (unpublished article –n.d.)

Kesler, Tobias, “My Last Will and Testament”, September 29, 1894, modified on September 29, 1896

Lilly-Bowyer, Karen C. “*A Man and His House*” from *Salisbury the Magazine*, April 2021

Lippard , L. Aaron, History and 200<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Union Evangelical Lutheran Church of Salisbury, North Carolina 1774-1974, (1974)

Manieri, Ray, “*The National Register of Historic Places Nomination Form for the Kesler Manufacturing Co. Historic District*”, April 11, 1985

The NC Postal History Society, Post Offices and Postmasters of North Carolina, Vol. IV, (1996)

Norvell, Ed, “*New Not Always Better*”, the Salisbury Post, October 24, 1976

Patricelli, Katherine, et al, The Heritage of Rowan County, North Carolina, Vol. I, (published by the Genealogical Society of Rowan County, 1991)

The Rowan Museum, Inc. “*Eastern Rowan Historic Sites Tour*”, (brochure -Apr 11, 1987)

The Salisbury Post, “*Obituaries*” -June 28, 2022

The Standard, (Concord, North Carolina) June 18, 1896

The State Historic Preservation Office, Div. of Archives and History, North Carolina Dept. of Cultural Resources, Handbook for Historic Preservation Commissions in North Carolina, 1994

The Weekly News, (Lenoir, North Carolina), December 4, 1903

Whitten, David O., “*The Depression of 1893*” published on EH.net by the Economic History Association

**AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING  
THE KESLER NEWSOM KEPLEY FARM HALL HOUSE, AND ADJOINING  
1.57 ACRES  
IN THE JURISDICTION OF ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
AS A LOCAL HISTORIC LANDMARK**

---

WHEREAS, the Rowan County Historic Landmarks Commission has made an investigation and recommends the following property be designated a historic landmark; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources has made a determination that the following property is eligible to be designated a historic landmark; and

WHEREAS, on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2023 a public hearing was held in the J. Newton Cohen, Sr. Room, in the J. Newton Cohen, Sr. Building, Salisbury, NC, by the Rowan County Board of Commissioners to determine whether the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* should be designated as a local historic landmark; and

WHEREAS, all the prerequisites to the adoption of this ordinance as prescribed in Part 3C, Article 19, Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes have been met; and

WHEREAS, the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* is believed to be one of the few examples of a nineteenth century Queen Anne farmhouses in Rowan County; and

WHEREAS, construction of the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* began circa 1844; and

WHEREAS, the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* was the home of two influential citizens of Rowan County, Tobias Kesler and Jack Simpson Kepley Sr; and

WHEREAS, the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* and adjoining 1.57 acres are an important historic resource worthy of preservation,



NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE ROWAN COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS THAT:

1. The *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse and adjoining 1.57 acres* at 7255 Bringle Ferry Rd. in the County of Rowan is hereby designated as a Local Historic Landmark pursuant to Part 3C, Article 19, Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes. This property is presently owned by The estate of Jack Simpson Kepley and wife Grace K Kepley and is further identified as part of Rowan County tax parcel 643 145.
2. The significant features of the building's exterior located on said property may not be moved, demolished, materially altered, restored or removed without a Certificate of Appropriateness being issued by the Historic Landmark Commission of Rowan County. Any application for the demolition of this building shall require the waiting period set forth in the Historic Landmarks Ordinance.
3. Nothing in this ordinance shall be construed to prevent the ordinary maintenance or repair of any architectural feature in or on the said building and property that does not involve a change in design, material or outer appearance thereof, nor to prevent the construction, reconstruction, alteration, restoration, demolition or removal of any such feature when a Rowan County building inspector or similar official certifies to the Historic Landmarks Commission that such action is required for the public safety because of an unsafe or dangerous condition. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the property owner from making any use of this property not prohibited by other statutes, ordinances or regulations.
4. A suitable sign or plaque shall be posted indicating the property has been designated as a local historic landmark and containing any other appropriate information. If the owner consents, the sign or plaque shall be placed upon the building or property. If the owner objects, the sign or plaque shall be placed on nearby public right-of-way.
5. The owner and occupants of the building known as the *Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse* shall be given notice of this ordinance as required by applicable law and copies of this ordinance shall be filed and indexed in the offices of the Rowan County Register of Deeds, the County's Chief Building Inspector and the Rowan County Tax Supervisor as required by applicable law.
6. Rowan County Ad Valorem Tax Implications: Taxpayer shall be eligible for tax treatment and assessment according to NCGS 105-278 for only that portion of the total property subject of this ordinance and designation as a Historic

Landmark that is not currently assessed at present use value pursuant to NCGS  
105-277.2 et seq.

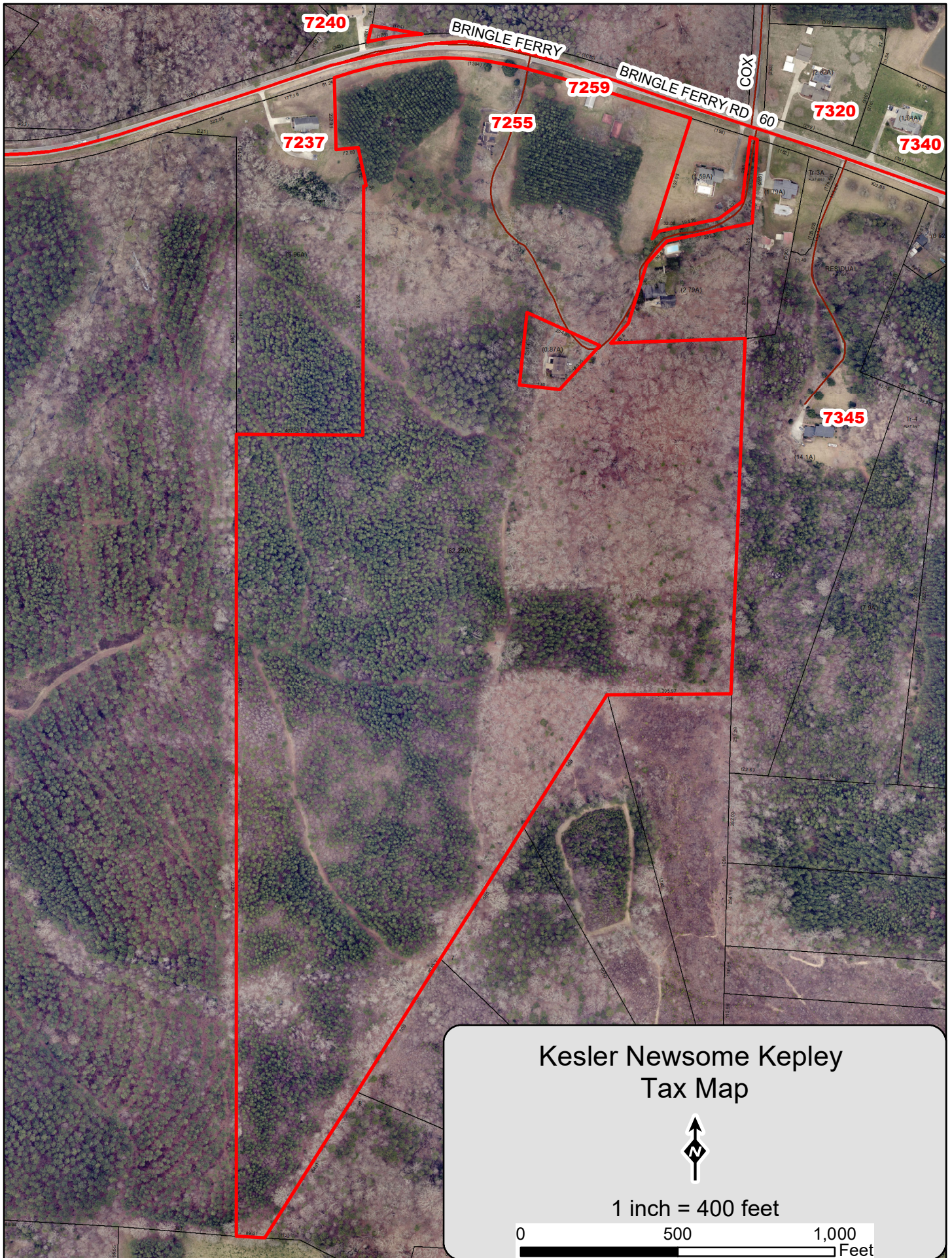
Read, approved, and adopted this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

\_\_\_\_\_ Greg Edds, Chairman

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board

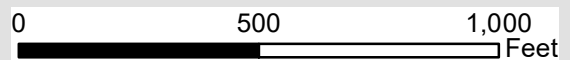




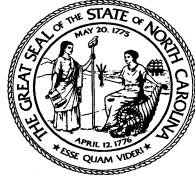
Kesler Newsome Kepley  
Tax Map



1 inch = 400 feet







**North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources  
State Historic Preservation Office**

Ramona M. Bartos, Administrator

Governor Roy Cooper  
Secretary D. Reid Wilson

Office of Archives and History  
Deputy Secretary Darin J. Waters, Ph.D.

October 29, 2022

Aaron Poplin, Planner  
Rowan County Historic Landmarks Commission  
402. N. Main St.  
Salisbury, NC 28144

**RE: Proposed Designation of the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse, 7255 Bringle Ferry Rd.,  
Salisbury, Rowan County.**

Dear Mr. Poplin:

Thank you for the report for the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse, 7255 Bringle Ferry Rd., Salisbury, Rowan County. We have reviewed the information in the report and offer the following comments in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 160D-946.

The Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse is of special significance to Rowan County because it is a rare, extant example of wood-frame farmhouses built in the nineteenth century in rural eastern Rowan County and because of its association with the civic-minded Kesler and Newsom families. Archaeological remains likely exist and should be considered in any development of the property.

We commend staff and the commission for submitting a report that satisfies the requirements outlined in the HPO's Guidelines. It is a strong designation report and provides the preservation commission and local governing board sufficient information to determine whether the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse possesses the requisite special local significance and integrity for local historic landmark designation.

Landmark designation means the community recognizes the property is worthy of preservation because of its special significance and integrity in the local community. Any substantial change in the design, materials, and appearance is subject to the design review procedures of the preservation commission. The owner may receive an annual deferral of fifty percent of the property taxes for as long as the property is designated and retains significance and integrity. (N.C.G.S. 105-278 *et seq.*).

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to comment on the report. Our comments are advisory only and are not binding. Once the governing board has received a recommendation from the Rowan County Historic Landmarks Commission and has proceeded in the same manner as would otherwise be required for an amendment to the zoning ordinance, the governing board may proceed with the designation decision. Once the designation decision has been made, please return the completed designation confirmation form, enclosed.

This letter serves as our comments on the proposed landmark designation of the Kesler Newsom Kepley Farmhouse. Please contact me at 919-814-6575 should you have any questions about our comments.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kristi Brantley". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

Kristi Brantley  
Local Preservation Commissions / CLG Coordinator

CC: Commission Chair

Enclosure



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Shane Stewart  
**DATE:** January 4, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing for ZTA 05-22: SNIA Designation Process and Land Use Plan Recommendations

---

Requests for a Special Non-Residential Intensity Allocation (SNIA) is a current process whereby the Board of Commissioners can identify up to ten (10) percent of the acreage within each watershed area, not including the critical area, and allow up to seventy (70) percent impervious coverage. Current standards for review are minimal and do not include a public process.

Planning staff propose a series of changes to section 21-33(2) of the Zoning Ordinance pertaining to the Water Supply Watershed Overlay (WSO) district.

- Revised density and built-upon limits table [sec. 21-33(2)(d)] – This single table contain the density options by type: low density, density averaging, high density, and SNIA.
- Options to obtain density compliance [sec. 21-33(2)(f)] – Each density option is identified by review type. SNIA requests are proposed to be reviewed as a conditional district (rezoning) instead of an “administrative” review by the Board of Commissioners.
- SNIA review process [sec. 21-33(2)(f)(2)] – This section includes a purpose statement, eligibility, and process for previously approved requests and minor changes.
- Land use plan recommendations – General recommendations including maximum acreage of removal by parcel.

Staff presented the proposed text and land use plan recommendations at the 12/5/22 meeting, which was tabled until 1/17/23. Procedurally, the hearing would re-convene as follows unless the board would have staff to share the proposed amendments and plan recommendations prior to receiving public comments:

1. Conduct public hearing
2. Close hearing & discuss request
3. Motion to adopt statement of consistency
4. Approve / Deny / Table ZTA 05-22 and Land Use Plan Recommendations

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Staff Report	1/4/2023	Ordinance
Watershed Map	1/4/2023	Exhibit
Watershed Acreage and SNIA Allocations	1/4/2023	Exhibit
Land Use Plan Recommendations	1/4/2023	Exhibit



Rowan County Department of Planning & Development

402 North Main Street – Suite 204 – Salisbury, NC 28144

Phone: (704) 216-8588

[www.rowancountync.gov/planning](http://www.rowancountync.gov/planning)

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
FROM: Shane Stewart, Assistant Planning Director  
DATE: January 4, 2023  
RE: **ZTA 05-22: Amendments to the SNIA designation process and Land Use Plan Recommendations**

**SUGGESTED BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS ACTION**

☐ Conduct public hearing   ☐ Close hearing & discuss   ☐ Motion to adopt statement of consistency   ☐ Motion to Approve / Deny / Table ZTA 05-22 and Land Use Plan Recommendations

**BACKGROUND**

In 1989, the North Carolina General Assembly passed the Water Supply Watershed Protection Act directing the state's Environmental Management Commission (EMC) to develop measures to protect drinking water sources throughout the state. Over the next few years, the EMC identified water supply watershed boundary limits, established classifications for each, and developed minimum standards for development which were issued as a mandate for counties to adopt and enforce within a local program by January 1, 1994.

In general, single family development is regulated by lot size (e.g. 1 home per ½ acre) while non-residential or multi-family projects are regulated by a maximum percentage of impervious surface (e.g. buildings, pavement, gravel, etc.) permitted on the property when compared to undeveloped areas (e.g. grassed, wooded, landscaped) of the property. Other than the high density amendment in 2019, much of the watershed standards currently in the Zoning Ordinance remain unchanged since incorporated from the county's Watershed Ordinance adopted in 1993 to the Zoning Ordinance in 1998.

Requests for a Special Non-Residential Intensity Allocation (SNIA) is a current process whereby the Board of Commissioners can identify up to ten (10) percent of the acreage

Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
ZTA 05-22  
January 17, 2023

within each watershed area, not including the critical area, and allow up to seventy (70) percent impervious coverage. Current standards for review are minimal and do not include a public process.

#### PROPOSED CHANGES

Planning staff propose a series of changes to section 21-33(2) of the Zoning Ordinance pertaining to the Water Supply Watershed Overlay (WSO) district.

- Revised density and built-upon limits table [sec. 21-33(2)(d)] – This single table contain the density options by type: low density, density averaging, high density, and SNIA.
- Options to obtain density compliance [sec. 21-33(2)(f)] – Each density option is identified by review type. SNIA requests are proposed to be reviewed as a conditional district (rezoning) instead of an “administrative” review by the Board of Commissioners.
- SNIA review process [sec. 21-33(2)(f)(2)] – This section includes a purpose statement, eligibility, and process for previously approved requests and minor changes.
- Land use plan recommendations – General recommendations including maximum acreage of removal by parcel.

#### Sec. 21-4. Definitions.

Unless otherwise expressly provided, or unless clearly required by the context, the words and phrases defined in this section shall have the meaning indicated when used in this chapter. For any word that is not defined in this section, the common dictionary definition applies.

*Balance of watershed (BW)* means an area defined as the entire drainage basin upstream of **an** **and** draining to a WS-II or WS-III watershed critical area where the risk of water supply pollution is greater than in surrounding areas.

*“Existing” impervious development.* Consists of any structure(s) or operational area(s) that has either been:

1. In existence and continuous operation prior to the effective date of the Rowan County Water Supply Watershed Ordinance on January 1, 1994 (since codified in the RCZO); or,
2. Lawfully permitted prior to the effective date (February 16, 1998) of the Rowan County Zoning Ordinance; or,
3. Lawfully permitted in accordance with the standards of the Rowan County Zoning Ordinance prior to the effective date of the High Density amendments contained in Section 21-33(2)(f)(3) of the RCZO.

*Protected area (PA)* means the area of a **WS-IV** watershed, beyond the critical area, as measured ten (10) miles upstream from an intake or to the ridge line, whichever is closer,

and draining to the intake.

### **Sec. 21-31. Zoning districts established.**

(a) The county is hereby divided into a variety of general zoning districts. The purpose and minimum requirements of each zoning district are provided in the appropriate zoning district provisions and in article V. In addition, special overlay district regulations apply for specified areas. The applicability of all zoning districts to individual properties shall be shown on official zoning maps which shall be a part of the zoning ordinance. These maps shall be maintained for public inspection in the offices of the county planning department. Interpretation of zoning district uses and boundaries shall be as provided in article XII and article XIII.

(b) The following general use and overlay districts are established:

*(1) General zoning districts:*

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| a. Rural Agricultural (RA)                | h. 85-ED-1                 |
| b. Rural Residential (RR)                 | i. 85-ED-2                 |
| c. Residential Suburban (RS)              | j. 85-ED-3                 |
| d. Multifamily Residential (MFR)          | k. 85-ED-4                 |
| e. Manufactured Home Park District (MHP)  | l. Industrial (IND)        |
| f. Neighborhood Business (NB)             | m. Institutional (INST)    |
| g. Commercial, Business, Industrial (CBI) | n. Airport Industrial (AI) |

*(2) Overlay districts:*

- a. Water Supply Watershed (**WS WSO**).
- b. Airport **Height Zone** (AZO).
- c. Agricultural (AO).
- d. Manufactured Home Overlay (MHO).

### **Sec. 21-33. Overlay districts.**

Overlay districts are zoning districts, which are applied only in conjunction with other zoning districts, and may grant additional use of development requirements upon the underlying zoning districts. The effect is to have both the overlay district and the underlying zoning controlling the use and development of the lot. Overlay districts are applicable on an area wide basis to support specific public policy objectives and as such should be consistent with adopted land use plans. Overlay districts may be applied to conventional and conditional zoning districts. An overlay district may be initiated as an amendment by the board of commissioners, planning board, planning staff, or the property owner or their designated representative.



(1) *Airport Zone Overlay, AZO.*

(2) *Water Supply Watershed Overlays, WSO.* The purpose of the watershed overlay is to provide for the protection of public water supplies as required by the Water Supply Watershed Classification and Protection Act (G.S. 143-214.5) and regulations promulgated therein. The watershed overlays may be an overlay in any conventional or conditional zoning district established in this chapter. The overlay districts supplement the uses or development requirements of the underlying zoning districts.

- a. *Uses allowed.* The use requirements of the underlying districts apply to the **WS WSO** districts, unless otherwise provided in this section. However, all allowed uses must be in conformance with the provisions of this section.
- b. *Expressly prohibited in critical areas.* The following uses are expressly prohibited:
  1. Landfills;
  2. Sites for land application of sludge/residuals or petroleum contaminated soils.
- c. *Calculating built-upon area.* For the purpose of calculating built-upon area, total project area shall include total acreage in the lot on which the project is to be developed **less acreage with any public road right of way. Built-upon area for a non-residential use existing prior to January 1, 1994 (effective date of the initial WSO district designation and ordinance) as determined by planning staff will be subtracted from the overall lot acreage. All built-upon area proposed or existing after January 1, 1994 shall be subject to standards of this chapter. Home Occupations defined by section 21-4 shall be considered single family development. Built-upon area calculations for a Rural Home Occupation shall only include new built-upon area proposed and use of any existing structure(s) for the operation but not existing residential structures.**
- d. *Low Density standard and built-upon limits.* ~~The following density and built-upon limits including nonpoint source and pollution control measures shall apply to development in the water supply watersheds unless expressly provided otherwise.~~ **Maximum allowable density and built-upon limits on a project by project basis is subject to one of the following options:**
  1. **Density and Built-Upon Limits**

<b>Watershed</b>	<b>Single family Residential</b>	<b>Multi-family and Nonresidential Development</b>
------------------	----------------------------------	--

Watershed II Critical Area, WS-II-CA	80,000 sq.ft. minimum lot size or 6 percent built- upon area on a project by project basis	Development shall not exceed 6 percent on a project by project basis, unless otherwise provided in this section.
Watershed II Balance of Watershed, WS-II-BW	40,000 sq.ft. minimum lot size	Maximum 12 percent built-upon on a project by project basis
Watershed III Critical Area, WS-III-CA	40,000 sq.ft. minimum lot size	Maximum 12 percent built-upon on a project by project basis
Watershed III Balance of Watershed, WS-III-BW	20,000 sq.ft. minimum lot size	Maximum 24 percent built-upon on a project by project basis
Watershed IV Critical Area, WS-IV-CA*	20,000 sq.ft. minimum lot size	Maximum 24 percent built-upon on a project by project basis
Watershed IV Protected Area, WS-IV-PA*	20,000 sq.ft. minimum lot size	Maximum of 24 percent built-upon area with curb and gutter or 36 percent built-upon area without curb and gutter

Water Supply Classification	Location in Watershed	Maximum Allowable Built-upon Area % (Non-residential / Multi-family) and Minimum Lot Size in sq.ft. [sf] (Single Family)					
		Low Density Development		Density Averaging <sup>1</sup>	High Density Development <sup>2</sup>		SNIA
		Single Family Residential Development	Non-residential and Multi-family Development	Non-residential Development	Single Family Residential Development	Non-residential and Multi-family Development	Non-residential Development
WS-II	Critical Area	80,000 sf or 6% built upon area	6% built-upon area	6% built-upon area	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Balance of Watershed	40,000 sf	12% built-upon area	12% built-upon area	N/A	N/A	70% built-upon area
WS-III	Critical Area	40,000 sf	12% built-upon area	12% built-upon area	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Balance of Watershed	20,000 sf	24% built-upon area	24% built-upon area	N/A	N/A	70% built-upon area
WS-IV <sup>3</sup>	Critical Area	20,000 sf	24% built-upon area	24% built-upon area	50% built-upon area	50% built-upon area	N/A
	Protected Area	20,000 sf	24% built-upon area or 36% without curb and gutter	24% built-upon area or 36% without curb and gutter	70% built-upon area	70% built-upon area	70% built-upon area

<sup>1</sup> Density Averaging requests that include donating property from the critical area must comply with the built-upon area allowance in the critical area.

<sup>2</sup> High Density Development is only permissible subject to section 21-33(2)(f)(3)(a).

<sup>3</sup> Development activities which require an erosion / sedimentation control plan must meet these requirements.

**2. e. Nonpoint Source and Stormwater Pollution Control. The following measures shall apply to development in the WSO unless expressly provided otherwise:**

**1. Vegetated Conveyances.** Stormwater runoff from the project shall be released to vegetated areas as dispersed flow or transported by vegetated conveyances to the maximum extent practicable. In determining whether this criteria has been met, Rowan County shall take into account site-specific factors such as topography and site layout as well as protection of water quality. Vegetated conveyances shall be maintained in perpetuity to ensure continued function as designed. Vegetated conveyances that meet

the following criteria shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Sub-Item:

~~(1)~~ **i.** Side slopes shall be no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical) unless it is demonstrated to Rowan County that soils and vegetation will remain stable in perpetuity based on engineering calculations and on-site soil investigation; and

~~(2)~~ **ii.** The conveyance shall be designed so that it does not erode during the peak flow from the 10-year storm event as demonstrated by engineering calculations.

**ii. 2. Curb Outlet Systems.** In lieu of vegetated conveyances, low density projects shall have the option to use curb and gutter with outlets to convey stormwater to grassed swales or vegetated areas. Requirements for these curb outlet systems shall be as follows:

~~(1)~~ **i.** The curb outlets shall be located such that the swale or vegetated area can carry the peak flow from the 10-year storm and at a non-erosive velocity;

~~(2)~~ **ii.** The longitudinal slope of the swale or vegetated area shall not exceed five percent except where not practical due to physical constraints. In these cases, devices to slow the rate of runoff and encourage infiltration to reduce pollutant delivery shall be provided;

~~(3)~~ **iii.** The swale's cross section shall be trapezoidal with a minimum bottom width of two feet;

~~(4)~~ **iv.** The side slopes of the swale or vegetated area shall be no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical);

~~(5)~~ **v.** The minimum length of the swale or vegetated area shall be 100 feet; and

~~(6)~~ **vi.** Low density projects may use treatment swales designed in accordance with 15A NCAC 02H .1061 in lieu of the requirements specified in Sub-Items ~~(1)~~ **i.** through ~~(5)~~ **v.** of this Sub-Item.

**f. Options in Density Compliance. Proposed development within a WSO is subject to submission of a site plan to illustrate proposed compliance with this chapter based on one of the following four (4) application types in accordance with the density standards noted in subsection 21-33(2)(d) and based on the review process identified as follows:**

Density Type	Low Density	Density Averaging	High Density	SNIA
Review Process *	P	S	SR	CD

CD - Conditional District

P - Permitted by Right

S - Special Use

SR - Permitted with Special Requirements

\* Refer to section 21-111 for a description of field entries.

To verify a completed project conformed to the proposed plan, planning staff may require a site plan from a professional land surveyor verifying the built-upon area limits and calculations in conformity with this chapter.

1. *Low Density.* Proposed development meeting the low density standards with built-upon area completely contained within the subject parcel's boundary shall be subject to review by planning staff to ensure compliance with this chapter. For the purposes of section 21-33(2)(f), residential clustering consisting of a planned development where the collective project acreage complies with the low density standards is considered low density subject to a special use permit reviewed in accordance with section 21-60(15).

e. 2. Special ~~nonresidential intensity allocation~~ **Non-residential Intensity Allocation (SNIA) permit.**

1. a. *Purpose.* ~~The purpose is to~~ **SNIA designation provide is** a method for ~~the board of commissioners to allow~~ **case by case allocation of up to ten (10) percent of the land area within the balance or protected area portion of a water supply watershed located in the county's planning and zoning jurisdiction** ~~portion of the balance of watershed area (excluding a critical area) to be granted an SNIA permit to be developed at~~ **with a built-upon surface area up to seventy (70) percent built-upon surface area.** Regardless of the options to achieve compliance with built-upon area standards in section 21-33(2)(f), the county recognizes a need to create an equitable approach to preserve SNIA designations for developments less conducive to the other three (3) application types. SNIA designations should advance the public interest through applications that will enhance tax base / employment opportunities; serve a public or semi-public use; or provide other benefits as determined by the Board of Commissioners. To effectively evaluate a request given the limited acreage available for allocation, review standards from section 21-33(d)(f)(2), and land use plan guidance, applications must be reviewed as a conditional district to the WSO district.



b. *Eligibility.* Non-residential uses subject to compliance with section 21-113 and located outside the critical area are eligible unless otherwise indicated in this chapter. New development located within both a WSIV-PA and development node or corridor within an adopted Rowan County Land Use Plan, which propose three (3) acres or more in built-upon area, must seek approval under the High Density option. An applicant may request the Board of Commissioners consider granting a waiver to the three (3) acre maximum eligibility provision and allow the request to be considered subject to section 21-33(2)(f)(2). In granting a waiver, the Board of Commissioners shall affirm the project is not consistent with the purpose of this subsection; water quality impacts resulting from the development project will be minimized; and the waiver lends itself to a better project design.

2. c. *Application and review procedures.* Applications for the initial development under the SNIA option shall be reviewed and approved as a conditional district in the WSO consistent with sections 21-33(2)(f)(2), 21-61, and 21-62 except that in lieu of section 21-62 (d), a minor change to an approved SNIA request is subject to section 21-33(2)(f)(2)(f) ~~include a site plan as prescribed in section 21-52.~~ Applications for SNIA may be submitted concurrent with a general or conditional zoning district or special use permit request.

d. *Buffers.* Development shall adhere to buffer requirements of section 21-213(h).

e. *Previously approved SNIA requests.* SNIA requests approved by the Board of Commissioners prior to January 17, 2023 that either were or will be developed consistent with the approved plan, are not subject to additional consideration as a conditional district to retain development rights. Subsequent development on property consistent with this subsection may be reviewed and approved by planning staff subject to compliance with the general district standards and built-upon limits prescribed by section 21-33(2)(d).

f. *Minor change to SNIA approved after January 17, 2023.* Minor change to a WSO-CD may be reviewed and approved by planning staff that propose either:

1) Subsequent development consistent with the original approved site plan, which propose additional built-upon area consistent with all other standards of this chapter or

2) Reduction in building size that does not exceed the greater of 5,000 sq.ft. or 25%.

All other changes shall be considered a new request submitted per

**section 21-33(2)(f)(2).**

**g. Expiration. SNIA designations are subject to expiration referenced in section 21-62(e).**

~~3. Review and approval. The site plan shall be reviewed by the board of commissioners. Approval of the plan may include the addition of reasonable and appropriate conditions.~~

~~4. Applicable areas. Areas in which SNIA permits may be approved are as follows:~~

~~i. WS-II-BW.~~

~~ii. WS-III-BW.~~

~~iii. WS-IV-PA.~~

~~5. Eligibility for an SNIA permit. Non-residential uses subject to compliance with section 21-113 shall be eligible unless otherwise indicated in this chapter.~~

**f. 3. High Density standard and built-upon limits.**

~~(1).~~ **a. Purpose.** New development activities within a Watershed IV Critical Area (WS-IV-CA) or a Watershed IV Protected Area (WS-IV-PA) that require a soil erosion and sedimentation control plan pursuant to G.S. 113A Article 4 or Chapter 18 of the Rowan County Code of Ordinances and exceed the low density standards of subsection 2(d) of this Chapter must seek approval under the High Density standards when affected by any of the following:

**a. i.** Proposing a major subdivision as defined in Section 22-56 of the Rowan County Subdivision Ordinance; or,

**b. ii.** Proposing a Planned Development Subdivision (PDS) as defined in Section 22-58 of the Rowan County Subdivision Ordinance; or,

**c. iii.** Located in a development node or corridor in an adopted Rowan County Land Use Plan and proposes three (3) acres or more in built-upon area.

~~(2).~~ **b. Intent.** High Density standards will allow for creation of denser development projects while ensuring impacts to water quality within the watershed are minimized by utilizing Best Management Practices to control stormwater runoff and resulting pollution. Furthermore, the application of High Density standards to projects referenced in 21-33(2)(f)~~(1)~~**(3)(a)** will preserve the SNIA provision for development activities within the watershed that are of a scale and scope that do not warrant high density standards.

~~(3)~~ **c.** Standards and built-upon limits. The Board of Commissioners may approve a project application(s) for use of High Density development standards based on the following:

~~a.~~ **i.** WS-IV-CA. Where new development exceeds the low density standards of Section 21-33(2)(d), engineered stormwater controls shall be used to control runoff from the first inch of rainfall and development shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) built-upon area.

~~b.~~ **ii.** WS-IV-PA. Where new development exceeds the low density standards of Section 21-33(2)(d), engineered stormwater controls shall be used to control runoff from the first inch of rainfall and development shall not exceed seventy percent (70%) built-upon area.

~~e.~~ **iii.** Qualifying areas of the stormwater control structure may be considered pervious when computing total built-upon area.

~~(4)~~ **d.** Application. Projects subject to the conditions of subsection 2(f)~~(1)~~ **(3)(a)** of this Chapter shall submit an application for consideration by the Board of Commissioners subject to the process outlined in Section 21-317 of this Chapter.

~~(5)~~ **e.** Waivers. New development activities in a WS-IV-PA subject to the requirements of this subsection may request the Board of Commissioners consider granting a waiver from the High Density standards and instead allow the project to utilize the provisions of Section 21-33(2)~~(e)~~ **(f)(2)**. In granting a waiver, the Board of Commissioners shall affirm the project is not consistent with the purpose and intent of this subsection; water quality impacts resulting from the development project will be minimized; and the waiver lends itself to a better project design.

#### **4. Density Averaging.**

*(3) Agricultural Overlay, AO.*

*(4) Manufactured Home Overlay, MHO.*

### **Sec. 21-61. Conditional districts.**

*(a) Purpose.* There are instances where a rezoning request to a general district would be inappropriate and could not effectively be managed by the district's general development standards. As an alternative manner to evaluate such a request, a conditional district may propose specific development standards necessary to address anticipated impacts on surrounding properties and the county, establish consistency with adopted plans, and / or provide a clear understanding of the type and degree of future development allowed within the district. This can often be achieved by the commitment to a specific use or uses permitted in the conditional district, increased

development standards, or site plan details, which are tailored to address the aforementioned objectives and sufficient to allow for an appropriate evaluation of the request. This voluntary procedure must be petitioned by the property owner or their authorized agent as a development proposal and not for securing early zoning for tentative uses which may not be undertaken for a long period of time.

<i>General Zoning Districts</i>	<i>Conditional Districts</i>
RS	RS (CD)
RR	RR (CD)
RA	RA (CD)
MHP	MHP (CD)
MFR	MFR (CD)
CBI	CBI (CD)
85-ED-1	85-ED-1 (CD)
85-ED-2	85-ED-2 (CD)
85-ED-3	85-ED-3 (CD)
85-ED-4	85-ED-4 (CD)
IND	IND (CD)
NB	NB (CD)
INST	INST (CD)
AI	AI (CD)
<b>Overlay Zoning Districts WSO</b>	<b>Conditional Districts WSO (CD)</b>

**Sec. 21-111. Generally.**

The range of uses permitted as of right and under prescribed conditions established in this article is summarized in section 21-113. **Field entries are as follows:**

- a. “P” means the use is “Permitted by Right” subject to review by planning staff in accordance with applicable ordinance standards.**
- b. “P(A)” means the use is “Permitted as an Accessory Use” subject to review by planning staff in accordance with applicable ordinance standards.**
- c. “SR” means the use is permitted based on compliance with specific “Special Requirements” and other applicable ordinance standards subject to review by**

either planning staff or the Board of Commissioners as indicated by the requirements.

d. “SR(A)” means the use is permitted based on compliance with specific “Special Requirements as an Accessory Use” and other applicable ordinance standards subject to review by planning staff.

e. “S” means the use is permitted subject to the issuance of a “Special Use Permit” by the Board of Commissioners.

f. “CD” means the use is permitted subject to approval of a “Conditional District” by the Board of Commissioners.

g. Blank entries mean the use is not permitted in the subject zoning district.

In the event of a conflict between section 21-113 and the text of this chapter, the text shall control.

#### **Sec. 21-314. Planning department.**

(a) *Duties and responsibilities.* The planning department serves as the lead agency for the overall administration of this article and serves as the primary professional staff of the planning board and board of adjustment.

(1) *Planning director.* The planning director performs the following duties:

- i. Maintains inspection records for each stormwater control structure permitted under Section 21-33(2)(f)(3) of this Chapter.

#### **Sec. 21-363. Hierarchy of districts.**

The districts established in this chapter are classified from "most restrictive" to "least restrictive": RS (most restrictive), RR, RA, MFR, MHP, INST, AI, NB, CBI, 85-ED-1, 85-ED-2, 85-ED-3, 85-ED-4, IND (least restrictive).

## **SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE**

#### **Section 22-11. Other Definitions.**

*“Existing” impervious development.* Consists of any structure(s) or operational area(s) that has either been:

1. In existence and continuous operation prior to the effective date of the Rowan County Water Supply Watershed Ordinance on January 1, 1994 (since codified in the RCZO); or,



2. Lawfully permitted prior to the effective date (February 16, 1998) of the Rowan County Zoning Ordinance; or,
3. Lawfully permitted in accordance with the standards of the Rowan County Zoning Ordinance prior to the effective date of the High Density amendments contained in Section 21-33(2)(f)(3) of the RCZO.

## **Section 22-112. Stormwater Control Measures: Operation, Maintenance and Inspections**

### *(d) Inspections.*

3. Responsibility for Inspections. Rowan County shall exercise ultimate authority for operation and maintenance of stormwater control measures approved pursuant to the high density development standards for water supply watersheds contained in Section 21-33(2)(f)(3) of the Rowan County Zoning Ordinance.

#### **PROCEDURES**

The Board of Commissioners must develop a statement of consistency regarding the proposed zoning ordinance amendments describing whether its action is consistent with any adopted comprehensive plans [sec. 21-361 (c)]. See below Planning Board recommended statement.

#### **OCTOBER 24, 2022 PLANNING BOARD MEETING**

No public comment was received during the Planning Board courtesy hearing. The board voted unanimously (6-0) to recommend approval as presented subject to the following statement of consistency:

**“ZTA 05-22 is reasonable, appropriate, and necessary to meet the development needs of Rowan County not previously envisioned by the East and West Area Land Use Plans. Furthermore, the adoption of ZTA 05-22 is deemed an amendment to the East and West Area Land Use Plans. The requirement that SNIA permits be submitted and approved as conditional districts is a more appropriate method to evaluate the SNIA request; the application will be legislative and not quasi-judicial, allowing easier input by the public and review by the Planning Board; and it defines criteria to be considered while reviewing the SNIA request.”**

#### **PUBLIC NOTICE**

**November 24<sup>th</sup> & December 1<sup>st</sup>** – Notice published in the *Salisbury Post* for initial hearing; subsequent notice published on January 5<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>.

**STAFF COMMENTS**

While this amendment represents a significant change in the approval process, staff is of the opinion a conditional district is the most appropriate method to properly evaluate a request.

**ENCLOSURES**

1. Watershed map
2. Watershed acreage and SNIA allocations
3. Land use plan recommendations



# Rowan County Watersheds

## LEGEND

### Watershed

WS-II

WS-III

WS-IV

Critical Areas

Major Roads

City Limits

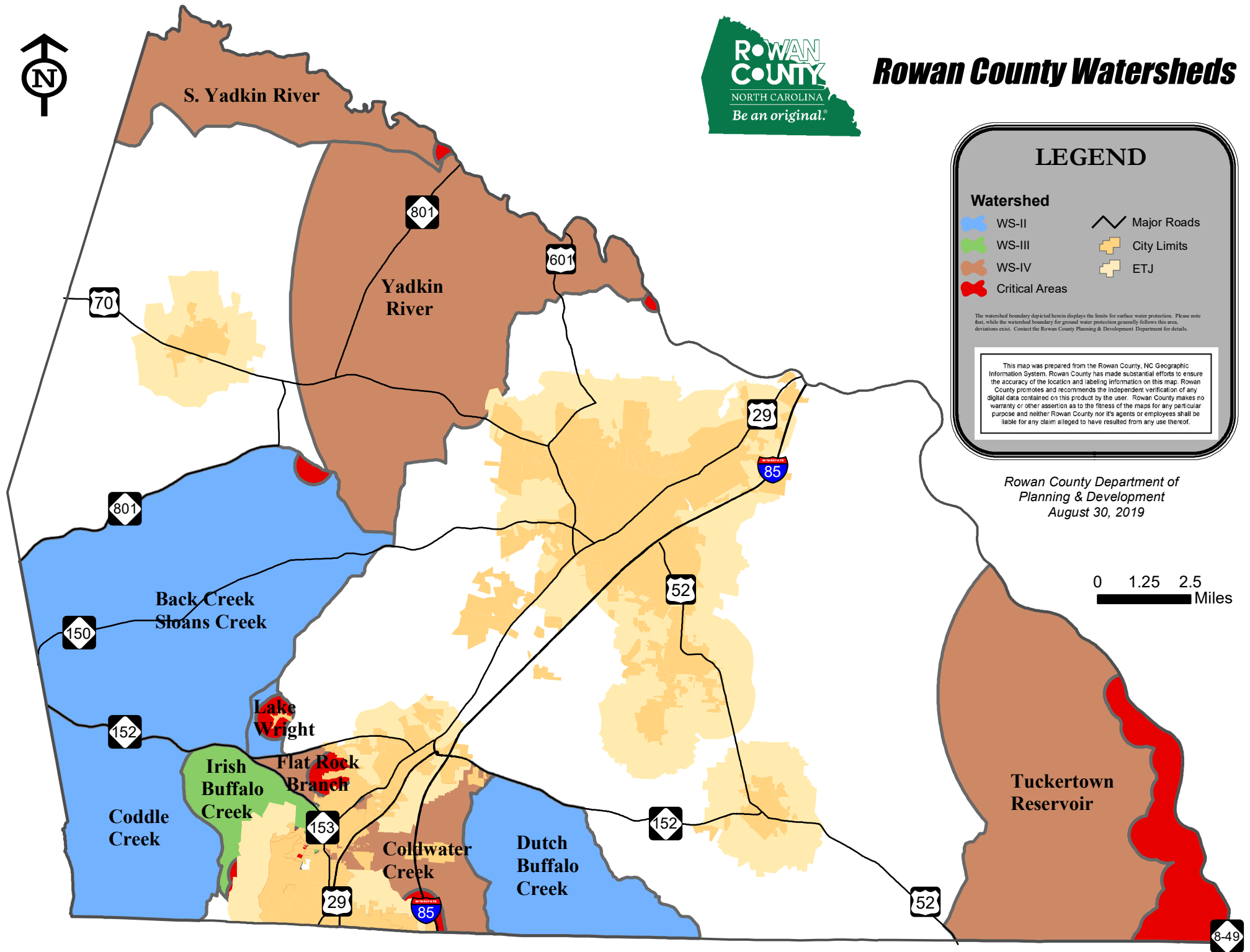
ETJ

The watershed boundary depicted herein displays the limits for surface water protection. Please note that, while the watershed boundary for ground water protection generally follows this area, deviations exist. Contact the Rowan County Planning & Development Department for details.

This map was prepared from the Rowan County, NC Geographic Information System. Rowan County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of the location and labeling information on this map. Rowan County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any digital data contained on this product by the user. Rowan County makes no warranty or other assertion as to the fitness of the maps for any particular purpose and neither Rowan County nor its agents or employees shall be liable for any claim alleged to have resulted from any use thereof.

Rowan County Department of  
Planning & Development  
August 30, 2019

0 1.25 2.5  
Miles



<b>Watershed Name</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>AC in Watershed</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>Acreage removed for SNIA</b>	<b>Remaining Available Acreage</b>	<b>% Removed from Total Watershed Acreage</b>	<b>Parcels Removed</b>
Back / Sloans Creek	WS II BW	32,126	3,212.60	66.89	3145.71	0.002073126	11
Coddle Creek	WS II BW	11,947	1,194.70	162.63	1032.07	0.013587227	90
Dutch Buffalo Creek	WS II BW	10,144.63	1,014.46	25.89	988.573	0.002552089	6
North Branch Lake Wright	WS II BW	607.78	60.78	0	60.778	0	0
Irish Buffalo Creek (Kannapolis Lake)	WS III BW	3,788.99	378.90	2.71	376.189	0.00071523	1
Coldwater Creek (Lake Fisher)	WS IV PA	4,566.58	456.66	7.87	448.788	0.00172339	2
Coldwater Creek (Lake Concord) *	WS IV PA	0					
Flat Rock Branch	WS IV PA	601	60.10	5.05	55.05	0.006673803	3
South Yadkin River	WS IV PA	9,909.80	990.98	0	990.98	0	0
Tuckertown Reservoir	WS IV PA	25,072	2,507.20	0	2507.2	0	0
Yadkin River	WS IV PA	33,847.69	3,384.77	33.87	3350.899	0.001000659	6

\* All acreage located in Kannapolis jurisdiction

## **East and West Area Land Use Plan Recommendations for SNIA Designations**

Prior to amending the Zoning Ordinance on December 5, 2022, SNIA requests were considered by the Board of Commissioners through an “administrative” review process perceived as “first come, first served”. The county recognized a need for appropriate ordinance standards, land use plan guidance, and a legislative hearing process to evaluate allocation requests for use of this density “resource”. SNIA designation provides a substantial benefit to property owners and developers within Water Supply Watershed Overlay (WSO) areas through significantly increased built-upon area allowances for non-residential use.

The following recommendations are intended as guiding principles for both a prospective applicant requesting a SNIA and the Planning Board / Board of Commissioners for evaluating a request. Non-compliance with a single criterion should not be interpreted as “in opposition” to the land use plan, rather the collective plan guidance should be applied. Development not recommended to receive SNIA designation based on the guidance herein should consider other options for density compliance identified in the Zoning Ordinance.

### **General Recommendations**

- Due to the available acreage difference for SNIA allocation and anticipated development pressure within each watershed area, the following table denotes a general recommendation for the maximum acreage removal for an SNIA request on a single parcel:

<b>Water Supply Classification</b>	<b>Watershed Name</b>	<b>Removal Acreage</b>
WS-II BW	Back Creek / Sloans Creek	3 AC
WS-II BW	Coddle Creek	2 AC
WS-II BW	Dutch Buffalo Creek	2 AC
WS-II BW	North Branch	1 AC
WS-III BW	Irish Buffalo Creek	1 AC
WS-IV PA	Coldwater Creek	1 AC
WS-IV PA	Flat Rock Branch	1 AC
WS-IV PA	South Yadkin River	3 AC
WS-IV PA	Tuckertown Reservoir	5 AC
WS-IV PA	Yadkin River	5 AC

- Developments that propose an increase in tax base and / or job creation reasonably proportionate to the requested acreage are generally encouraged.
- Requests that will remove a significant acreage in either A or B below are not encouraged:



- a) Propose use of a small percentage over the low-density limit (e.g. 20% proposed built-upon area in a 12% WSII-BW) for an undeveloped parcel or
- b) Propose a small built-upon area expansion to a parcel developed prior to WSO designation where the expansion will exceed the low-density option causing a disproportionate amount of acreage being removed (e.g. removing a 3 acre parcel to permit a 2,000 sq.ft. building expansion).

Requests that meet either a) or b) should consider reducing the proposed built-upon area or other site plan detail changes to comply with low density standards; use gravel not considered “built-upon area” by definition (when appropriate).

- Allocations to Rural Home Occupations (RHO) are generally not preferred.
- Applications on properties used for a public purpose, semi-public use (e.g. churches, civic organizations, etc.), and small-scale utility equipment sites referenced in 21-277(b) are generally encouraged but the merits will be evaluated on an individual basis.
- Comply with all other land use plan recommendations for the proposed use and specific area.
- When considering a request, any identified capital improvement plan / potential need on public property within the watershed area, which may warrant SNIA designation, should be noted and set aside for future allocation needs.
- Consider each request in comparison with undeveloped commercial or industrial zoned acreage, which may be conducive to a future SNIA request.

#### Areas West of I-85

- Allocations within Community / Regional nodes within WS II areas are encouraged and may exceed the general recommendation for maximum acreage for removal assuming the use complies with all other plan recommendations.
- Designations within existing Commercial / Industrial Parks within a WS II area established prior to 2022 are encouraged.

#### Areas East of I-85

- Allocations within Community nodes are encouraged and may exceed the general recommendation for maximum acreage for removal assuming the use complies with all other plan recommendations.
- Requests that support retail / service needs for High Rock Lake may exceed the general recommendation for maximum acreage for removal assuming the use complies with all other plan recommendations.

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director  
**DATE:** 01/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Financial Reports

---

Please see attached Financial Reports.

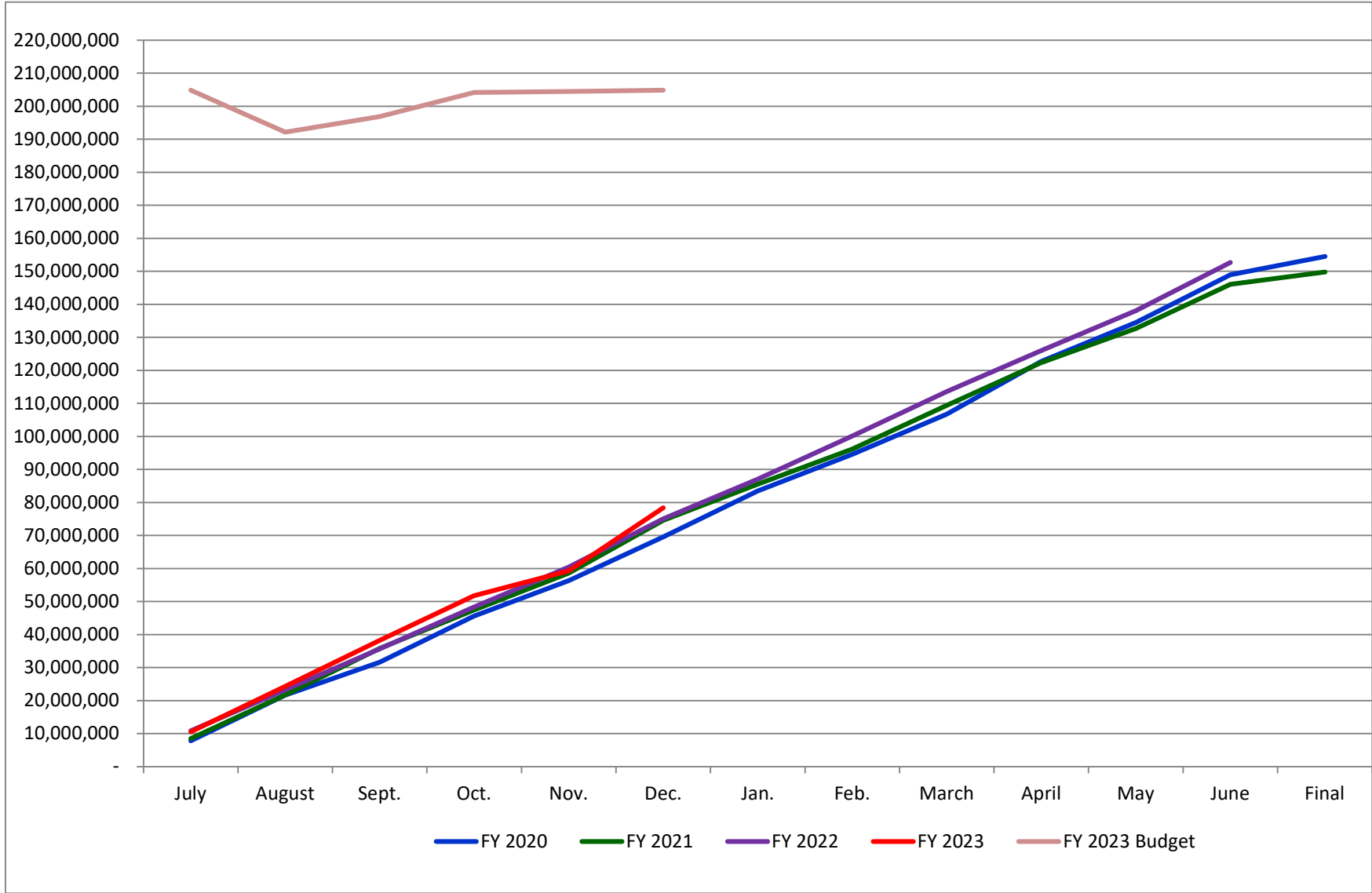
**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Financial Reports	1/5/2023	Backup Material
investment report	1/6/2023	Backup Material

ROWAN COUNTY  
GENERAL FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 2020 - 2023

ANNUAL CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE COMPARISONS

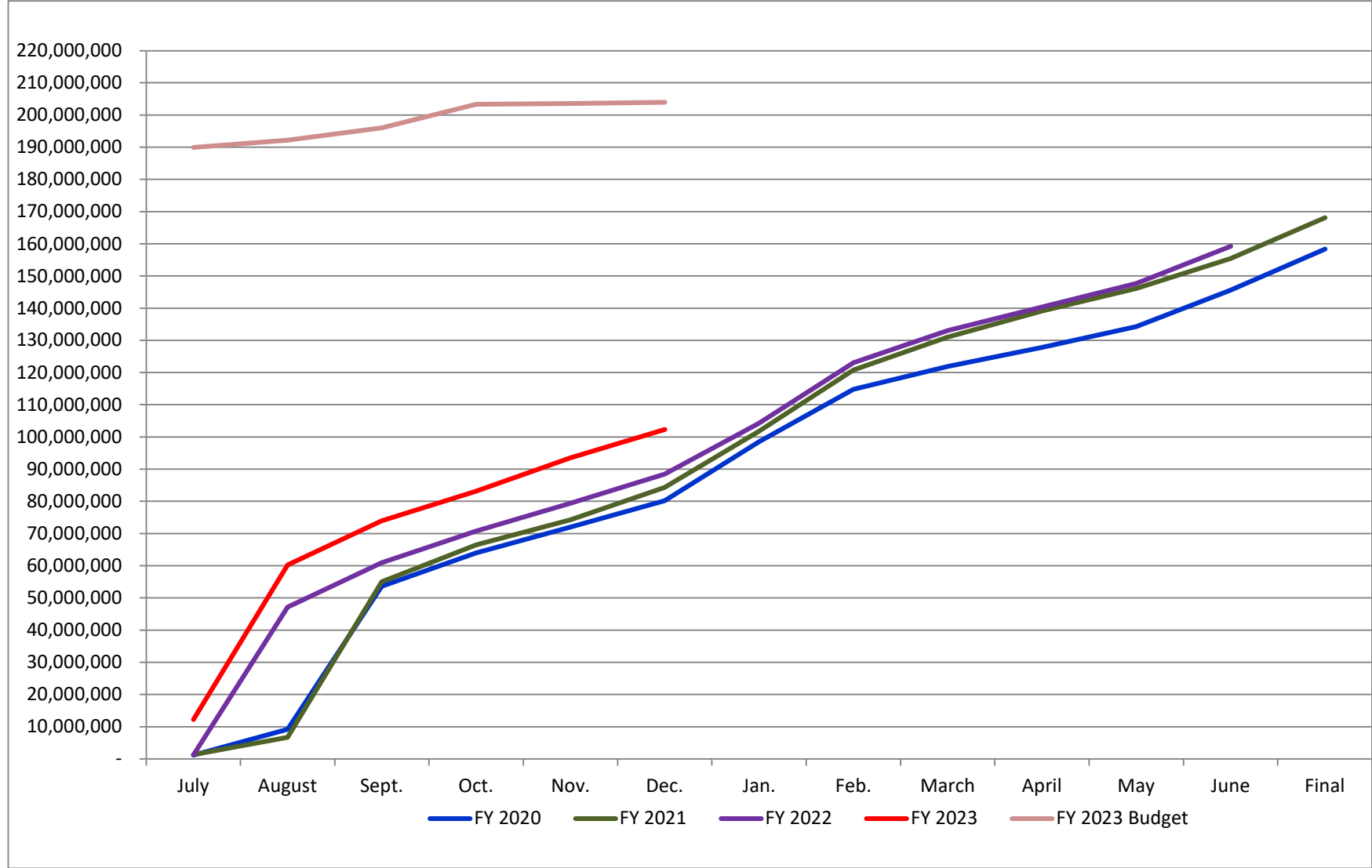
December		
2023	\$	78,393,715
2022	\$	75,022,908
2021	\$	74,529,148
2020	\$	69,509,325



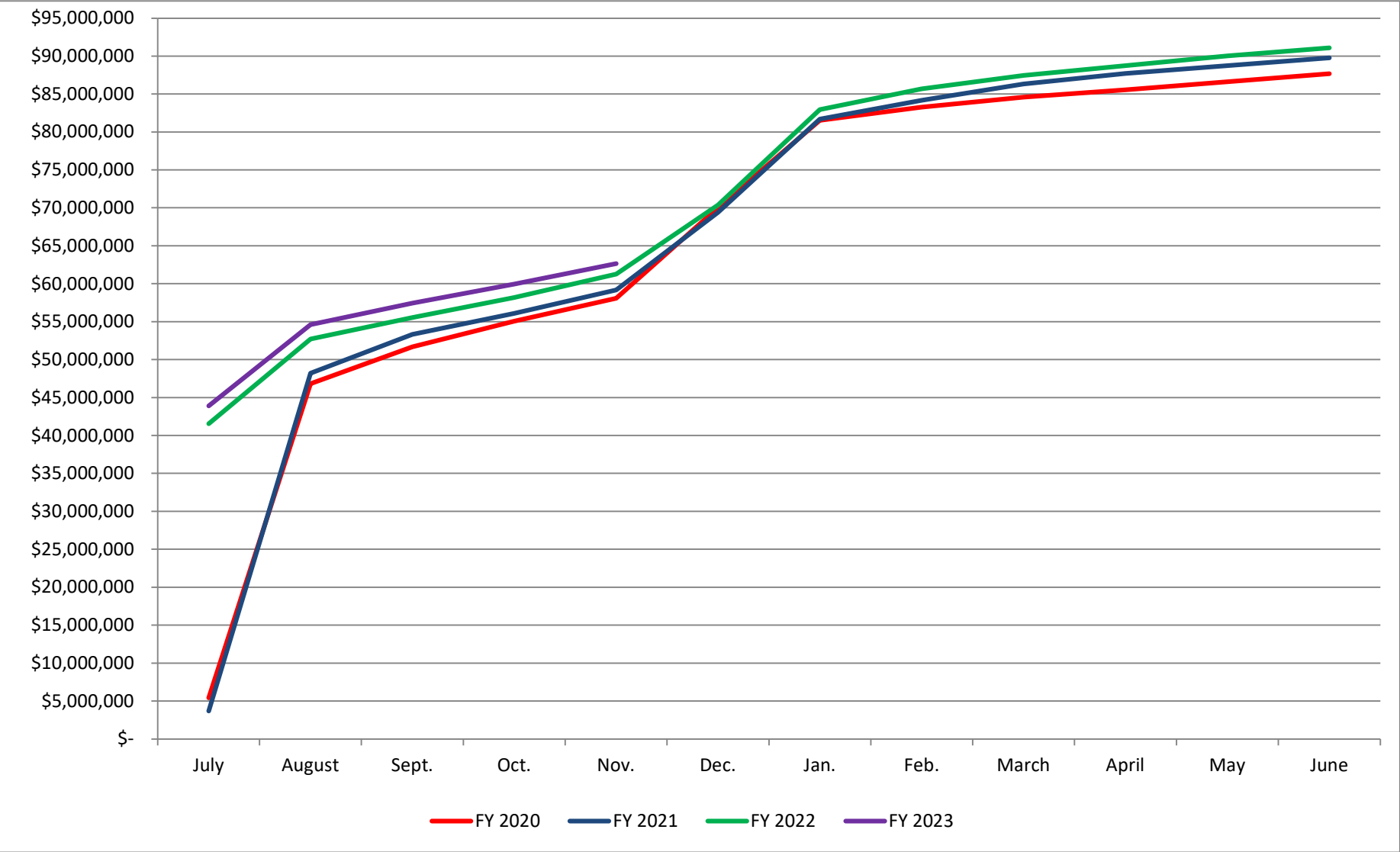
ROWAN COUNTY  
GENERAL FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 2020 - 2023

ANNUAL CUMULATIVE REVENUE COMPARISONS

December	
2023	\$ 102,340,531
2022	\$ 88,480,496
2021	\$ 84,277,884
2020	\$ 80,191,125



November		
2023	\$	62,659,550
2022	\$	61,257,962
2021	\$	59,181,414
2020	\$	58,087,968

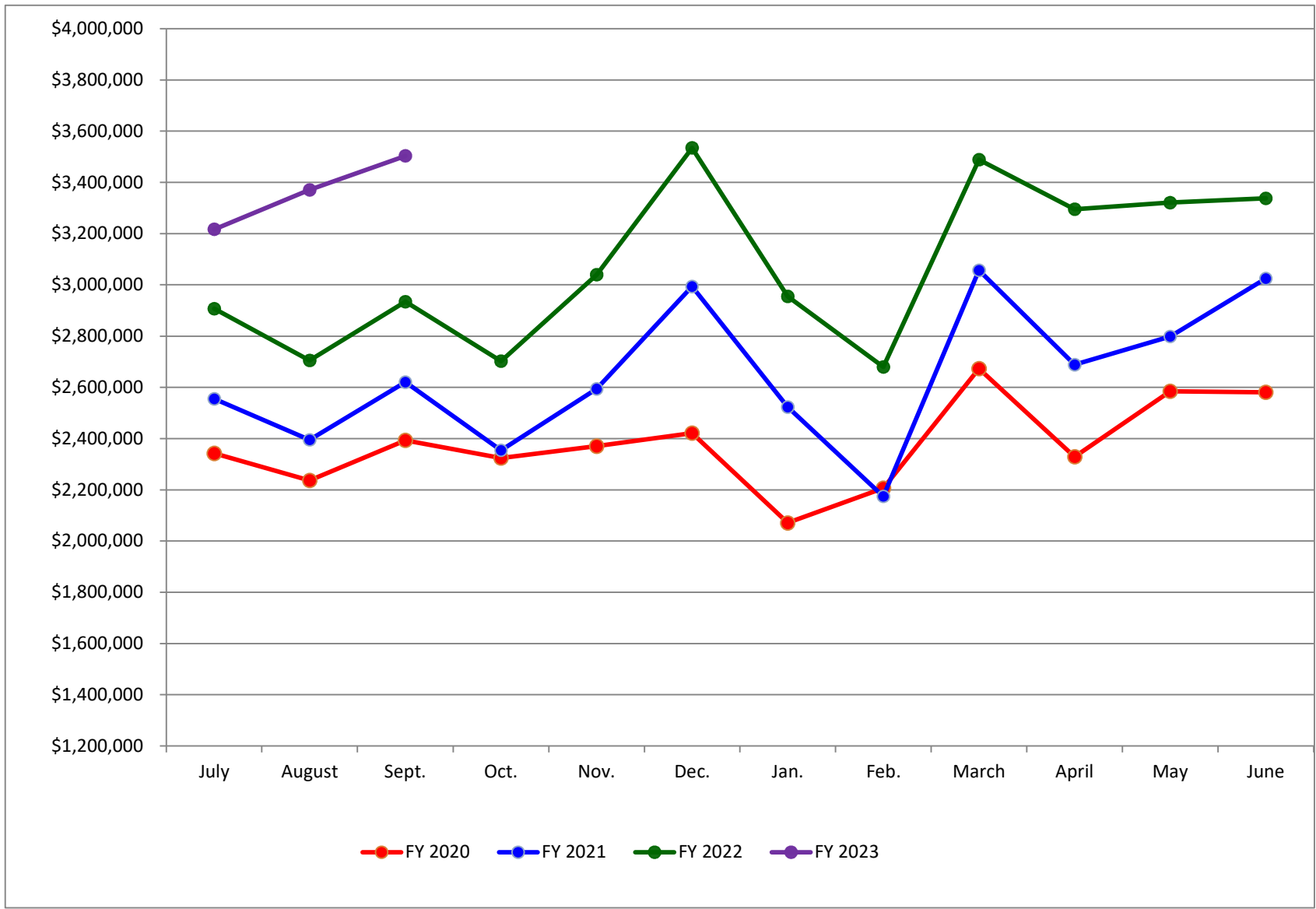




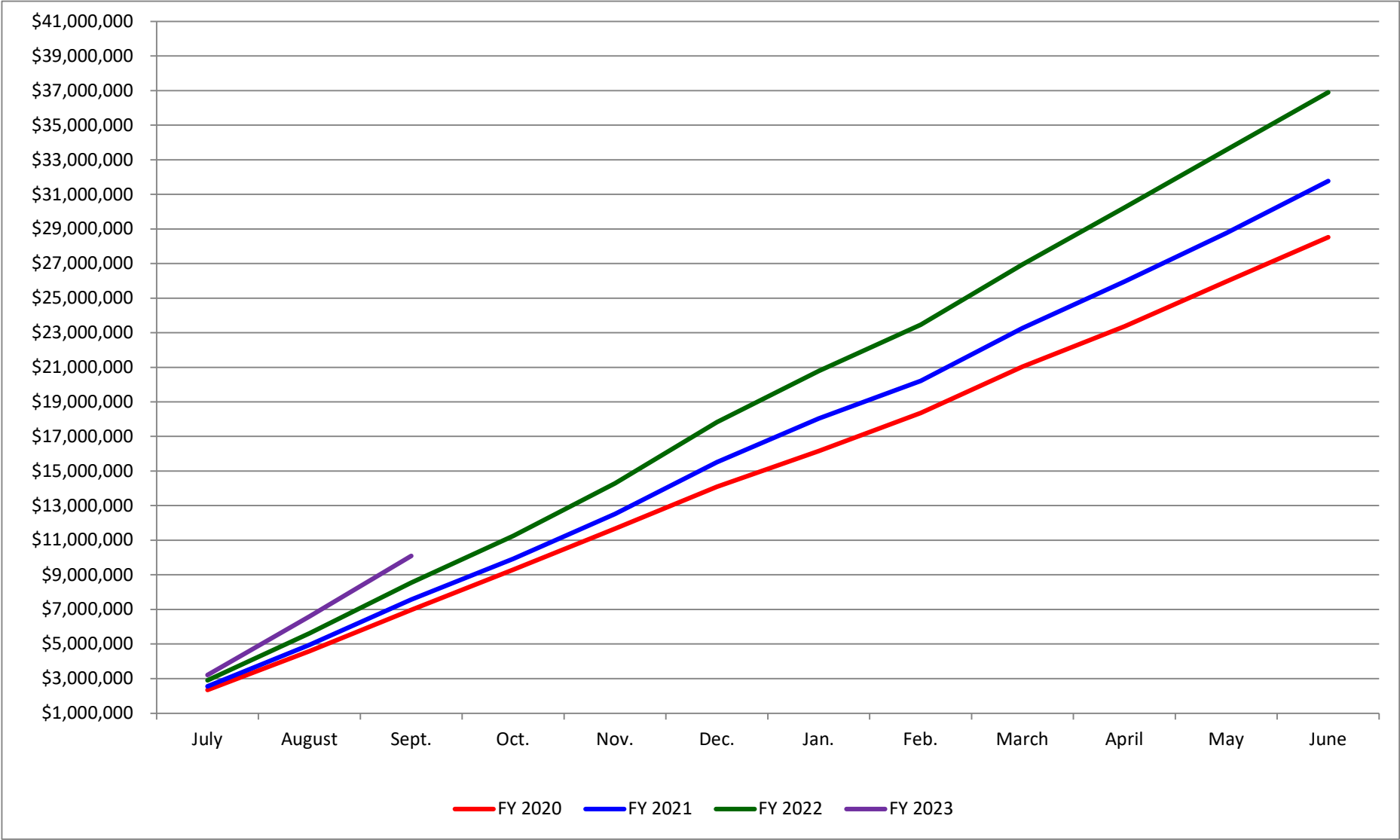
**ROWAN COUNTY  
GENERAL FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 2020 - 2023**

**MONTHLY SALES TAX COMPARISONS**

September		
2023	\$	3,503,769
2022	\$	2,934,334
2021	\$	2,620,647
2020	\$	2,392,743



September	
2023	\$ 10,092,178
2022	\$ 8,546,463
2021	\$ 7,570,930
2020	\$ 6,971,129



# Investment Report

## Rowan County Finance Department

On September 19, 2022, the Rowan County Board of Commissioners adopted an Investment Policy for Rowan County that includes providing a quarterly investment report to the Board. Per the policy this report shall summarize the investment activities in the most recent quarter and comment on anticipated investments in the next quarter. Since this is the first report provided to the Board, I will include an overview of activities going back to July 1, 2022.

The County has decided to be conservative in the purchase of investments and at this time will no longer be investing in commercial paper. Currently the County has 50% invested in Treasury Bill, Notes or Government Agencies, 46% of its total portfolio in North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT) and the remaining 4% in money market instruments. With the change in the market the County's investment portfolio has improved for the quarter ended December 31, 2022, 88 basis points higher than June 30, 2022. Year to date interest earnings of \$1,149,912 as rates continued to increase. Finance has mainly invested in shorter terms as the interest rates have been better in the 6 to 12-month range. In June 2022, the County was receiving rates around 2.5%, and as of December those rates rose to 4.6%.

Total Portfolio as of December 31, 2022:

<b>Investment Portfolio</b>	<b>Investment Amount</b>	<b>Weighted Average Yield to Maturity</b>	<b>Average Maturity (Days)</b>
US Treasury & Government Agency Securities	\$91,879,777	2.481%	179.55
NCCMT	\$83,574,999	3.830%	1
Money Market Instruments	\$6,412,181	3.830%	1
Total Portfolio	\$181,866,957	2.488%	91.20

NCCMT's has a short-term focus in its portfolio, and as such the NCCMT yield leads Treasury and Agency issues when rates are rising and lags when rates are falling.

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Anna Bumgarner, Finance Director  
**DATE:** 01/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Budget Amendments

---

Please see attached budget amendments.

Please approve attached budget amendments.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Budget Amendments	1/9/2023	Cover Memo
BA - Courthouse Mural Grant	1/10/2023	Cover Memo





## Sharpless, Teresa F.

---

**From:** Albertson, Amy-Lynn  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 3, 2023 11:12 AM  
**To:** Sharpless, Teresa F.  
**Subject:** Re: 4-H money coming in; please update me as received

Teresa- Although the total project was for \$12,366, the grant received was for \$7,000.00. We will not need a match from to county to complete the project. We will get the funds from other sources or complete the project within the \$7000.00 budget.

Thank you,  
Amy-Lynn Albertson

--

Amy-Lynn Albertson  
County Extension Director  
Rowan County Center  
N.C. Cooperative Extension

704-216-8970  
(c) 336-225-3114  
[rowan.ces.ncsu.edu](mailto:rowan.ces.ncsu.edu)



**From:** Sharpless, Teresa F. <Teresa.Sharpless@rowancountync.gov>  
**Date:** Thursday, December 29, 2022 at 8:55 AM  
**To:** Albertson, Amy-Lynn <Amy-Lynn.Albertson@rowancountync.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: 4-H money coming in; please update me as received

Good morning Amy-Lynn,

I am working on the BA to go along with the attached grant and I have a question. The grant application states that the project cost is \$12,366 but the amount awarded is \$7,000. Are you wanting to request to the BOC that the county match funds for this project/grant? If so I need to include that in the BA.

Thanks so much.  
Teresa



NORTH CAROLINA

Be an original

Teresa Sharpless | Accountant II  
Rowan County Finance Department  
130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144  
(p) 704.216.8173

[teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov](mailto:teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County

### Applicant View

### Applicant Summary

#### Organization Status Search

Please search for your organization's legal name and current status by following these steps: Click on the data entry field that says "Select", and begin typing the organization name in the box that appears. As you type, the list of organizations will narrow, and you can select your organization from the list. Search tip: If your organization's name includes an "and" or "&", try interchanging these if you are having difficulty finding your organization. If your organization is found in the list, please select the name. The current due diligence status will appear - either Due Diligence Complete or Requires Fiscal Sponsor. If your organization does not appear, please select Organization Not Found from the top of the dropdown list. A status of Due Diligence Required will appear. Note: If you have received a grant from the Foundation in the past but do not find your name, due diligence renewal may be required. The Foundation will begin required due diligence processes once an application is fully submitted.

\*Organization legal name / Status: Rowan County - [130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC, 28144] Due Diligence Approval Completed

#### Organization Information

Please re-enter the organization's legal name below, and enter the current mailing and contact information.

\*Organization legal name: Rowan County  
Organization AKA or DBA name: Rowan County 4-H  
\*Mailing address: 2727 Old Concord Road  
Mailing address line 2: Suite A  
\*Mailing city: Salisbury  
\*Mailing state: North Carolina  
\*Mailing county: Rowan County  
\*Mailing zip: 28146  
\*Organization phone: 704-216-8970  
Organization web address: rowan.ces.ncsu.edu

#### Application Contact Information

\*Salutation: Mrs.  
\*Contact first name: Laura  
\*Contact last name: Allen  
\*Contact title: Rowan County 4-H Agent  
\*Contact telephone number: 704-216-8970  
\*Contact email address: lahoffne@ncsu.edu  
\*Is the contact person listed above also the executive director of the organization? No  
\*Salutation: Ms.  
\*Executive director first name: Amy-Lynn  
\*Executive director last name: Albertson

#### Supplemental Information

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

*Rowan County*

\*EIN (please type in the following format: XX-XXXXXXX): 56-6000336

### Organization Overview

#### Organization Overview

#### \*Organization mission:

4-H is a youth organization that empowers youths to reach their full potential while working in partnership with caring adults. 4-H provides pathways for youths to view learning as relevant to the world around them and to connect with their communities. 4-H strives to produce transformational experiences for youths by designing and implementing educational programs that blend high content opportunities and high context environments. 4-H focuses on youth development practices which recognize the worth and dignity of every individual, and the belief that the development of life skills enables young people to become caring, coping, competent, and contributing citizen leaders.



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

*Rowan County*

**\*Organization core services: (100 word max.)**

-Community Based Youth Educational Programs: focusing on current and emerging youth needs, strengthening life skills, encouraging volunteerism, growing youth/adult partnerships and being inclusive of all audiences.

-High Quality Delivery Modes: impacting youth through research and best practice based curricula and learning styles that are experiential and engaging.

-Personal Growth and Development: promoting lifelong learning in youth, volunteers and professionals resulting in highly-motivated, well-trained visionary and competent individuals.

-Partnerships and Resource Development: exemplifying good resource stewardship and strategic thinking and building effective partnerships.

-Volunteer Engagement and Development: recruit, retain and support diverse youth and adult volunteers

**\*Please provide the estimated number of volunteers for your organization (specific to your local unit, if applicable).**

43

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

*Rowan County*

**\*Please provide a brief description as to how you engage volunteers to further your mission.**

Youth-adult partnerships are integral to 4-H and represent one of the core values of our programs. Rowan County is fortunate to currently have 43 adult volunteers who work with 4-H'ers. These adults are registered, background checked and trained adults. We also have additional volunteers through schools and other Extension programs (such as Master Gardeners) who assist youths in learning, even though they are not official 4-H volunteers. I am in frequent contact with my 4-H volunteers and provide at least one annual training for my volunteers. A 4-H volunteer can have many roles. Many of my 4-H volunteers work directly with one of the five 4-H clubs that we currently have in Rowan County. These volunteers are club leaders or club assistants who work directly with youths at least once each month (often more) to focus on specific learning topics, skill development, leadership, citizenship, and/or community service. I also have volunteers who may not help directly with a 4-H club, but assist in other ways: judging 4-H projects/events, helping with program fundraisers, advertising 4-H programs, assisting with office work, teaching workshops, etc. These volunteers are an extension of our program, allowing the 4-H program to thrive and reach more youths than I could physically reach alone as the 4-H Agent. These volunteers provide a positive, fulfilling learning experience for our youths, are experts in their fields of knowledge, and provide opportunities for 4-H'ers to grow and develop life skills so that they can be productive members of society.

**Organization Demographic Information**



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### Rowan County

When submitting demographic information please be sure to fill out all fields. Enter "0" for percentage fields that do not apply to your organization, all fields should total 100%. Please respond to the questions to the best of your ability and "approximates" or estimates are acceptable.

**Service Population** - Use the following percentage fields to describe the overall population your organization serves by race/ethnicity:

Click here if your organization does not collect this information on your service population:

*Asian	.96
*Black or African American	16.24
*Hispanic or Latino	13.1
*Native American/Alaskan	1.37
*Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	.2
*White, non-Hispanic	55.33
*Not listed above	12.8
*Click "Calculate" to confirm your population percentages total 100.	100.00

**Board of Directors** - Use the following percentage fields to describe the race/ethnicity composition of your organization's current Board of Directors:

*Asian	0
*Black or African American	33.3
*Hispanic or Latino	0
*Native American/Alaskan	0
*Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0
*White, non-Hispanic	66.7
*Not listed above	0
Click "Calculate" to confirm your Board of Directors percentages total 100.	100.00

**Board of Directors** - Use the following percentage fields to describe the gender composition of your organization's current Board of Directors:

*Female	100
*Male	0
*Non-binary	0
*Click "Calculate" to confirm your Board of Directors percentages total 100.	100.00

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### Rowan County

**\*How does your organization go about building racially and culturally diverse representation within your board? Please explain. (150 word max)**

Rowan County 4-H doesn't have a "Board of Directors"; however, there is a Rowan County 4-H Advisory Board. The 4-H Advisory Board members are directly asked to be on the board. This board is small with 3 members on a 3 year rotation. Before a member rotates off, the board helps suggest local community citizens who would be a good fit for the board, and then the 4-H Agent begins asking. We seek to find community members who may or may not have a direct connection to 4-H or Cooperative Extension, but can help assess community needs for youth and be a resource to our board and the 4-H program. We do not discriminate based on gender, race, background, etc. Though these folks may not themselves be diverse in their gender, race, etc, they often work for or represent areas that include diverse audiences (school system, public library, etc).

**Leadership/Management Team - Use the following percentage fields to describe the race/ethnicity composition of your organization's current Leadership Team (Executive Director, CEO, Department Lead or higher):**

Click here if your organization does not have a leadership/management team:

*Asian	0
*Black or African American	0
*Hispanic or Latino	0
*Native American/Alaskan	0
*Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0
*White, non-Hispanic	100
*Not listed above	0
Click "Calculate" to confirm your Leadership Team percentages total 100.	100.00

**Leadership/Management Team - Use the following percentage fields to describe the gender composition of your organization's current leadership team:**

*Female	100
*Male	0
*Non-binary	0



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County

\*Click "Calculate" to confirm your Leadership Team gender percentages total 100.

\*What is the race/ethnicity of your current or acting Executive Director, CEO or President? White  
Select all that apply.

\*What is the gender of your current or acting Executive Director, CEO or President? Female

Staff - Use the following percentage fields to describe the race/ethnicity composition of your organization's current staff:

Click here if your organization does not have staff:

\*Asian 0

\*Black or African American 0

\*Hispanic or Latino 0

\*Native American/Alaskan 0

\*Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander 0

\*White, non-Hispanic 100

\*Not listed above 0

Click "Calculate" to confirm your staff percentages total 100.

Staff - Use the following percentage fields to describe the gender composition of your organization's current staff:

\*Female 0

\*Male 100

\*Non-binary 0

\*Click "Calculate" to confirm your staff gender percentages total 100.

### Project Description

\*Project/program title: (8 word max.) Winged Wonders 4-H Curriculum in the Schools

\*Please select the primary investment area that your project will address (if needed, see list of descriptions for assistance): Youth Development

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

*Rowan County*

**\*Brief project summary: (50 word max.)**

The 4-H Winged Wonders butterfly program would allow for the purchase of butterfly kits and 4-H curriculum to be used in Rowan County classrooms. The study of butterflies provides a rich context for youth exploring concepts of life cycles, structures and functions of living things and ecosystems.

**\*What is the geographic service area being served, such as neighborhood, county-wide, etc.?**

Rowan County 4-H serves Rowan County youths ages 5-18 (as of January 1). We have five 4-H clubs that meet across the county. 4-H programs are offered at the county level and open to all Rowan youths. We also work with public, private, charter and home schools in Rowan County.

**If your program was specifically designed to serve a certain population, please indicate below (Check all that apply):**

**\*Age group:**

Children - Elementary School (5 - 10 yrs)

**\*Gender:**

Not Gender Specific

**\*Race/Ethnicity:**

Not Race/Ethnicity Specific

**\*Other populations:**

N/A

**If you would like to provide additional information concerning the intended audience/constituents of your project, please do so here:**

This program will be implemented in the Rowan-Salisbury School System, as well as private, charter, and home schools in our county. The target audience is Kindergarten classrooms, though homeschool families may include different grade levels. The teachers will be trained on the curriculum and the supplies associated with this program so they can supplement their classroom instruction in a hands-on way. This will allow 4-H to extend their reach into schools/communities in which we do not already have a strong presence and to reach a more diverse population in our county.

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### *Rowan County*

**\*Detail the project timeline. Include key milestones and dates, where applicable. (150 word max.)**

This project will be implemented annually as long as materials are in good condition.

January-February: Program advertised to Kindergarten teachers in the public, private, and charter schools of Rowan County. Registration due.

March: Registered teachers trained to implement program. Teachers pick up all supplies and curriculum.

March-April/May: Program implementation in Kindergarten classrooms. Release of butterflies.

April/May: All borrowed items returned to office.

April/May: Supplies cleaned, organized and stored.

August: Program advertised to homeschool families.

September: Registered homeschool families trained to implement program. Families pick up all supplies and curriculum.

September/October/November: Program implementation with homeschool families. Release of butterflies.



## **2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle**

*Rowan County*

October/November: All borrowed items returned to office.

October/November: Supplies cleaned, organized and stored.

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### *Rowan County*

**\*Describe your project expenses in detail. (200 word max.)**

The butterfly sanctuary is where the life cycle of the butterflies takes place. Larvae will be purchased to begin the life cycle. The plastic dishes and dish scrubbers serve as butterfly feeding stations. The 205 page 4-H curriculum will be professionally printed and spiral bound to increase its longevity for future usage. Flashcards (included with the curriculum) will be professionally printed to increase longevity. The spray bottles, magnifying lenses, and safety pins will help teachers care for their butterflies and provide hands-on opportunities for students. The books budgeted will add a literacy component to this program.

50 kits will be created and used twice annually. The total costs reflects the purchase of 50 of the needed items, unless stated otherwise in the "expense item" column. Larvae expenses are calculated for both Spring and Fall 2023. One extra copy of the 4-H curriculum is included for the 4-H Agent to use while assisting teachers in implementation. Each classroom will receive 2 sets of each of the flashcards.

Materials will be reused each year, except for the larvae. Larvae will be purchased but through other methods (other grants, local donors, etc) during future years of this program.

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

*Rowan County*

**\*What makes your organization unique and effective, as compared with other organizations working in your geographic area with similar populations? What is your organization doing to limit duplication or overlapping services? (200 word max.)**

4-H is unique in the fact that we are leveraging existing standards of learning and overlaying them with an agricultural and environmental lens through projects like this butterfly program. Because 4-H is the youth development component of Cooperative Extension, we are a part of the land-grant university system. Land grant universities, such as NC State University and NC A&T State University, are research-based institutions. The various 4-H curriculums available take university research and translate it in a way that it can be used by teachers in a classroom setting to supplement their curriculum in a hands-on way. 4-H curriculum engages students and enhances instruction while still aligning to the course of study and the standards that teachers must follow. 4-H curriculum can also be used for non-classroom programs and projects through 4-H, as implemented by the 4-H Agent, 4-H volunteers, or 4-H families. 4-H is set apart because of our access and implementation of research-based information from the land-grant universities.

**\*Do you need licensing, zoning or other regulatory approval to conduct the project?**

No

**\*Is your organization working in partnership with one or more organizations?**

No

**Results Description**



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### Rowan County

**\*What results are you committed to achieving during the grant period? What metrics will you use to evaluate whether your project is successful? (100 word max.)**

The results that we are committed to achieving through this project include:

-promoting agricultural literacy in the classroom

-enhancement of STEM skills in youth participants (identification/correlation, critical thinking, problem solving, etc.)

-increased positive science attitude in youth participants

The 4-H Winged Wonders curriculum includes pre and post tests that can be given to students to help us measure learning and growth. The curriculum also includes active assessments that can help assess student learning and growth during the project as well.

**\*How many participants will you serve?**

950

**\*What percentage of participants do you expect to achieve the results (enter a value up to 100% include the percentage sign in your response)?**

85%

**\*Explain how you arrived at the numbers above (50 word max.):**

This program includes 4-H curriculum created with research-based information and translated for classroom use. The engaging nature of this program allows children to understand and get excited about the standards this curriculum addresses. I anticipate that a majority of students will achieve the results because this program makes learning fun!

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### Rowan County

**\*Who is leading this initiative and what are their qualifications? What factors in their leadership most predict success? (100 word max.)**

Laura Allen, Rowan County 4-H Agent, will lead this project. Her role is to lead and manage the entire 4-H program in Rowan County. Laura has a bachelor's degree in Agricultural Education with a minor in Animal Science and a master's degree in Agricultural Education. She had nearly 10 years of experience as an agriculture teacher/FFA advisor in the Rowan-Salisbury School System before joining NC Cooperative Extension in May 2018 as Rowan County's 4-H Agent. She has over 14 years of experience in youth education and curriculum implementation.

**\*What have you achieved in the past three years that contributes to your organization's success? (100 word max.)**

In 2019, I received a grant to purchase incubators and supplies to revamp the 4-H Embryology program in Rowan County for 2nd grade classrooms and homeschool families. In Spring 2022, I offered 3 cycles of Embryology. A total of 34 teachers were trained & implemented this program (it would have been 59 teachers but one cycle was canceled due to Avian Influenza). Within two completed cycles, 833 students were impacted by this program. 4-H Winged Wonders would be organized similarly to 4-H Embryology. The success of the 4-H Embryology program is indicative of the future success of 4-H Winged Wonders!

### Financials and Project Budget

#### Financials

**\*Annual operating budget:** \$10,000.00

**\*Please attach your organization's annual budget for the current fiscal year, including income and expenses. Please DO NOT attach budgets larger than 5 pages.** Current Rowan County 4-H revenue.expenses.pdf



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County

\*Please attach your organization's annual budget for the previous year, including income and expenses. Please DO NOT attach budgets larger than 5 pages.

\*Net assets of organization (as reported on 990): \$0.00

\*Does your organization conduct an audit? Yes

\*What is the most recent audit date? 1/28/2022

### Project Budget

Please use the budget template provided below to detail your proposed project expenses. The following are instructions to assist you with submitting your budget: Download and read the Project Budget Instructions before completing a budget template. Once you have read the instructions, download the project budget template. Complete the budget template as instructed. Save the budget template as a PDF, no other file types will be accepted. Review the PDF document, ensuring all cells and information can be read and understood. Upload the completed PDF file to your application.

Click the link below to review the project budget instructions:

Click the link below to download a copy of the Project Budget Template: Note: Keep a copy of your proposed budget for your records. It is helpful if you need to resubmit or make changes throughout the grant program.

\*Upload completed project budget Rowan County 4-H Final Grant Budget.pdf

\*Total project budget: \$12,366.00

\*Grant request amount: \$12,366.00

Your grant request should not exceed \$10,000, please update your request amount.

\*If you were to receive partial funding, how would this impact your ability to accomplish your goals? (100 word max.)

Partial funding would limit the amount of supplies that I could purchase, which would limit the amount of teachers that could utilize the program annually in their classrooms. This would reduce the overall impact of agricultural literacy, development of STEM skills, and science self-efficacy in students because less students would have this program available to them. It may also mean that there is not enough funding to purchase all of the supplies necessary for teachers to fully implement the program.

### Submittal Page

#### Certification

## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County

\*Do you certify that the executive director and board of directors have approved submittal of this grant request? Yes

\*Do you certify that all information provided is accurate to the best of your knowledge and the project and schedule as presented will be adhered to? Yes

\*Title of representative requesting grant: 4-H Agent

\*Signature of representative requesting grant: Laura Allen 9/1/2022 4:46:02 PM

To submit your application, return to your dashboard and click the "Final Review and Submit" button located at the upper-right corner. No additions or corrections to the application are allowed once it has been submitted.

### Award Agreement

The following program/project has been approved for funding:

\*Project/program title: (8 word max.) Winged Wonders 4-H Curriculum in the Schools

\*Brief project summary: (50 word max.) The 4-H Winged Wonders butterfly program would allow for the purchase of butterfly kits and 4-H curriculum to be used in Rowan County classrooms. The study of butterflies provides a rich context for youth exploring concepts of life cycles, structures and functions of living things and ecosystems.



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

### Rowan County

**Grant Terms** Grant funds are to be used only as stated in the following terms and conditions: This grant is being made for the specific project and / or components of the project outlined in the grant proposal. If any changes to the project are needed, contact Foundation staff to discuss amendments, reallocations, and to obtain approval to proceed prior to implementing any changes or expending any funds. If awarded general operating support, the funds must be used for the operations of the Grantee organization. Payment will be scheduled upon your acceptance of the grant including agreement to all terms and / or conditions. Submittal of this award section signifies your acceptance. The deadline for this section is four weeks after the email notification of award. If this section is not completed within the time allowed, the grant will be forfeited. Grants are one year in duration. To the extent it is required and indicated in Conditions below, the Grantee agrees to submit the online evaluation report describing the project and an explanation of how the funds were spent. Failure to submit a complete evaluation report by the stated deadline may make the organization ineligible to receive a grant from the same program in future years. Based on annual reporting calendars with clients and volunteers, the evaluation report is due 9 months after the grant award date, unless otherwise stated. All grant recipients have one year to complete the grant and if funds are not expended when the report is submitted at 9 months, an additional report may be required. Failure to submit follow up evaluation report(s) by the stated deadline(s) may make the organization ineligible to receive a grant from the same program in future years. If the Grantee does not complete the funded project within one year, the Grantee must submit a written request for an extension. The Foundation will notify the Grantee of the decision regarding the extension. The Foundation reserves the right to conduct an independent evaluation of your project and a verification of grant expenditures. The Grantee agrees to provide the information necessary to complete such an evaluation. Failure to submit requested information in a timely fashion may obligate the Grantee to refund the grant. The Foundation recognizes grant circumstances may change over the life of a grant which will require you to either apply for a grant extension or reallocation. Should your project change in scope, please notify The Foundation as soon as possible with any reallocation requests. Please note, any reallocation request must be approved. Failure to notify The Foundation of reallocation request may result in forfeiting any or all funds. The Foundation is not responsible for any actions of the Grantee, and furthermore, the Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Foundation, its agents and employees, and the Trustees/Board from any liability, loss, cost, injury, damage or other expense that may be incurred by the Grantee or claimed by any third person against it as a result of funding of the project or any action or non-action taken in connection with the project, only in the manner and to the extent provided by North Carolina law.

### Grant Conditions

\*Additional award contingencies: N/A

If you are required to submit additional information to meet contingencies listed above, please include attachments here. Files must be uploaded in PDF format on 8.5" x 11" paper with a portrait orientation.

Additional attachments can be included here.

### Grant Award Information

**Award Amount:** 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle  
Awarded On 11-29-2022, \$7,000

**Post Grant Evaluation Final Report is due by Noon on Friday, August 11, 2023.**

**Award Acceptance**



## 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

*Rowan County*

Please sign below indicating your organization's intended acceptance or decline of grant funds. Organizations intending to accept this award must complete this section or grant funds will be forfeited. Your acceptance of this grant includes agreement to all terms and/or conditions. Note: Accepting or declining your grant award is a two-step process. You must complete this section AND select the Accept or Decline button located in the upper-right corner of your dashboard.

\*Do you certify that the executive director accepts this grant and all terms and conditions as stated above? Yes

\*Title of representative accepting grant: 4-H Agent

\*Signature of representative accepting grant award: Laura Allen 12/5/2022 2:54:43 PM

To officially accept this grant, click "Save and Return" to the Applicant Dashboard and select the "Accept" button located in the upper-right corner.

Should you need additional information, please contact Tiara Miles, Board & Grants Specialist, at [tmiles@fftc.org](mailto:tmiles@fftc.org) or 704.973.4506.

### Program Grant Evaluation Report

Should you need additional information, please contact Tiara Miles, Board & Grants Specialist, at [tmiles@fftc.org](mailto:tmiles@fftc.org) or 704.973.4506.

\*Which of the following statements applies to your organization?

# 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County



## Rowan County

### G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

Org code: 1144955 CE-OTHER PROG REVENUES  
Object code: 449003 4-H GENERAL REVENUE  
Project code:

Type: R  
Status: A  
Budgetary: Y

Fund 1010 GENERAL FUND  
Function 48 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
Sub Function 4850 COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
Department 4950 COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
Division 4955 CE-OTHER PROGRAMS  
Program 0000 NON PROGRAM  
Activity 000 NON ACTIVITY  
Type 4 REVENUES

Full description: 4-H GENERAL REVENUE  
Reference Acct:

Short desc: 4-H GEN RE

PER	ACTUAL	CURRENT YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS	BUDGET
		ENCUMBRANCE BUD TRANSFER	
00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	.00	.00
02	.00	.00	-5,000.00
03	-1,615.00	.00	.00
04	-1,170.00	.00	.00
05	-2,900.00	.00	.00
06	-1,052.00	.00	.00
07	-110.00	.00	.00
08	-1,937.25	.00	.00
09	-3,115.00	.00	.00
10	-1,895.00	.00	.00
11	-8,753.73	.00	.00
12	-3,725.84	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	-26,273.82	.00	-5,000.00

	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL AMOUNTS	
Actual (Memo)	-26,273.82	Original Budget
Encumbrances	.00	Budget Tranfr In
Requisitions	.00	Budget Tranfr Out
Total	-26,273.82	Carry Fwd Budget
Available Budget	21,273.82	Carry Fwd Bud Tfr
Percent Used	525.48	Revised Budget
Inceptn to SOY	.00	Inceptn Orig Bud
		Inceptn Revsd Bud
Encumb-Last Yr	.00	DEPARTMENT
Actual-Last Yr	.00	MANAGER
Estim-Actual	-5,000.00	PRESENT
	.00	COMMISSION
		APPROVED



# 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County



## Rowan County

### G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

Org code: 1154955 CE-OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES  
Object code: 583073 4-H GENERAL EXPENSE  
Project code:

Type: E  
Status: A  
Budgetary: Y

Fund 1010 GENERAL FUND  
Function 48 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
Sub Function 4850 COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
Department 4950 COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
Division 4955 CE-OTHER PROGRAMS  
Program 0000 NON PROGRAM  
Activity 000 NON ACTIVITY  
Type 5 EXPENDITURES

Full description: 4-H GENERAL EXPENSE  
Reference Acct:

Short desc: 4-H GEN RE  
Auto-encumber? (Y/N) N

----- CURRENT YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS -----				
PER	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BUD TRANSFER	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	4,100.00	5,000.00	15,000.00
02	4,156.44	-4,100.00	15,981.00	15,981.00
03	475.41	.00	.00	.00
04	138.72	.00	.00	.00
05	2,963.31	.00	.00	.00
06	1,246.49	.00	.00	.00
07	61.66	.00	.00	.00
08	825.98	2,429.73	.00	.00
09	878.24	.00	.00	.00
10	2,953.28	-2,429.73	.00	.00
11	16.21	1,700.00	.00	.00
12	1,096.49	.00	.00	.00
13	9,979.14	-1,700.00	.00	.00
Tot:	24,791.37	.00	20,981.00	30,981.00

----- CURRENT YEAR TOTAL AMOUNTS -----			
Actual (Memo)	24,791.37	Original Budget	10,000.00
Encumbrances	.00	Budget Tranfr In	20,981.00
Requisitions	.00	Budget Tranfr Out	.00
Total	24,791.37	Carry Fwd Budget	.00
Available Budget	6,189.63	Carry Fwd Bud Tfr	.00
Percent Used	80.02	Revised Budget	30,981.00
Inceptn to SOY	.00	Inceptn Orig Bud	.00
		Inceptn Revsd Bud	.00
Encumb-Last Yr	.00	DEPARTMENT	10,000.00
Actual-Last Yr	.00	MANAGER	10,000.00
Estim-Actual	30,981.00	PRESENT	10,000.00
	.00	COMMISSION	.00
		APPROVED	10,000.00

# 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County



## Rowan County

### G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

PER	ACTUAL	LAST YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS	
		ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	.00	-5,000.00
02	.00	.00	.00
03	-550.00	.00	10,000.00
04	-4,350.00	.00	.00
05	-3,430.00	.00	.00
06	210.00	.00	.00
07	-954.00	.00	.00
08	-840.00	.00	.00
09	-100.00	.00	.00
10	-2,946.00	.00	.00
11	-1,956.00	.00	.00
12	-900.00	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	-15,816.00	.00	5,000.00

PRIOR YEARS		TOTAL AMOUNTS	
2021 Actual	-15,816.00	2021 Orig Budget	-5,000.00
2021 Closed @ YE	-15,816.00	2021 Bud Tfr In	.00
2021 Encumbrance	.00	2021 Bud Tfr Out	10,000.00
2021 Memo Bal	-15,816.00	2021 C Fwd Budget	.00
2020 Actual	-13,636.59	2021 Revsd Budget	5,000.00
2019 Actual	-15,543.62		
2018 Actual	-10,378.47	2020 Orig Budget	-5,000.00
2017 Actual	-17,347.41	2020 Revsd Budget	-5,000.00
2016 Actual	-15,636.56	2019 Orig Budget	-5,000.00
2015 Actual	-16,453.39	2019 Revsd Budget	-10,000.00
2014 Actual	-20,660.22		
2013 Actual	-13,674.35	2021	0.00
2012 Actual	.00	2020	0.00
		2019	0.00

FUTURE YEAR AMOUNTS	
PER	2023 BUDGET
00	.00
01	-7,500.00
02	.00
03	.00
04	.00
05	.00
06	.00
07	.00
08	.00
09	.00
10	.00
11	.00
12	.00
13	.00
Tot:	-7,500.00

BUDGET	
2023 DEPARTMENT	.00
2023 MANAGER	.00
2023 PRESENT	-7,500.00
2023 COMMISSION	.00
2023 APPROVED	-7,500.00
2023 Revised	-7,500.00
2024 Estimate	.00
2025 Estimate	.00
2026 Estimate	.00
2027 Estimate	.00
2023 Memo Bal	-946.00
2023 Encumbrance	.00
2023 Requisition	.00

#### ACCOUNT NOTES

END OF REPORT - GENERATED BY ANTHONY A. DEFESSION

# 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County



## Rowan County

### G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

PER	ACTUAL	LAST YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS	
		ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	.00	5,000.00
02	193.56	.00	20,777.00
03	.00	.00	1,500.00
04	885.46	.00	.00
05	3,555.30	.00	.00
06	570.55	.00	.00
07	950.00	.00	.00
08	122.36	.00	.00
09	37.74	.00	.00
10	364.34	.00	.00
11	201.42	.00	.00
12	231.83	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	7,112.56	.00	27,277.00

PRIOR YEARS		TOTAL AMOUNTS	
2021 Actual	7,112.56	2021 Orig Budget	5,000.00
2021 Closed @ YE	7,112.56	2021 Bud Tfr In	27,277.00
2021 Encumbrance	.00	2021 Bud Tfr Out	-5,000.00
2021 Memo Bal	7,112.56	2021 C Fwd Budget	.00
2020 Actual	14,499.69	2021 Revsd Budget	27,277.00
2019 Actual	12,758.98		
2018 Actual	13,280.62	2020 Orig Budget	5,000.00
2017 Actual	13,321.15	2020 Revsd Budget	22,077.00
2016 Actual	18,059.20	2019 Orig Budget	5,000.00
2015 Actual	17,545.86	2019 Revsd Budget	19,293.00
2014 Actual	17,163.38		
2013 Actual	37,588.35	2021	0.00
2012 Actual	.00	2020	0.00
		2019	0.00

FUTURE YEAR AMOUNTS	
PER	2023 BUDGET
00	.00
01	10,000.00
02	.00
03	.00
04	.00
05	.00
06	.00
07	.00
08	.00
09	.00
10	.00
11	.00
12	.00
13	.00
Tot:	10,000.00

BUDGET	
2023 DEPARTMENT	10,000.00
2023 MANAGER	.00
2023 PRESENT	10,000.00
2023 COMMISSION	.00
2023 APPROVED	10,000.00
2023 Revised	10,000.00
2024 Estimate	.00
2025 Estimate	.00
2026 Estimate	.00
2027 Estimate	.00
2023 Memo Bal	1,813.28
2023 Encumbrance	2,400.00
2023 Requisition	.00

#### ACCOUNT NOTES

\*\*\* END OF REPORT - GENERATED BY AMY LYNN ALBERTSON \*\*\*



# 2022 Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant Cycle

Rowan County

Project Budget Template

Rowan County 4-H

SECTION ONE: PROJECTED INCOME		
Funding Sources	Amount	Are Funds Requested or Committed?
Salisbury-Rowan Community Foundation Grant	\$ 12,366.00	Requested
	\$ -	
	\$ -	
	\$ -	
	\$ -	
	\$ -	
	\$ -	
	\$ -	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 12,366.00</b>	
SECTION TWO: PROJECTED EXPENSES		
Expense Item	Amount	Amount from This Grant Program
Carolina Butterfly Sanctuary x 50	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 1,375.00
larvae (50 classrooms x 2 cycles=100 sets)	\$ 1,699.00	\$ 1,699.00
Feeding Stations: 50 dishes & 50 sponges	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
Printed & bound 4-H curriculum x 51	\$ 2,601.00	\$ 2,601.00
Flashcards (waterproof paper) 2 setsX100 ea.	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00
water bottles, magnifying lenses, safety pins	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
3 butterfly related children's books x 50	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00
	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 12,366.00</b>	<b>\$ 12,366.00</b>

**Note: The total income (B14) must match the total expenses (B26).**

If necessary, please include any clarifying information about the project budget.
Items in cells 18-22 are necessary for program to begin implementation. Curriculum and flashcards will be professionally printed for quality copies that will last. Totals are figured for creating 50 kits. Kit items would be reused annually, except for the larvae. Cells 23 & 24 would have to be teacher provided if not funded. Books added for literacy.

*Note: The Foundation recognizes circumstances may change over the life of a grant. Therefore, anticipated deviations from any line item of this budget requires a request for reallocation of funds. Please submit reallocation requests in writing to the Foundation for approval prior to spending remaining funds.*







# BA-06-753 - BOC 01-17

Final Audit Report

2023-01-04

Created:	2023-01-03
By:	Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAdwVbcnTJUIdCTZbfJQ1sELGZ8G5UbuI

## "BA-06-753 - BOC 01-17" History

-  Document created by Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)  
2023-01-03 - 5:38:00 PM GMT - IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Document emailed to Amy Albertson (amy-lynn.albertson@rowancountync.gov) for signature  
2023-01-03 - 5:39:10 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Amy Albertson (amy-lynn.albertson@rowancountync.gov)  
2023-01-03 - 9:23:00 PM GMT - IP address: 104.47.56.254
-  Document e-signed by Amy Albertson (amy-lynn.albertson@rowancountync.gov)  
Signature Date: 2023-01-03 - 9:23:12 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 24.123.188.15
-  Document emailed to Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov) for signature  
2023-01-03 - 9:23:13 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov)  
Signature Date: 2023-01-04 - 5:55:23 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Agreement completed.  
2023-01-04 - 5:55:23 PM GMT



## DEPARTMENTAL REQUEST FOR BUDGET ACTION

1/4/2023

[illegible]

# Rowan County

## G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

Org code: 1154112 GENERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENSES Type: E  
 Object code: 532017 CONSULTING SERVICES Status: A  
 Project code: Budgetary: Y

Fund 1010 GENERAL FUND  
 Function 41 GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
 Sub Function 4100 OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
 Department 4112 GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
 Division 0000 NON DIVISION  
 Program 0000 NON PROGRAM  
 Activity 000 NON ACTIVITY  
 Type 5 EXPENDITURES

Full description: CONSULTING SERVICES Short desc: CONSULTING  
 Reference Acct: Auto-encumber? (Y/N) N

----- CURRENT YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS -----				
PER	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BUD TRANSFER	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	47,453.84	41,616.59	191,616.59
02	.00	20,000.00	440,181.00	440,181.00
03	17,325.18	-17,325.19	-106,376.59	-106,376.59
04	553.82	-553.82	-4,296.00	-4,296.00
05	.00	.00	.00	.00
06	4,057.50	-2,057.50	.00	.00
07	15,400.00	-15,400.00	.00	.00
08	.00	.00	.00	.00
09	.00	.00	.00	.00
10	.00	.00	.00	.00
11	.00	.00	.00	.00
12	.00	.00	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	37,336.50	32,117.33	371,125.00	521,125.00

----- CURRENT YEAR TOTAL AMOUNTS -----			
Actual (Memo)	37,336.50	Original Budget	150,000.00
Encumbrances	32,117.33	Budget Tranfr In	442,507.00
Requisitions	.00	Budget Tranfr Out	-112,998.59
Total	69,453.83	Carry Fwd Budget	41,616.59
Available Budget	451,671.17	Carry Fwd Bud Tfr	.00
Percent Used	13.33	Revised Budget	521,125.00
Inceptn to SOY	.00	Inceptn Orig Bud	.00
		Inceptn Revsd Bud	.00
Encumb-Last Yr	41,616.59	DEPARTMENT	150,000.00
Actual-Last Yr	.00	MANAGER	.00
Estim-Actual	600,037.59	PRESENT	150,000.00
	.00	COMMISSION	.00
		APPROVED	150,000.00

# Rowan County

## G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

Org code: 1156430 ANIMAL SHELTER EXPENDITURES  
 Object code: 543015 R&M - EQUIPMENT  
 Project code:

Type: E  
 Status: A  
 Budgetary: Y

Fund 1010 GENERAL FUND  
 Function 42 PUBLIC SAFETY  
 Sub Function 4264 ANIMAL SERVCIES  
 Department 6400 ANIMAL SERVCIES  
 Division 6430 ANIMAL SHELTER  
 Program 0000 NON PROGRAM  
 Activity 000 NON ACTIVITY  
 Type 5 EXPENDITURES

Full description: R&M:EQUIPMENT  
 Reference Acct:

Short desc: R&M EQUIP  
 Auto-encumber? (Y/N) N

----- CURRENT YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS -----				
PER	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BUD TRANSFER	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00	.00
01	290.00	.00	.00	1,000.00
02	161.98	1,795.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
03	250.00	.00	.00	.00
04	-250.00	.00	.00	.00
05	.00	.00	.00	.00
06	.00	.00	.00	.00
07	1,795.00	-1,795.00	.00	.00
08	.00	.00	.00	.00
09	.00	.00	.00	.00
10	.00	.00	.00	.00
11	.00	.00	.00	.00
12	.00	.00	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	2,246.98	.00	1,500.00	2,500.00

----- CURRENT YEAR TOTAL AMOUNTS -----			
Actual (Memo)	2,246.98	Original Budget	1,000.00
Encumbrances	.00	Budget Tranfr In	1,500.00
Requisitions	.00	Budget Tranfr Out	.00
Total	2,246.98	Carry Fwd Budget	.00
Available Budget	253.02	Carry Fwd Bud Tfr	.00
Percent Used	89.88	Revised Budget	2,500.00
Inceptn to SOY	.00	Inceptn Orig Bud	.00
		Inceptn Revsd Bud	.00
Encumb-Last Yr	.00	DEPARTMENT	1,000.00
Actual-Last Yr	.00	MANAGER	.00
Estim-Actual	2,500.00	PRESENT	1,000.00
	.00	COMMISSION	.00
		APPROVED	1,000.00



**ROWAN COUNTY**

**AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

**NORTH CAROLINA**

This Agreement is made and entered into between Rowan County, North Carolina ("County") and **BURNZ-WELL, Inc** ("Provider").

WHEREAS, the County and the Provider wish to enter into a contract under which the Provider will provide certain specified services and/or materials to the County in exchange for payment. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, terms, conditions, and agreements herein, the County and the Provider agree as follows:

1. Services To Be Performed. The Provider agrees to perform the services and to provide the materials (all collectively called the "Services") for the County as described in Section A of the attached Exhibit A (the "Contract Specifications"), which is incorporated into this Agreement by reference as if it were fully set forth herein. The Provider warrants that all materials it provides shall be of good quality and shall meet industry standards and the County's expectations and approval, and the Provider warrants that it shall perform all Services in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with industry standards and the County's expectations, and to the County's full satisfaction.

2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be as provided in Section B of the attached Exhibit A, the Contract Specifications.

3. Payment. In accordance with Section C of the attached Exhibit A, the Contract Specifications, the County agrees to pay the Provider for Services satisfactorily performed in accordance with this Agreement. The County shall pay each properly submitted invoice within thirty (30) days of its submission. Each invoice shall document, to the County's satisfaction, the work performed and the basis for the amount of payment sought. If the Provider fails to perform in accordance with this Agreement, the County may, without penalty, withhold any payment(s) associated with Services not properly performed until and unless the Provider completes or corrects its performance, as applicable. The County's remedies under this Agreement are not exclusive and are in addition to all other rights and remedies provided by law.

4. Non-waiver. If the County at any time does not require the Provider to satisfy any of the Provider's obligations under this Agreement, or if the County fails at any time to exercise any right or privilege granted to it by this Agreement, that shall not waive or limit the County's ability to require the Provider to satisfy those obligations in the future or the County's ability to enforce its rights or privileges in the future. If the County waives any breach of this Agreement by the Provider, which shall not be deemed a waiver of any later breach by the Provider, nor shall it be deemed a waiver of this section of the Agreement.

5. Independent Contractor. For purposes of this Agreement, the Provider at all times shall be considered an independent contractor, and the County shall not be deemed the employer of the Provider or of any of the Provider's agents or employees, nor shall the County be responsible for the actions or omissions of the Provider or its agents and employees. For purposes of this



Agreement, the Provider and its agents and employees shall not be deemed an employee of the County for any purpose, including (by example only and not for purposes of limitation) federal or state income taxation, unemployment benefits, or worker's compensation benefits.

6. Insurance. For the term of this Agreement, the Provider shall maintain at its sole expense the insurance specified in Section E of the attached Exhibit A, the Contract Specifications. All insurance policies shall be issued by a company authorized to issue insurance in the State of North Carolina. Before beginning to perform under this Agreement, the Provider shall provide the County with a certificate of insurance showing that all insurance required by this Agreement is in effect, and the Provider shall keep that certificate current by submitting to the County updated certificates as the Provider's insurance policies are renewed or otherwise modified. The County shall be named as an additional insured. The Provider shall notify the County immediately if any insurance required by this Agreement will be or has been cancelled or not renewed or if the amount of coverage of any such insurance will be or has been reduced.

7. Indemnity. The Provider agrees that it shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County and its officials, employees, and agents from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, demands, suits, costs, damages, or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from or related to this Agreement and/or the Services, including (by example only and not for purposes of limitation) those for bodily injury, death, or property damage. The Provider's obligations under this section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

8. Termination. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (including any provision in the attached Exhibit A), this Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual written agreement of the County and the Provider, or it may be terminated by the County upon ten (10) days' written notice to the Provider. Ten days' written notice for termination by the County is not required if the County is terminating because the Provider has breached the Agreement. Further this agreement includes the following Non-appropriation Clause: Provider acknowledges that Rowan County is a governmental entity, and the contract validity is based upon the availability of public funding under the authority of its statutory mandate. In the event that public funds are unavailable and not appropriated for the performance of Rowan County's obligations under this contract, then this contract shall automatically expire without penalty to Rowan County thirty (30) days after written notice to Provider of the unavailability and non-appropriation of public funds. It is expressly agreed that Rowan County shall not activate this non-appropriation provision for its convenience or to circumvent the requirements of this contract, but only as an emergency fiscal measure during a substantial fiscal crisis, which affects generally its governmental operations. In the event of a change in Rowan County's statutory authority, mandate and mandated functions, by state and federal legislative or regulatory action, which adversely affects Rowan County's authority to continue its obligations under this contract, then this contract shall automatically terminate without penalty to Rowan County upon written notice to Provider of such limitation or change in Rowan County's legal authority.

9. Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the attached Exhibit A, the Contract Specifications) constitutes the complete and entire Agreement between the County and the Provider concerning the subject matter of the Agreement and supersedes any and all prior agreements, discussions, understandings, promises, or representations concerning that subject



matter. This Agreement may be modified only by a writing signed by both the County and the Provider.

10. Governing Law and Forum for Disputes. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina without regard to North Carolina's choice of law provisions. Any lawsuit or other legal proceeding concerning this Agreement and/or the Services must be filed in Rowan County, North Carolina, unless it is properly filed in federal court, in which case it must be filed in the federal District Court for the Middle District of North Carolina.

11. Severance Clause. If any part of this Agreement is deemed unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, then that part shall be enforced to the greatest extent legally possible, and the rest of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

12. Compliance With Laws. The Provider acknowledges and agrees that it will perform all Services and will satisfy all of its obligations under this Agreement in full compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

13. Records. All materials, reports, etc. generated pursuant to this Agreement shall at all times remain the property of Rowan County, with copies of all such materials, reports, etc. being provided to Rowan County in a timely manner. It is further understood that some materials may be subject to NC Public Records laws, and any request for documents pursuant to such shall be processed through Rowan County prior to their release.

14. Repair of Damages. The Provider shall promptly and fully repair any damages that it or its employees or agents cause to the County's property. Alternatively, the County may choose in its discretion to require the Provider to fully compensate the County for any such damages rather than have the Provider repair them.

15. Titles and Headings. Titles and headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not limit or modify the language within each section of this Agreement.

16. Non-Assignment. The Provider may not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement, nor may it sub-contract any part of this Agreement, without written approval from the County.

17. Notices. Any notice or communication to the County or the Provider for purposes of this Agreement shall be delivered or shall be deposited in the United States Mail, first class, addressed to the addressee in Section E of the attached Exhibit A, the Contract Specifications.

18. Number and gender. This Agreement's use of singular, plural, masculine, feminine, and neuter pronouns shall include the others as the context may require.

19. Exhibit A. To the extent of a conflict between the above language of this Agreement and the attached Exhibit A (the Contract Specifications), the above language of this Agreement will control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Provider have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the Effective Date.

THE COUNTY

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jody Farrow-Bennett

Title: Purchasing Director

THE PROVIDER

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT A

### CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

A. Services To Be Performed By The Provider.

Diagnose and repair problems with Crawford C1000H Incineration Equipment due to flameout and potential explosive reignition issues with the equipment. Quoted pricing does not include parts. If parts are required there is a 15% discount on parts and a year of 24/7 phone support with the service call for the year.

B. Term of the Agreement.

The agreement shall be good for 60 days with the understanding that service will be provided at earliest possible date after January 1, 2023.

C. Payment to the Provider.

Estimated service fee is not to exceed \$4,500.00 but does not include parts. Total job, not to exceed \$5,500.00 without prior approval.

D. E-Verify. North Carolina General Statutes prohibit counties from entering into contract with contractors and subcontractors who have not complied with the requirement of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the NC General Statutes. When required by law, the Contractor must submit the E-Verify Affidavit with bid proposals and/or contracts.

E. Insurance. During this Agreement's term, the Provider shall maintain worker's compensation insurance as required by North Carolina law to cover all of the Provider's employees engaged in any work under the Agreement. The Provider shall also maintain the following insurance to cover its performance under this Agreement during the Agreement's term:

- General commercial liability in the amount of \$500,000 per occurrence / \$1,000,000 aggregate with County listed as additional insured.
- Workers' Compensation in the amount of \$500,000 employer's liability
- Automobile liability covering all owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles used in connection with this Agreement. The minimum combined single limit shall be \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage; and, \$1,000,000 uninsured/underinsured motorist coverage.



E. Contact Information:

THE COUNTY

AARON CHURCH,  
COUNTY MANAGER  
130 West Innes Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144  
Telephone: 704-216-8180

THE PROVIDER

Burnz-Well, Inc.  
Kevin Willett, President  
33218 Walnut Creek Rd.  
Magnolia, TX 77355  
281-356-1211

These Contract Specifications are effective on the date signed and hereby acknowledged and agreed to by:

THE COUNTY

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jody Farrow-Bennett

Title: Purchasing Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner  
required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal  
Control Act.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of County Finance Officer)

THE PROVIDER

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_




# BA-07-051 - BOC 01-17

Final Audit Report

2023-01-04

Created:	2023-01-04
By:	Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA-GbSVqkAILVyL3QDhhs06WoSDXx_z9N9

## "BA-07-051 - BOC 01-17" History

-  Document created by Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)  
2023-01-04 - 3:03:13 PM GMT- IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Document emailed to Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov) for signature  
2023-01-04 - 3:04:29 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov)  
Signature Date: 2023-01-04 - 5:56:08 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Agreement completed.  
2023-01-04 - 5:56:08 PM GMT



## DEPARTMENTAL REQUEST FOR BUDGET ACTION

1/4/2023

Anna F. Burngauer



F N: 1 457

12 9/2

ROWAN COUNTY  
2727 OLD CONCORD ROAD SUITE E  
SALISBURY, NC 28144

Dear Community Partner,

It's an honor to be a part of the many programs and organizations that make our community such a vibrant place to live and work. At Duke Energy, we know that the investment we make today can make a difference for years to come. We are proud to inform you that your organization has been awarded a grant from The Duke Energy Foundation.

Enclosed please find a check in the amount of \$25,000.00 for EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS on behalf of Duke Energy. This is a restricted contribution for purposes outlined in your grant application (Request ID: 78024787). Any funds not used or committed for the specified purpose of the grant or not used or committed within any time limit specified in the grant request must be returned to the Foundation. The Duke Energy Foundation or Duke Energy may not receive goods or services in exchange for this funding.

Duke Energy recognizes that the organization may like to promote the grant. The following link has been provided for your convenience to assist in obtaining the Duke Energy logo:

[www.duke-energy.com/LogoRequest](http://www.duke-energy.com/LogoRequest)

We wish you much success in the execution of the project you will be supporting through this grant.

Sincerely,

Katherine Neebe  
President, Duke Energy Foundation



**The Duke Energy Foundation Wells Fargo, N.A.**  
P.O. Box 1007  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
67-776-532

11-24  
1210

12457

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

**Date:** 12/19/2022

**Amount:** \$25,000.00

PAY TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND XX/100 DOLLARS

TO THE  
ORDER  
OF ROWAN COUNTY

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

⑈00012457⑈ ⑆1121000248⑆ 4055591713⑈

## Sharpless, Teresa F.

---

**From:** Bevis, Lisa F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 4, 2023 10:55 AM  
**To:** Kitalong-Will, Ann M; Brown, TJ  
**Cc:** Boyd, Leslie H; Cress, Allen; Sharpless, Teresa F.  
**Subject:** RE: Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

Leslie,  
Can you scan a copy of the letter to Ann, please?  
Teresa,  
Can you assist with a BA, please?  
Thanks.  
Lisa

**From:** Kitalong-Will, Ann M <Ann.Kitalong-Will@rowancountync.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 4, 2023 10:50 AM  
**To:** Brown, TJ <TJ.Brown@rowancountync.gov>; Bevis, Lisa F <Lisa.Bevis@rowancountync.gov>  
**Cc:** Boyd, Leslie H <Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov>; Cress, Allen <Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov>  
**Subject:** Re: Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

TJ is correct, this has not been budgeted yet. Could you please scan a copy of the letter to me? Thanks.

Ann

**From:** Brown, TJ <TJ.Brown@rowancountync.gov>  
**Date:** Friday, December 30, 2022 at 12:09 PM  
**To:** Bevis, Lisa F <Lisa.Bevis@rowancountync.gov>  
**Cc:** Boyd, Leslie H <Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov>, Kitalong-Will, Ann M <Ann.Kitalong-Will@rowancountync.gov>, Cress, Allen <Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov>  
**Subject:** Re: Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

To my knowledge, it has not been budgeted and will need a BA. I believe Ann would be able to confirm for us when she gets back. Is it possible that we could do 1154330-585000-project line?

Thanks,



TJ Brown | Deputy Chief  
Emergency Services  
EMS & Fire Division  
2727 Old Concord Rd, Salisbury, NC, 28146-8388  
9-1-1 & FM Division  
1090 Corporate Center Dr, Salisbury, NC, 28146-8626  
[p] 704-216-8918 [c] 704-798-3881 [f] 704-216-7994  
[www.rowancountync.gov/es](http://www.rowancountync.gov/es)

"The single biggest problem with communication is the illusion that it has taken place" - George Bernard Shaw  
"Do you want to know who you are? Don't ask. Act! Action will delineate and define you." - Thomas Jefferson

#### DISCLAIMER:

This document/email may contain PEEB REVIEW information that is protected by NC General Statute 131E-107(b). It is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged,



**From:** Lisa Bevis <[Lisa.Bevis@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Lisa.Bevis@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Date:** Thursday, December 29, 2022 at 4:43 PM  
**To:** TJ Brown <[TJ.Brown@rowancountync.gov](mailto:TJ.Brown@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Cc:** "Boyd, Leslie H" <[Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

TJ,  
Where do you want the expense that this is for, budgeted? Or has it been budgeted?  
Thanks.  
Lisa

**From:** Bevis, Lisa F  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 29, 2022 4:41 PM  
**To:** Boyd, Leslie H <[Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Cc:** Brown, TJ <[tj.brown@rowancountync.gov](mailto:tj.brown@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

1144330-464900.

TJ,  
FYI.  
Lisa

**From:** Boyd, Leslie H <[Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Leslie.Boyd@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 29, 2022 4:07 PM  
**To:** Bevis, Lisa F <[Lisa.Bevis@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Lisa.Bevis@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

Hi Lisa,

Do you know where to post this payment? I e-mailed Ann Kitalong-Will and Allen Cress yesterday. Ann is off until next week and Allen has not responded.

Leslie

**From:** Boyd, Leslie H  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 28, 2022 12:46 PM  
**To:** Kitalong-Will, Ann M <[Ann.Kitalong-Will@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Ann.Kitalong-Will@rowancountync.gov)>; Cress, Allen <[Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Allen.Cress@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Subject:** Duke Energy Foundation Grant Check

Good Afternoon,

We received a check in Finance from the Duke Energy Foundation for \$25,000.00. According to the attached letter, the check is for Emergency Preparedness. The grant request ID is 78024787. Do either of you know which account this money should be applied to?







# BA-07-058 - BOC 01-17

Final Audit Report

2023-01-04

Created:	2023-01-04
By:	Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAODwsXJ6_CyLZQq47BaF7_v0XBrgX88Kr

## "BA-07-058 - BOC 01-17" History

-  Document created by Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)  
2023-01-04 - 4:23:54 PM GMT - IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Document emailed to Allen Cress (allen.cress@rowancountync.gov) for signature  
2023-01-04 - 4:25:31 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Allen Cress (allen.cress@rowancountync.gov)  
2023-01-04 - 5:08:06 PM GMT - IP address: 104.47.56.254
-  Document e-signed by Allen Cress (allen.cress@rowancountync.gov)  
Signature Date: 2023-01-04 - 5:09:42 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 98.101.38.114
-  Document emailed to Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov) for signature  
2023-01-04 - 5:09:43 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov)  
Signature Date: 2023-01-04 - 5:58:13 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Agreement completed.  
2023-01-04 - 5:58:13 PM GMT





Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice-Chairman  
Mike Caskey  
Judy Klusman  
Craig Pierce



Aaron Church, County Manager  
Carolyn Barger, Clerk to the Board  
John W. Dees, II, County Attorney

## **Rowan County Board of Commissioners**

130 West Innes Street • Salisbury, NC 28144  
Telephone 704-216-8180 • Fax 704-216-8195

### **MINUTES OF THE VIRTUAL MEETING OF THE ROWAN COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS April 6, 2020 – 3:00 PM**

**PLEASE NOTE: DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC  
THE MEETING WAS HELD BY REMOTE PARTICIPATION FOR THE BOARD OF  
COMMISSIONERS, STAFF AND THE PUBLIC**

.....

#### **Commissioners Participating:**

Greg Edds, Chairman  
Jim Greene, Vice-Chairman  
Mike Caskey, Member  
Judy Klusman, Member  
Craig Pierce, Member

County Manager Aaron Church, Clerk to the Board Carolyn Barger, County Attorney Jay Dees and Assistant County Manager/Finance Director Leslie Heidrick also participated.

Chairman Edds convened the meeting at 3:00 p.m.

Chaplain Michael Taylor provided the Invocation.

Chairman Edds led the Pledge of Allegiance.

#### **CONSIDER ADDITIONS TO THE AGENDA**

- Commissioner Pierce requested to add a discussion regarding the County's long-term spending. Chairman Edds added the issue as agenda item #6a.
- Chairman Edds added a request from the Soil and Water Conservation District regarding conservation easements to the agenda as item #6b.

#### **CONSIDER DELETIONS FROM THE AGENDA**

There were no deletions from the agenda.



Commissioner Klusman suggested the motion be amended to include allowing the use of the County's employer identification number with in-kind help through Mr. Sloop and the County Attorney.

Both Chairman Edds were agreeable to the suggestion and upon being put to a vote, the motion as amended passed unanimously.

**7. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF BOARD APPOINTMENTS**  
**FRANKLIN VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT FIRE COMMISSIONERS**

R. Mark Sokolowski applied for reappointment for a two (2) year term that will expire on April 30, 2022.

Gary Ingram and Mark Monroe applied for two seats that will become vacant on April 30, 2020. If approved, the terms for both would expire April 30, 2022.

Commissioner Pierce moved the reappointment of Mr. Sokolowski and the appointment of Mr. Ingram and Mr. Monroe. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Caskey and passed unanimously.

**JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL**

Stephen Johnson applied to fill the remainder of an open seat for the General Public on the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council. The term will expire June 30, 2020 at which time Mr. Johnson would be eligible to be considered for reappointment.

Commissioner Klusman moved the appointment of Mr. Johnson followed by a second from Commissioner Pierce. The motion carried unanimously.

**NURSING HOME ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Melissa Pierce submitted an application; however, she was not eligible for reappointment unless the Board considered waiving the term limits in the Resolution that governs the advisory board appointment process.

If approved, Ms. Pierce's term would expire February 28, 2023.

Commissioner Klusman moved to waive the term limits of Ms. Pierce. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Caskey and passed unanimously.

Commissioner Klusman moved to reappoint Ms. Pierce followed by a second from Commissioner Caskey. The motion carried unanimously.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

Dari Caldwell and Denise Agner Hallett applied for reappointment. If approved, their terms would expire December 31, 2022.





N.C. Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services  
N.C. ADFP Trust Fund  
Initial Request for Payment & Request for Reimbursement



See back for instructions.

I. Project Information

ADFP Tracking Number: ADM-ADFP-20-201	Date of Report: 12/16/22
Grantee: Rowan County Soil and Water Conservation District	
Project Title: Correll Farm +/- 150 Acres Perpetual Conservation Easement	
Tax ID Number: 56-6000336	Project Start & End Dates: 10/1/20 to 9/30/22
Reporting Period Start Date: 11/1/22	Reporting Period End Date: 4/30/23
Contract Number: 21-003-4003	Request Number: 1
Type of Request (check one): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Partial <input type="checkbox"/> Final	

II. Initial Request for Payment

Grantees may request no more than \$25,000 for the initial payment. If the total award amount is less than or equal to \$27,780.00, no more than 90% of the total grant amount may be requested for initial payment. Grantees will be required to submit copies of invoices with documentation of payment with any quarterly or semi-annual budget reports.

Total Request for Initial Payment: \$ 25,000.00

III. Summary of Expenditures (Attach copies of invoices or other types of billing documents).

Budget Item #	Budget Category	Amount	Totals
		\$0.00	Total Expenditures prior to this request: \$0.00
		\$0.00	Total Expenditures for this request: \$0.00
		\$0.00	Total Expenditures to date: \$0.00
		\$0.00	Total Match prior to this request: \$0.00
		\$0.00	Cash Match for this request: \$0.00
		\$0.00	In-kind dollar value for this request: \$0.00
		\$0.00	Total Match for this request: \$0.00
		\$0.00	Total Match to date: \$0.00
Total ADFP Expenditures for this request:		\$0.00	

IV. Signatures

**Certification:** I certify that this information is correct and based on generally accepted accounting standards and principles. The above expenditures are based on actual payments of record for the purpose of and in accordance with the terms of the grant contract. The funds requested are for reimbursement of costs during time period indicated above and do not duplicate a previous request. The documentation will be retained in our files for future audits (Counties should use local government bidding requirements on projects).

Authorized Representative:

Name: Anna R Bumgarner

Title: Finance Director

Signature of Authorized Representative:

*Anna R Bumgarner*

Telephone Number: 704-216-8174

E-mail Address:

anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov

Date:

12-19-2022

For ADFP Trust Fund Use Only:

Approval by Budget Officer:	Approval by Office Manager:
Date:	Date:





**N.C. Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services**  
**N.C. ADFP Trust Fund**  
**Budget & Progress Report - Perpetual or Term Easements**  
*See back for instructions.*



**I. Project Information**

<b>ADFP Tracking Number:</b> ADM-ADFP-20-201	<b>Date of Report:</b> 12/14/22
<b>Grantee:</b> Rowan County Soil and Water Conservation District	
<b>Project Title:</b> Correll Farm +/-150 Acres Perpetual Conservation Easement	
<b>Tax ID Number:</b> 56-6000336	<b>Project Start &amp; End Dates:</b> 10/1/20 to 9/30/22
<b>Reporting Period Start Date:</b> 4/1/22	<b>Reporting Period End Date:</b> 9/30/22
<b>Contract Number:</b> 21-003-4003	

**II. ADFP Funds Report**

<b>Expenditure Categories</b>	<b>Initial Contract Budget Amount</b>	<b>Previously Reported Expenditures</b>	<b>Balance at Beginning of this Reporting Period</b>	<b>Expenditures for this Reporting Period</b>	<b>Ending Balance for this Reporting Period</b>
211 Stewardship Endowment	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
212 Survey	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
214 Baseline Documentation Report	\$2,900.00	\$0.00	\$2,900.00	\$0.00	\$2,900.00
215 Environmental Assessment / Audit	\$2,300.00	\$0.00	\$2,300.00	\$0.00	\$2,300.00
216 Legal Fees	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00
217 Closing Costs	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00
220 Easement Purchase	\$214,921.00	\$0.00	\$214,921.00	\$0.00	\$214,921.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$239,621.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$239,621.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$239,621.00</b>

**III. Matching Funds Report**

**Total Match Prior to this Report:** \$0.00

<b>Expenditure Categories</b>	<b>Source of Funding</b>	<b>Amount of Match</b>	<b>Cash or In-Kind</b>	<b>Cost per unit &amp; # of units</b>	<b>Description of Expenditures</b>	<b>Notes</b>
204 Travel	SWCD	\$94.08	IK	\$0.56/168	7 trips to farm	CE consult
207 Personnel Administrative	SWCD	\$1,061.76	IK	\$25.28/42	42 hours	CE consult
		\$0.00				
		\$0.00				

**Total Cash Match for this Report:** \$0.00

**Total In-Kind Match for this Report:** \$1,155.84

**Total Match for this Reporting Period:** \$1,155.84

**Total Match to Date:** \$1,155.84

**IV. Progress Report**

<b>Tasks Completed/Goals Achieved</b>	<b>ADFP Funding Used</b>	<b>Matching Funds Used</b>	<b>Total Funding Used</b>
Surveyor contacted and on wait list	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Appraisers contacted for availability	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Conservation Plan assessment begun	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Environmental Audit preliminary visit	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**IV. Signatures**

**Certification:** I certify that this information is correct and based on generally accepted accounting standards and principles.

**Signature of Authorized Representative:**

**Date:**

*Anna Bumgarner*

12-14-22

**For ADFP Trust Fund Use Only:**

**Approval by Budget Officer:**

**Approval by Office Manager:**



# BA-07-121 - BOC 01-17

Final Audit Report

2023-01-06

Created:	2023-01-06
By:	Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA3_Remsk2xJRCHb-8rQmQAYPgEgKsnZM2

## "BA-07-121 - BOC 01-17" History



Document created by Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)

2023-01-06 - 2:44:18 PM GMT - IP address: 24.123.188.14



Document emailed to Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov) for signature

2023-01-06 - 2:45:04 PM GMT



Document e-signed by Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov)

Signature Date: 2023-01-06 - 2:45:38 PM GMT - Time Source: server - IP address: 24.123.188.14



Agreement completed.

2023-01-06 - 2:45:38 PM GMT



Adobe Acrobat Sign

## DEPARTMENTAL REQUEST FOR BUDGET ACTION

**To move funds to Animal Services Employee Retirement**

1/6/2023

[illegible]

**Sharpless, Teresa F.**

---

**From:** Bumgarner, Anna R  
**Sent:** Friday, January 6, 2023 10:25 AM  
**To:** Sharpless, Teresa F.  
**Subject:** Fwd: Employee Retirement Account Funds

Can you help with this?

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

**From:** Church, Aaron <Aaron.Church@rowancountync.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 5, 2023 7:02:41 PM  
**To:** Bumgarner, Anna R <Anna.Bumgarner@rowancountync.gov>  
**Subject:** Fwd: Employee Retirement Account Funds

Can you please help with this?

Aaron Church  
Rowan County Manager  
130 West Innes Street  
Salisbury, North Carolina 28144  
Phone: 704-216-8180  
Cell: 704-213-8369  
Fax: 704-216-8195

\*\*\*\*\*

Emails to and from this account are subject to the North Carolina Public Record Laws.

\*\*\*\*\*

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Pannell, Maria R" <Maria.Pannell@rowancountync.gov>  
**Date:** January 5, 2023 at 3:48:27 PM EST  
**To:** "Church, Aaron" <Aaron.Church@rowancountync.gov>  
**Subject:** Employee Retirement Account Funds

Good afternoon,

Back in December Bob mentioned a conversation that he had with you about \$150 set aside for a retirement celebration for him.

We used that money for the get together at the shelter (12/14), and I am working to process those receipts on my pcard statement.

Per Finance, I need to get an account name/number from you and then work on a budget amendment to shift those funds to a shelter account.

Could you send me that account name and number and I will begin putting the BA together?

Thanks so much and I hope you are having a wonderful afternoon,  
-Maria



Maria Pannell | Animal Services Director  
Rowan County Animal Services  
160 Adoption Way, Salisbury, NC 28146  
[p] 704-216-7770  
[www.rowancountync.gov](http://www.rowancountync.gov)



# Rowan County

## G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

Org code: 1154112 GENERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENSES  
Object code: 582008 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENTS  
Project code:

Type: E  
Status: A  
Budgetary: Y

Fund 1010 GENERAL FUND  
Function 41 GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
Sub Function 4100 OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
Department 4112 GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
Division 0000 NON DIVISION  
Program 0000 NON PROGRAM  
Activity 000 NON ACTIVITY  
Type 5 EXPENDITURES

Full description: EMPLOYEE RETIREMENTS  
Reference Acct:

Short desc: EMPL RETMN  
Auto-encumber? (Y/N) N

----- CURRENT YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS -----				
PER	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BUD TRANSFER	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	.00	.00	500.00
02	.00	.00	.00	.00
03	.00	.00	.00	.00
04	.00	.00	.00	.00
05	.00	.00	.00	.00
06	81.00	.00	.00	.00
07	.00	.00	.00	.00
08	.00	.00	.00	.00
09	.00	.00	.00	.00
10	.00	.00	.00	.00
11	.00	.00	.00	.00
12	.00	.00	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	81.00	.00	.00	500.00

----- CURRENT YEAR TOTAL AMOUNTS -----			
Actual (Memo)	81.00	Original Budget	500.00
Encumbrances	.00	Budget Tranfr In	.00
Requisitions	.00	Budget Tranfr Out	.00
Total	81.00	Carry Fwd Budget	.00
Available Budget	419.00	Carry Fwd Bud Tfr	.00
Percent Used	16.20	Revised Budget	500.00
Inceptn to SOY	.00	Inceptn Orig Bud	.00
		Inceptn Revsd Bud	.00
Encumb-Last Yr	.00	DEPARTMENT	500.00
Actual-Last Yr	.00	MANAGER	.00
Estim-Actual	500.00	PRESENT	500.00
	.00	COMMISSION	.00
		APPROVED	500.00



# Rowan County

## G/L ACCOUNT - MASTER INQUIRY

PER	ACTUAL	LAST YEAR MONTHLY AMOUNTS	
		ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET
00	.00	.00	.00
01	.00	.00	400.00
02	.00	.00	.00
03	.00	.00	.00
04	.00	.00	.00
05	.00	.00	.00
06	.00	.00	.00
07	.00	.00	.00
08	.00	.00	.00
09	.00	.00	.00
10	.00	.00	.00
11	.00	.00	.00
12	.00	.00	.00
13	.00	.00	.00
Tot:	.00	.00	400.00

----- PRIOR YEARS TOTAL AMOUNTS -----	
2022 Actual	.00
2022 Closed @ YE	.00
2022 Encumbrance	.00
2022 Memo Bal	.00
2021 Actual	97.74
2020 Actual	283.50
2019 Actual	311.04
2018 Actual	125.00
2017 Actual	114.54
2016 Actual	.00
2015 Actual	.00
2014 Actual	.00
2013 Actual	.00
2022 Orig Budget	400.00
2022 Bud Tfr In	.00
2022 Bud Tfr Out	.00
2022 C Fwd Budget	.00
2022 Revsd Budget	400.00
2021 Orig Budget	700.00
2021 Revsd Budget	700.00
2020 Orig Budget	1,000.00
2020 Revsd Budget	1,000.00
2022	0.00
2021	0.00
2020	0.00

----- FUTURE YEAR AMOUNTS -----	
PER	2024 BUDGET
00	.00
01	.00
02	.00
03	.00
04	.00
05	.00
06	.00
07	.00
08	.00
09	.00
10	.00
11	.00
12	.00
13	.00
Tot:	.00
2024 DEPARTMENT	.00
2024 MANAGER	.00
2024 PRESENT	.00
2024 COMMISSION	.00
2024 APPROVED	.00
2024 Revised	.00
2025 Estimate	.00
2026 Estimate	.00
2027 Estimate	.00
2028 Estimate	.00
2024 Memo Bal	.00
2024 Encumbrance	.00
2024 Requisition	.00

----- ACCOUNT NOTES -----

\*\*\* END OF REPORT - Generated by Teresa F. Sharpless \*\*\*





# BA-07-127 - BOC 01-17

Final Audit Report

2023-01-06

Created:	2023-01-06
By:	Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAakICIFp3gXDLd4Oo5w8P77iBbVh4s81

## "BA-07-127 - BOC 01-17" History

-  Document created by Teresa Sharpless (teresa.sharpless@rowancountync.gov)  
2023-01-06 - 6:29:15 PM GMT- IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Document emailed to Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov) for signature  
2023-01-06 - 6:29:57 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Anna Bumgarner (anna.bumgarner@rowancountync.gov)  
Signature Date: 2023-01-06 - 7:31:43 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 24.123.188.14
-  Agreement completed.  
2023-01-06 - 7:31:43 PM GMT



Adobe Acrobat Sign

## DEPARTMENTAL REQUEST FOR BUDGET ACTION

Prepared by: Teresa Sharpless  
Date: 1/10/2023

[illegible]

**To:** Pack, Sarah M <[Sarah.Pack@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Sarah.Pack@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Cc:** Kitalong-Will, Ann M <[Ann.Kitalong-Will@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Ann.Kitalong-Will@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Rowan Child & Family Courtroom Mural

Either is fine. I have included Ann on this as she oversees all grants.

---

**From:** Pack, Sarah M <[Sarah.Pack@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Sarah.Pack@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 4, 2023 1:29 PM  
**To:** Bumgarner, Anna R <[Anna.Bumgarner@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Anna.Bumgarner@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: Rowan Child & Family Courtroom Mural

Should the EIN be provided to her now or after approval?

Thanks!  
Sarah

---

**From:** Dixon, Beth S. <[beth.s.dixon@nccourts.org](mailto:beth.s.dixon@nccourts.org)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 4, 2023 1:24 PM  
**To:** Pack, Sarah M <[Sarah.Pack@rowancountync.gov](mailto:Sarah.Pack@rowancountync.gov)>  
**Cc:** Kelley Graham <[kgraham@fftc.org](mailto:kgraham@fftc.org)>  
**Subject:** Rowan Child & Family Courtroom Mural

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Report suspicious emails by clicking the "Report Phish" button.

Dear Sarah,

As I mentioned on the phone, our courthouse has been awarded a \$5000 grant from the Salisbury Rowan Community Foundation through the Foundation for the Carolinas. The grant is to complete a mural project in Courtroom #5, the courtroom utilized for all matters concerning children and families involved with the DSS foster care system. Local artist Shane Pierce, also known as Abstract Dissent, has agreed to create the mural for \$5000.00 He is scheduled to begin work on February 2, 2023.

I am requesting that the County officially be our fiscal agent in this project and accept the grant funds on behalf of the courthouse and then disperse them to artist Shane Pierce. The total amount of the award goes to the artist for supplies and installation. The Foundation is in need of the EIN number to be able to disburse the funds. I ask that this matter be placed on the consent agenda for the Jan. 17, 2023 Commissioners Meeting. I am happy to appear should you think that may be needed.

Thank you for your assistance,

Beth Dixon  
Chief District Court Judge  
Judicial District 19C  
Rowan County, NC

E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina public records laws and if so, may be disclosed.

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Randy J. Cress, Asst County Mgr / CIO  
**DATE:** January 5, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** OpenBroadband Deployment Update

---

OpenBroadband would like to provide an update to the Board of Commissioners on the current status of their Fixed Wireless Broadband project with the following agenda items:

- CBRs Update (Non-line of site wireless internet)
- Rockwell Tower Update (for the Southeastern Coverage Area)
- Hub Plans

No board action requested.



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** James Meacham, Rowan Tourism Exec. Director; Ann Kitalong-Will, Dir. Grants Admin/Govt Relations  
**DATE:** 01/17/2023  
**SUBJECT:** Rowan County Tourism Wayfinding Signage ARPA Funding Request

---

Rowan County Tourism Development Authority (RCTDA) will present a proposal, "ARPA Tourism Funding Request: County Wayfinding Signage." The Board of Commissioners is asked to consider the request.

The county's Director of Grants Administration/Government Relations has reviewed the project, and has received feedback from Planning, Facilities, Finance, and the County Attorney as well as reviewed ARPA regulations in relation to this proposal. Should the Board choose to approve this proposal, the Grant Administrator's evaluation shows that such funding would be available and allowable under the Revenue Replacement category of ARP funding.

Approve the reimbursement, up to \$500,000, of allowable expenses based the agreement between Rowan County and Tourism Development Authority.

And

Approve the needed budget amendment.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Funding Request from TDA for Signage	1/5/2023	Backup Material
budget amendment	1/6/2023	Budget Amendment



Tourism Development Authority  
North Carolina

*Be an original.™*

## Rowan County Tourism

**Fiscal Year 2022-23 ARPA Tourism Funding Request:**

**County Wayfinding Signage**





---

Tourism Development Authority  
North Carolina

---

*Be an original.™*

## **Contents:**

Memorandum: Tourism Funding Request

Benefits & Rationale

Project Estimation Budget

Sample Signage

Maps of Sign Locations



Tourism Development Authority  
North Carolina

*Be an original.™*

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Board of Commissioners, County Manager, County Attorney

**FROM:** Rowan County Tourism Development Authority

**DATE:** September 1, 2022

**RE:** Fiscal Year 2022-23 ARPA Tourism Funding Request: County Wayfinding Signage

On behalf of the businesses, organizations, and employees of the Rowan County tourism, arts and hospitality industry, please accept our deepest thanks for your continued support and commitment to the health and economic well-being of Rowan County. The resources, time and energy allocated towards such efforts across the community are invaluable and greatly appreciated.

Past ARPA funding allocated specifically to Rowan County Tourism was vital in replacing lost tourism revenues, retiring funding obligations for the Farmers Market and providing for a COVID grant program for lodging and arts organizations who sustained significant fiscal losses from the pandemic. The resources approved by the Board of Commissioners are a testament to the County's leadership.

Rowan County Tourism respectfully requests additional ARPA funds for the growth and expansion of infrastructure that benefits all Rowan County municipalities, sites, businesses and the community at large. Additional ARPA funds would be utilized to support the development and implementation of community and tourism infrastructure in the form of a uniform and countywide directional wayfinding signage system.

The pandemic amplified the community's need for branded and recognizable directional support for its residents and visitors as they travel to key sites in Rowan County. These sites include, but are not limited to public institutions, government facilities, municipalities, parks, recreation, outdoor, culture, historical and agricultural sites. Wayfinding signage serves as a resource by supporting movement to and from community sites by travelers, while providing a regular and consistent welcoming message. Signage benefits also include:

1. **Location Association** – While a resident or visitor is following a path to a particular destination for the first time, they are more likely to stay the course when accompanied with clear and identifiable signage. Each sign gives them vital, location-based information to help increase their knowledge about the area while also prompting opportunities to either extend their stay or return for future visits.
2. **Community Branding** – Brand recognition is one of the highest values attributed to wayfinding signage. A community's brand creates a solid impression that is visually identifiable and amplified regularly through wayfinding signage. Wayfinding further supports quality of life in communities by presenting the community as a welcoming place. Wayfinding signs tell each visitor and resident they are welcome. Due to the wayfinding function, departments of transportation allow for such signs to be placed within their right of way. This amount of brand positioning would be impossible otherwise and is a benefit to a community seeking to support residents, visitors and businesses.
3. **Community Development** – Communities have developed wayfinding and identity systems to enhance their brand, ease navigation and reinforce key sites and destinations. With the current climate, communities

have seen stronger wayfinding systems as a mechanism to sustain economic viability and recognition. Wayfinding further supports quality of life in communities by presenting it as a welcoming place.

4. **Safety Enhancements** – Wayfinding provides safety enhancements for motorists and pedestrians. When a community has an organized wayfinding system, it is an additional guide for motorists and visitors heading to their destination and decreases the need to utilize distracting devices. These important wayfinding projects have been developed and integrated into the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, (MUTCD), which is utilized by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.
5. **Decrease Sign Clutter** – A community-wide wayfinding signage system allows for consolidation of existing individual DOT signs to a more uniform system featuring multiple location points per sign. For example, a road may currently exhibit three DOT signs: for a courthouse, a library and a park. The three individual signs would be removed and replaced with one community specific wayfinding sign that lists all three locations. This eliminates three signs and adds one new sign for a net reduction of two signs.

Rowan County Tourism appreciates and is grateful for its sound working relationship with Rowan County. The partnership has ranged from community branding to economic development, and community development. Whether it is recruiting and supporting new hotel projects, constructing Farmers Markets or helping a local industry recover from a pandemic, the County has remained a steadfast and strong partner.

In seeking to further partner on community and economic development, Rowan County Tourism respectfully requests \$500,000 in ARPA funds for FY2022-23. These funds would be dedicated for Rowan Tourism to produce and install a uniform, countywide wayfinding signage system for Rowan County and its municipalities.

Based on the number of sites, locations, current DOT signs, miles of road, and municipalities in Rowan County, it is estimated to take up to 90 directional signs and 11 gateway welcome signs to complete the project and include all communities. The total funding request is based on a draft system already developed for the county with an approximate cost of \$502,000. Rowan Tourism has already funded all design fees and development costs of approximately \$40,000 and will fund any production costs above the ARPA funding of \$500,000.

A draft wayfinding signage system is currently under staff review at the Tourism Office. The system designer has mapped out the county and developed a complete system. Following approval of ARPA funding and completion of tourism staff review, Rowan Tourism will present to county staff for input and consideration. After staff reviews are complete, the system would be presented to each municipality, and finally to the Board of Commissioners for consideration and request for adoption. Upon adoption by the Board of Commissioners, the system would then be submitted to DOT for review and approval. All municipality meetings, staff reviews and presentation to Commissioners have a target completion by the end of calendar year 2022/early 2023.

Completing this one-time community and tourism infrastructure project will better position visitors and residents of Rowan County to safely travel and explore the community's public sites, while fostering greater community and economic development opportunities. The project will directly support continued recovery and growth in the local tourism industry, while enhancing the community through greater location association, branding, development and safety. Lastly, it will continue to position Rowan County as a destination that welcomes both its current and future residents, visitors and businesses.

Thank you for your leadership and consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

James Meacham  
Rowan County Tourism





Tourism Development Authority  
North Carolina

*Be an original.™*

## ROWAN COUNTYWIDE WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

### BENEFITS & RATIONALE

#### BENEFITS:

- Provides visibility and accessibility to impacted industries (tourism, arts and culture), government services, public facilities, public health facilities, outdoor spaces, parks and recreation and healthy activities.
- Supports public sector capacity to serve its community by improving accessibility and access to critical community infrastructure and services across all communities
- Supports movement to and identify community sites including, but not limited to public institutions, government facilities, municipalities, parks, recreation, outdoor, cultural, historical and agricultural sites
- Supports broad-based, long-term community and economic growth

#### RATIONALE:

- Other communities are using ARPA funding for wayfinding, including but not limited to: City of Sumner, Washington; City of Kingston, New York; Kentucky Tourism; City of Berkley, Missouri; Butte County, California; City of Simsbury, Connecticut
- This system proposes 93 total signs throughout the county, including:
  - 97 mentions of impacted industry (tourism, arts and culture)
  - 73 mentions of government services, schools and public health facilities
  - 76 mentions of outdoor spaces, parks and recreation, public facilities and healthy activities
  - 15 Gateway signs welcoming drivers to individual communities and municipalities
- Provides community development by creating easy navigation and reinforcing key sites and destinations
- Benefits the travel, tourism and hospitality sectors to identify sites, businesses and attractions that were operating prior to the pandemic, as well as vital public services
- Available to all residents and visitors of Rowan County, across class and population
- Promotes brand recognition and creates a solid impression that is visually identifiable and amplified to support quality life in communities by presenting the community as a welcoming place
- Provides location association by providing vital, location-based information to help increase their knowledge of the area while prompting opportunities to either extend their stay or return for future visits



Tourism Development Authority  
North Carolina

*Be an original.™*

**Project Estimation Budget**  
**County Wide Wayfinding System**

**EXPENSES:**

Design.....	\$31,800
Orientation	
Mapping	
Design Concepts	
Fabrication and Installation.....	\$502,300
Pedestrian Oriented Wayfinding Signs	
Boulevard Oriented Wayfinding Signs	
Main Street Pedestrian & Vehicle Oriented Signs	
Gateway Monument Signs	
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>\$534,100</b>

**FUNDING:**

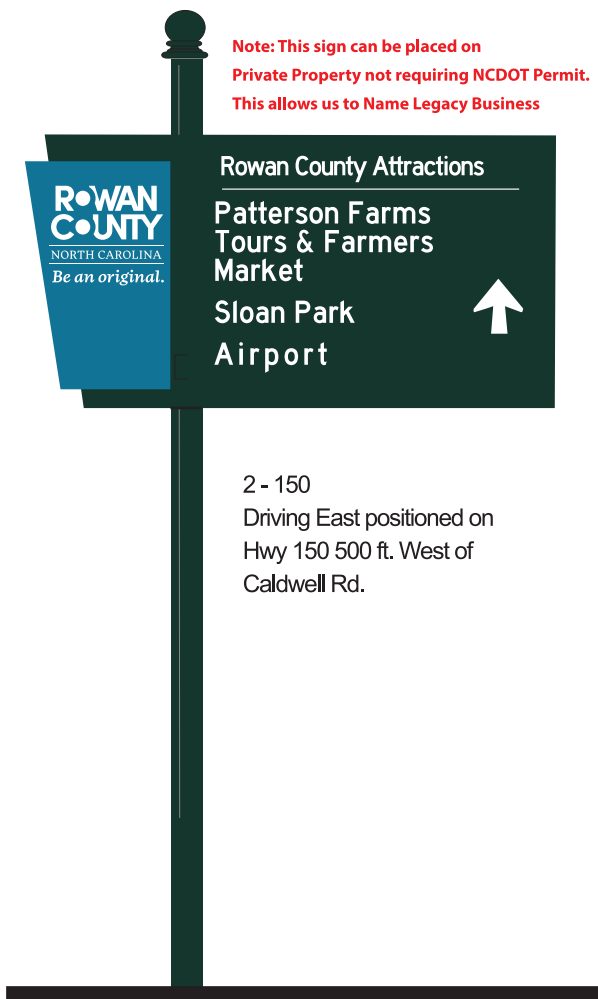
Rowan County ARPA Funding.....	\$500,000
Rowan County Tourism.....	\$34,100
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>\$534,100</b>



BOULEVARD WAYFINDING / 6" LETTERING FOR SPEEDS ABOVE 35 MPH



MAIN STREET/PEDESTRIAN WAYFINDING / 3.5" LETTERING FOR SPEEDS BELOW 35 MPH



ES-N-1-South Gateway  
Driving North Sign positioned on  
Long Street south of Kenly St.  
At Long St Park.

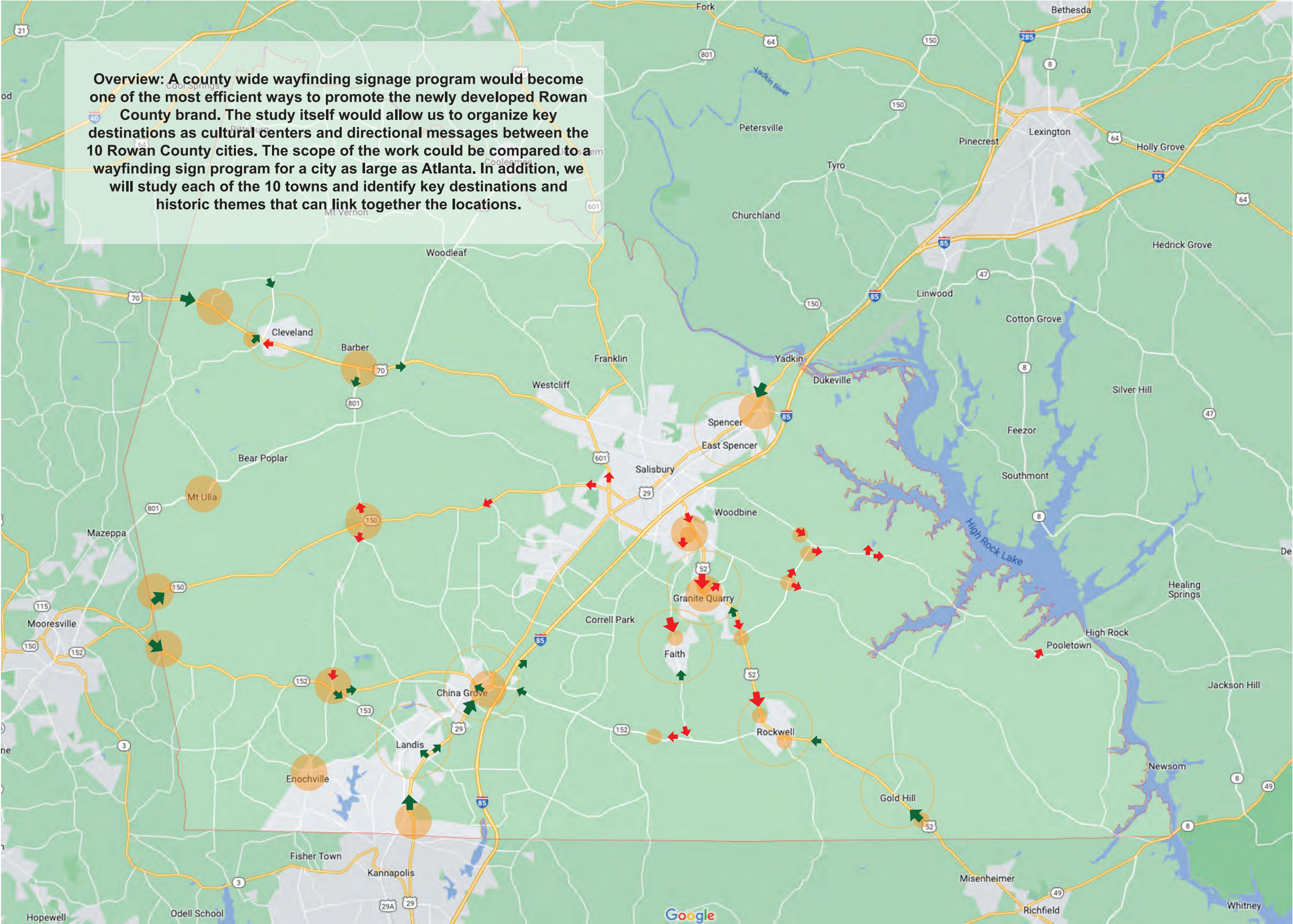


TOWN WELCOME / GATEWAY SIGN





Rowan County Map focuses on six corridors in and out of the area.



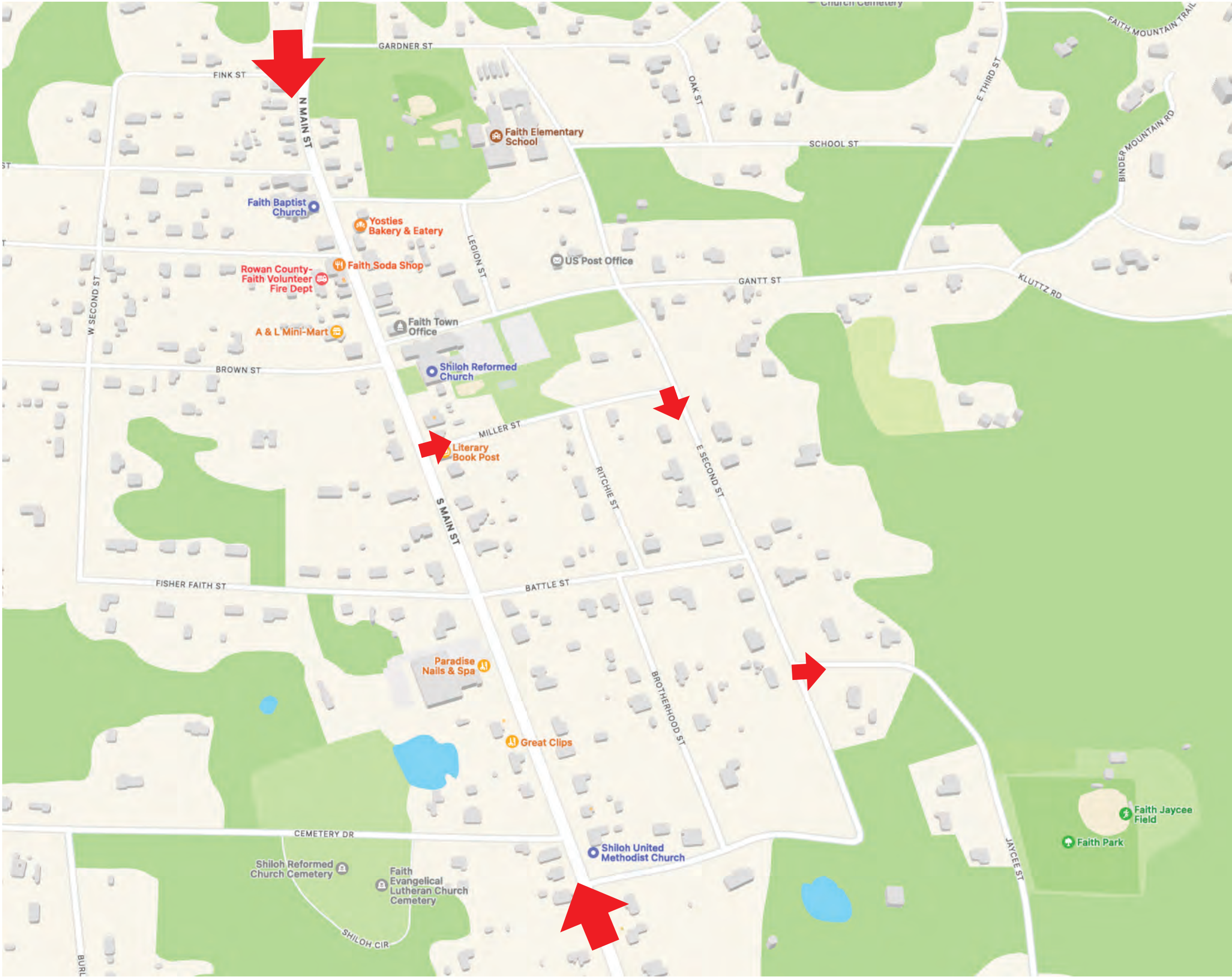
Green Arrows indicate sign orientation from county boundaries leading to Salisbury center.

Red Arrows indicate sign orientation from Salisbury Center outward leading to rural towns.

Approximately 87 signs will be required. Most signs required will be smaller wayfinding signs placed within a 35 MPH zone..

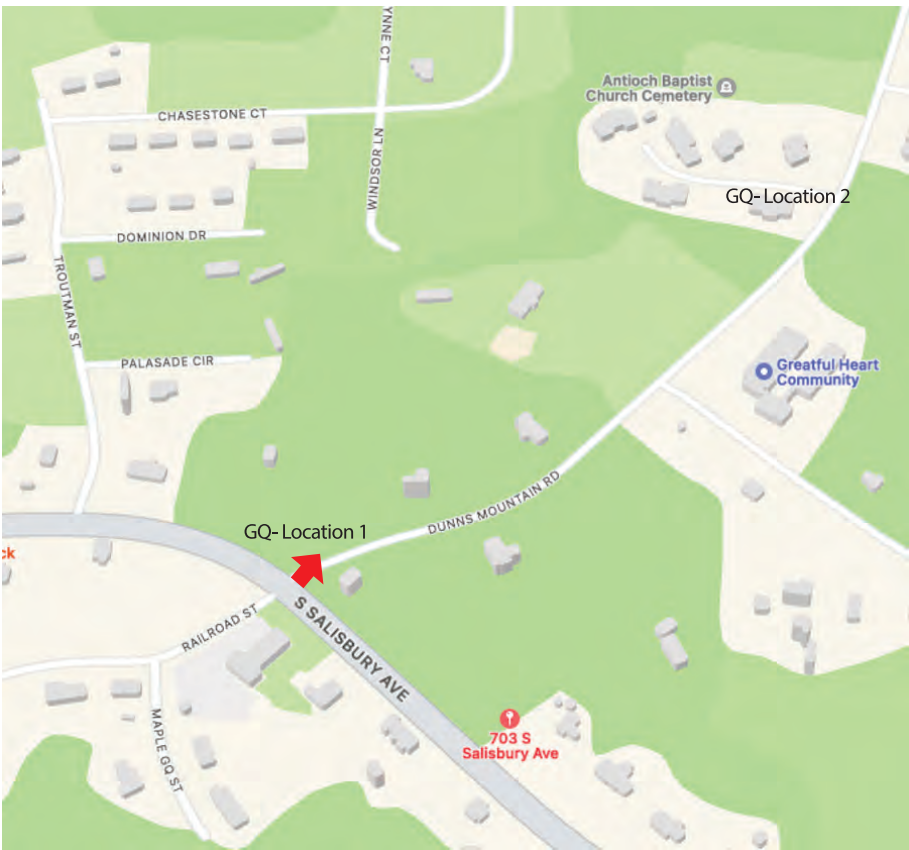
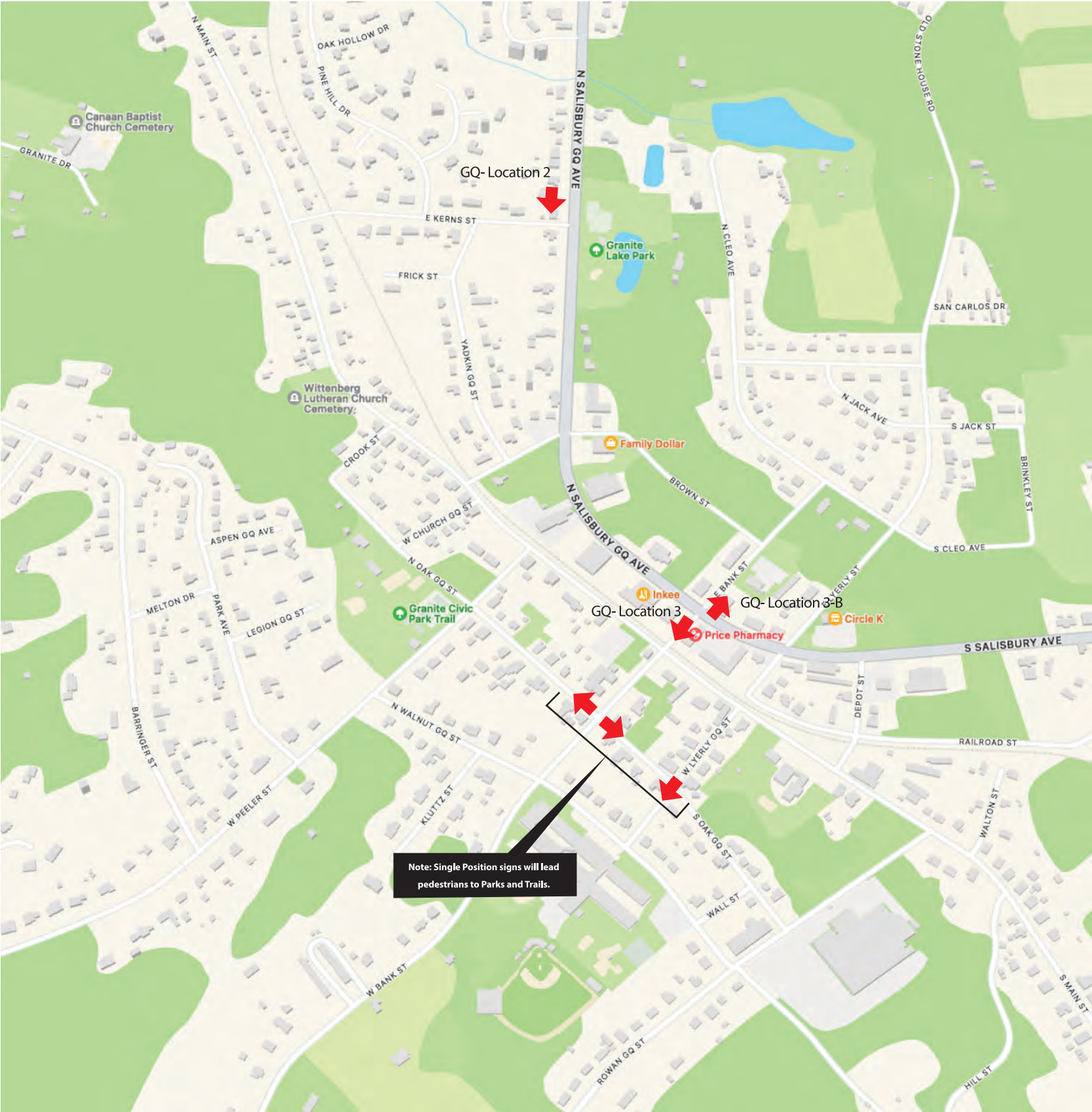


Faith Wayfinding Signage Locations



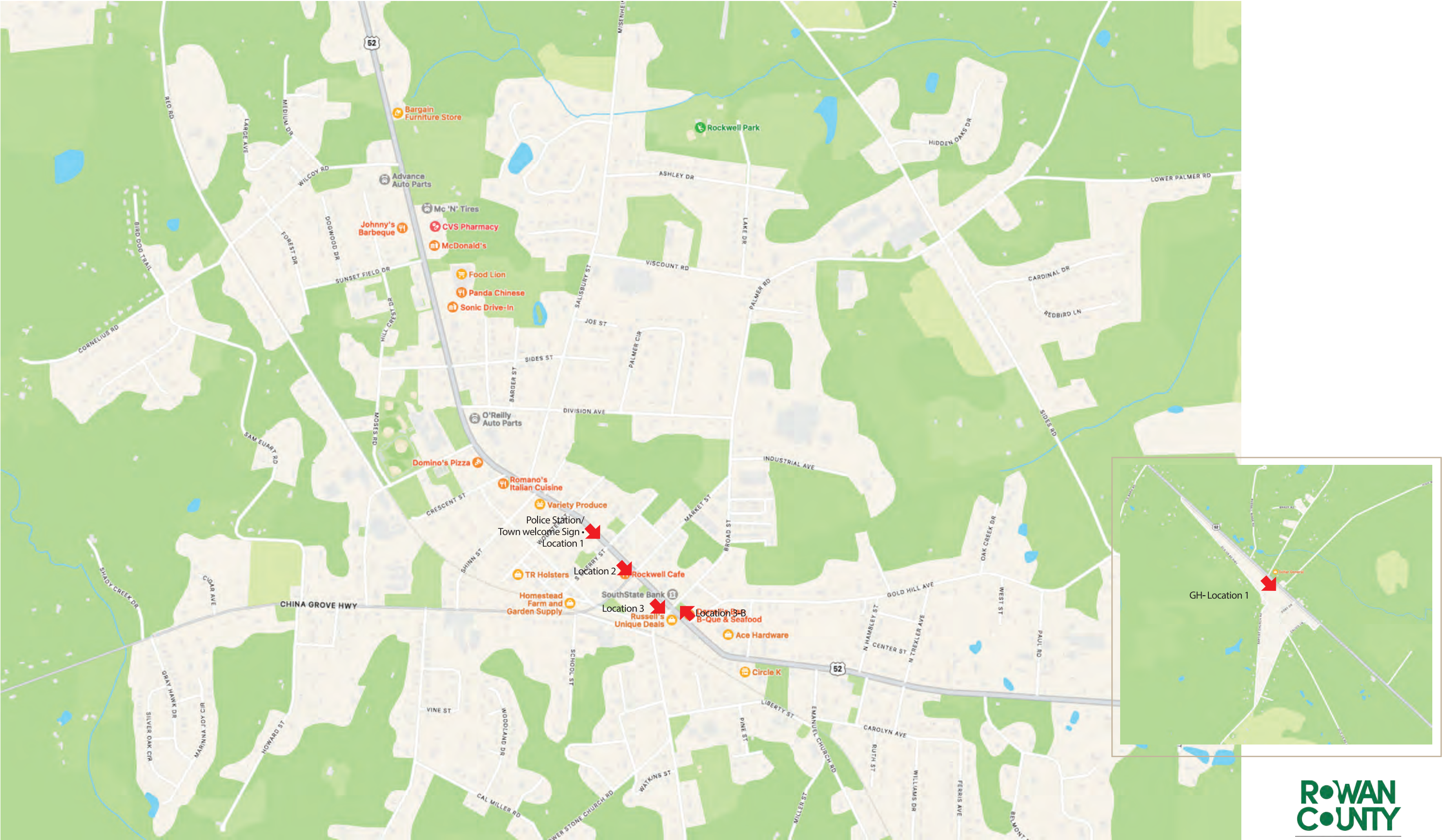


Granite Quarry Wayfinding Signage Locations



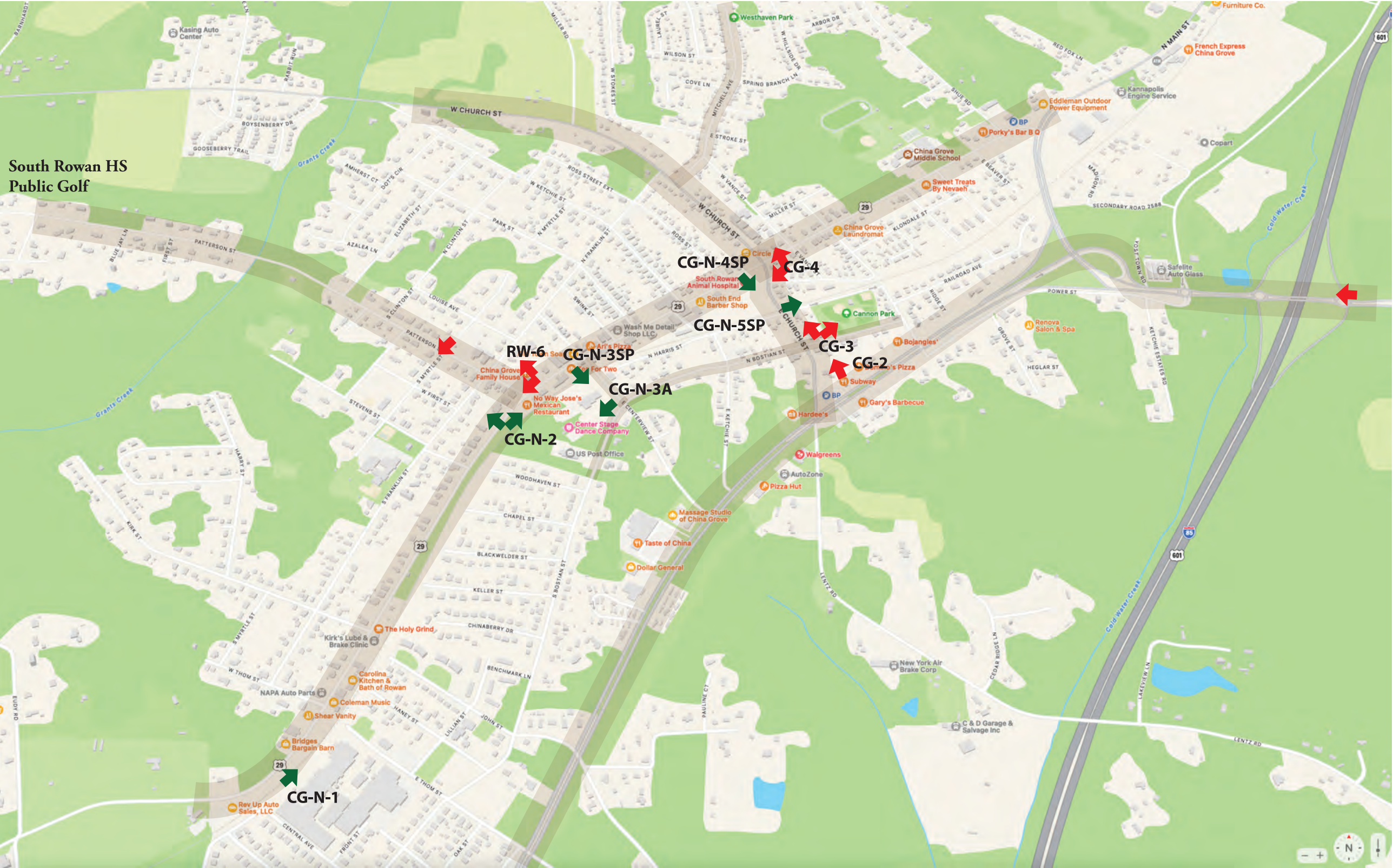


Rockwell / Gold Hill Wayfinding Signage Locations



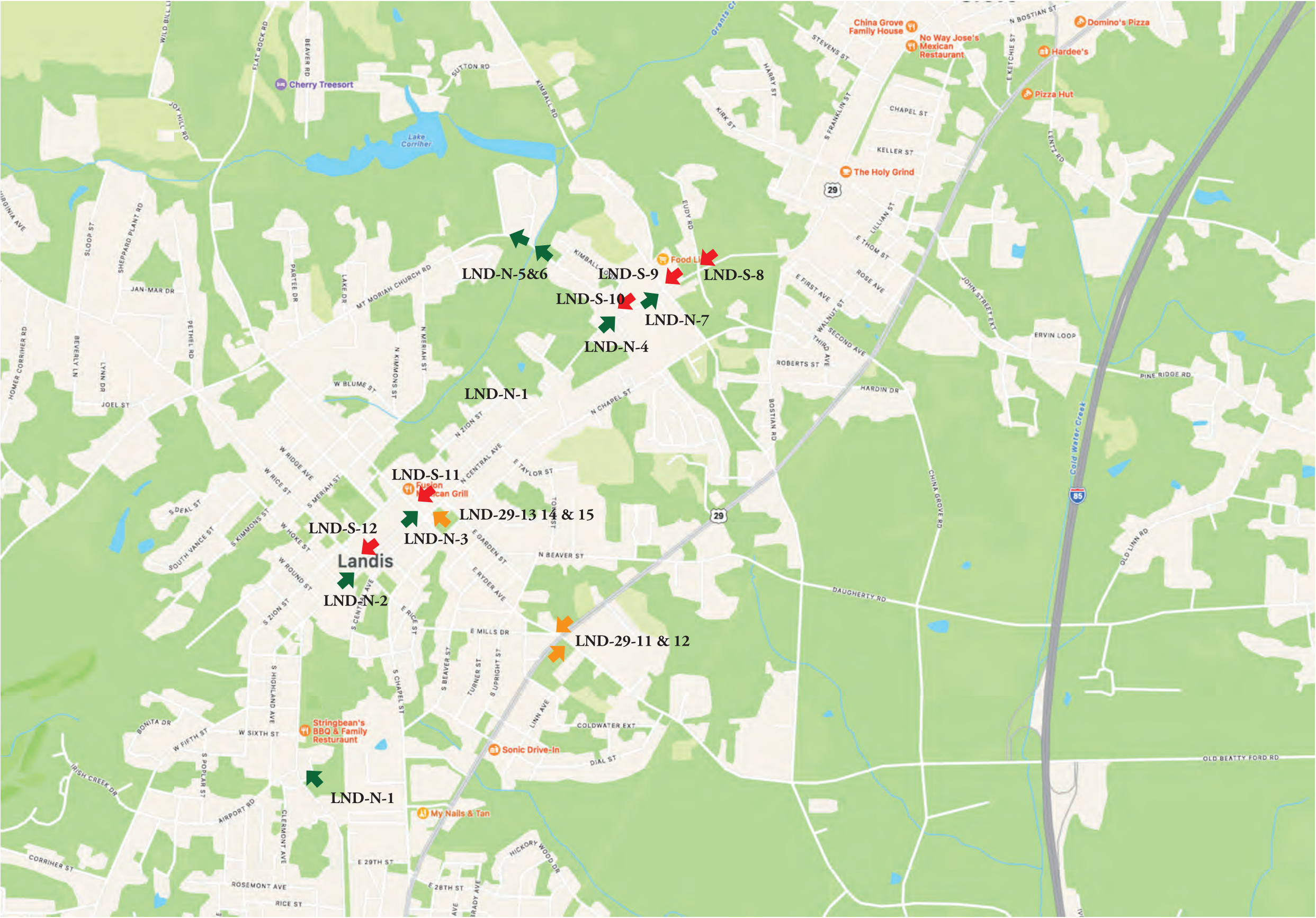


China Grove Wayfinding Signage Locations



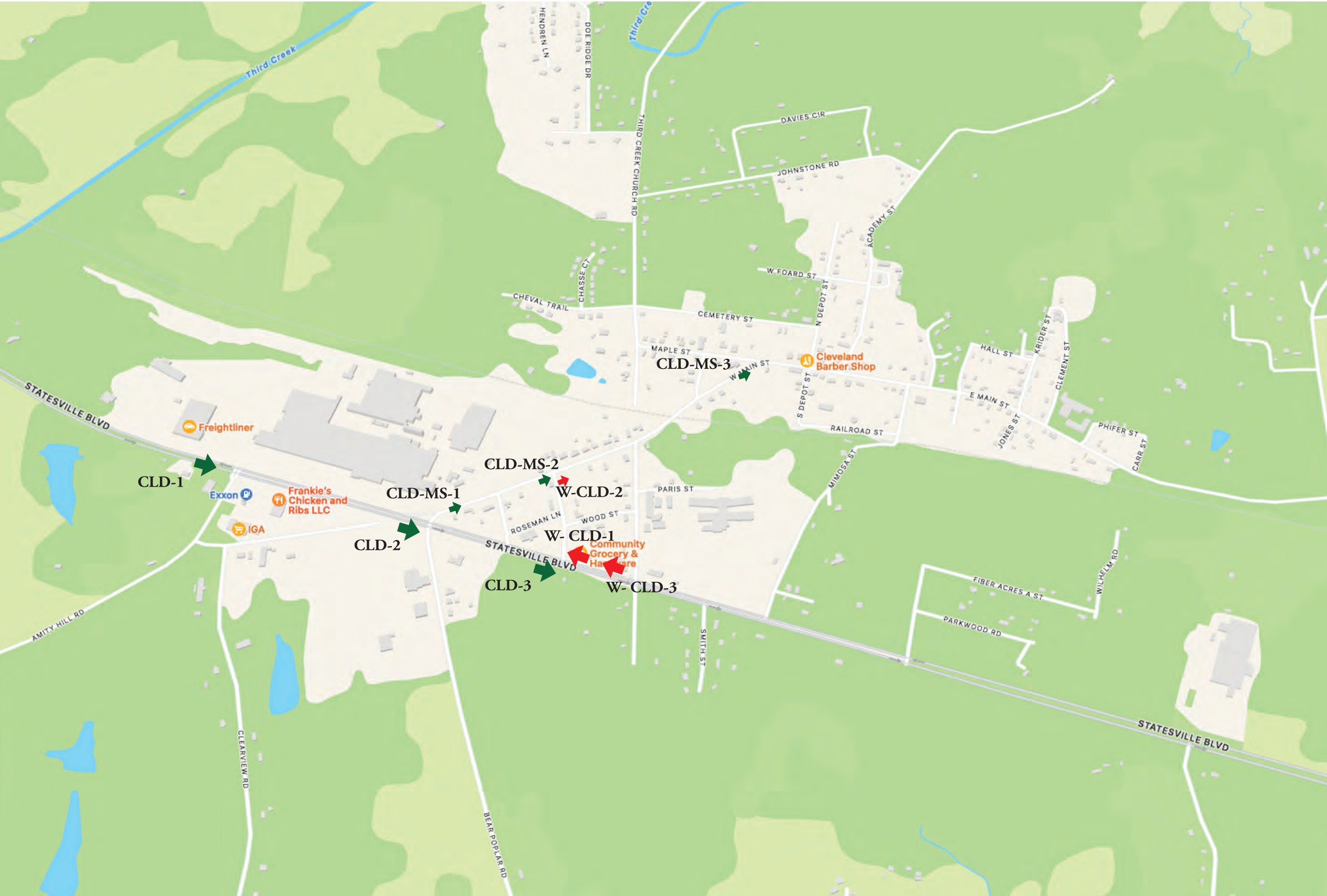


Landis Wayfinding Sign Locations.



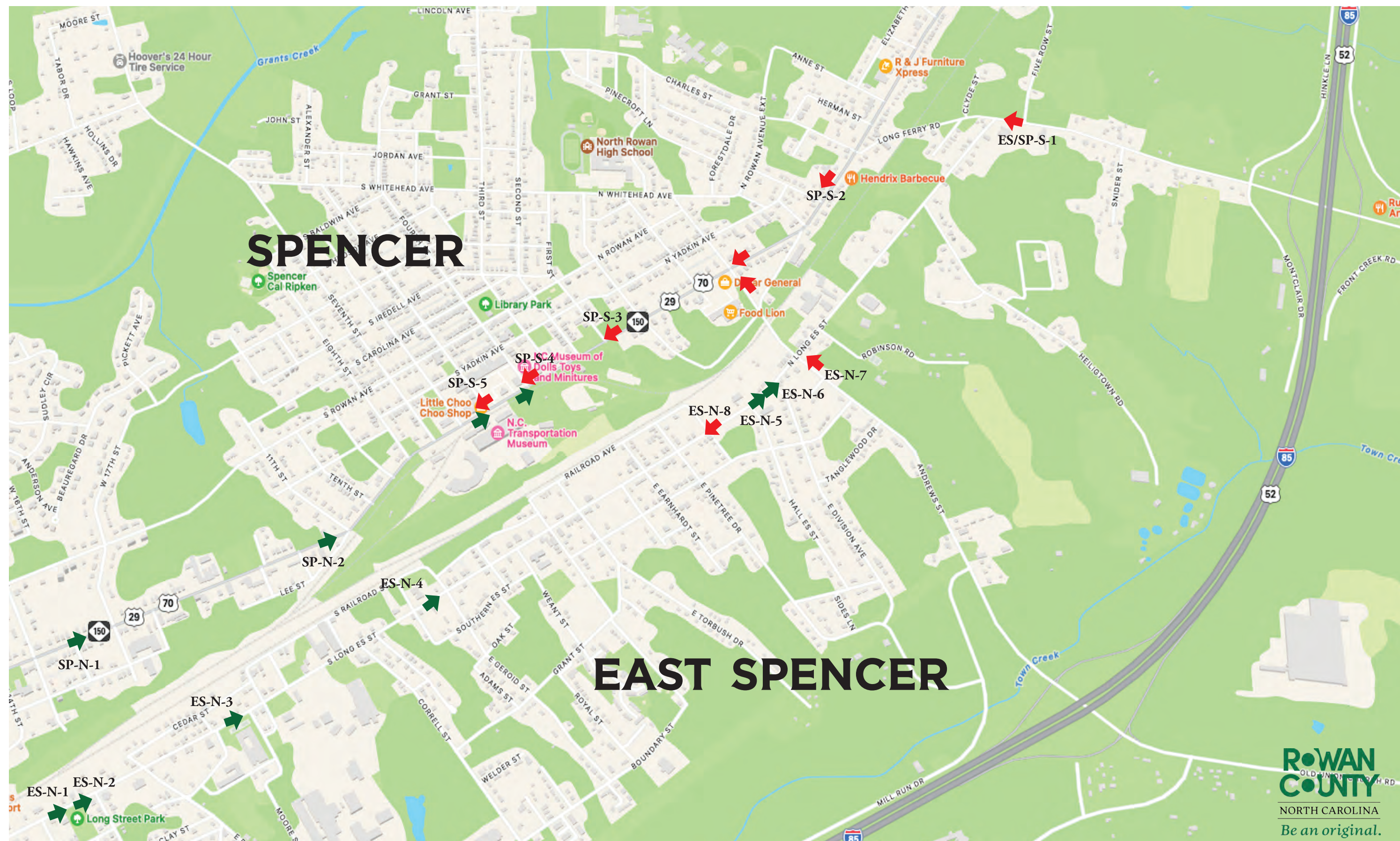


Cleveland Wayfinding Sign Locations.



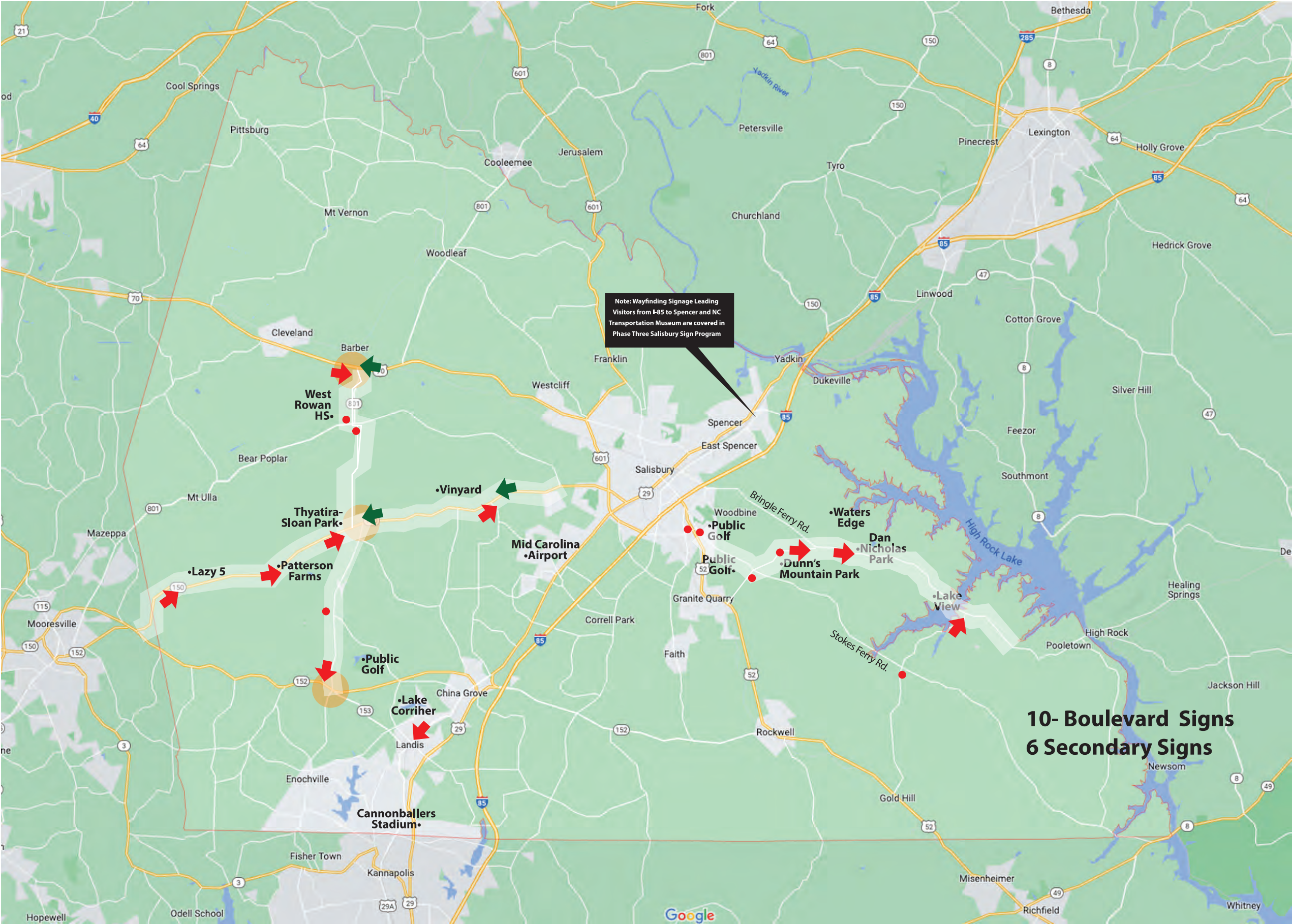


### Spencer & East Spencer Wayfinding Sign Locations.





Rowan County Agricultural & Recreational Byways





## DEPARTMENTAL REQUEST FOR BUDGET ACTION

1/6/2023

[illegible]

ROWAN COUNTY  
A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144  
TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** James Meacham, Rowan Tourism Exec. Director; Ann Kitalong-Will, Dir. Grants Admin/Govt Relations  
**DATE:** 10/28/22  
**SUBJECT:** Rowan County Tourism Wayfinding Signage ARPA Funding Request

Rowan County Tourism Development Authority (RCTDA) will present a proposal, "ARPA Tourism Funding Request: County Wayfinding Signage." The Board of Commissioners is asked to consider the request.

The county's Director of Grants Administration/Government Relations has reviewed the project, and has received feedback from Planning, Facilities, Finance, and the County Attorney as well as reviewed ARPA regulations in relation to this proposal. Should the Board choose to approve this proposal, the Grant Administrator's evaluation shows that such funding would be available and allowable under the Revenue Replacement category of ARP funding.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
<a href="#">ARPA Tourism Funding Request: Wayfinding Signage</a>	10/28/2022	Cover Memo



## Rowan County Tourism

## County Wayfinding Signage





# ROWAN COUNTY

Tourism Development Authority  
North Carolina

*Be an original.™*

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Board of Commissioners, County Manager, County Attorney  
**FROM:** Rowan County Tourism Development Authority  
**DATE:** September 1, 2022  
**RE:** Fiscal Year 2022-23 ARPA Tourism Funding Request: County Wayfinding Signage

On behalf of the businesses, organizations, and employees of the Rowan County tourism, arts and hospitality industry, please accept our deepest thanks for your continued support and commitment to the health and economic well-being of Rowan County. The resources, time and energy allocated towards such efforts across the community are invaluable and greatly appreciated.

Past ARPA funding allocated specifically to Rowan County Tourism was vital in replacing lost tourism revenues, retiring funding obligations for the Farmers Market and providing for a COVID grant program for lodging and arts organizations who sustained significant fiscal losses from the pandemic. The resources approved by the Board of Commissioners are a testament to the County's leadership.

Rowan County Tourism respectfully requests additional ARPA funds for the growth and expansion of infrastructure that benefits all Rowan County municipalities, sites, businesses and the community at large. Additional ARPA funds would be utilized to support the development and implementation of community and tourism infrastructure in the form of a uniform and countywide directional wayfinding signage system.

The pandemic amplified the community's need for branded and recognizable directional support for its residents and visitors as they travel to key sites in Rowan County. These sites include, but are not limited to public institutions, government facilities, municipalities, parks, recreation, outdoor, culture, historical and agricultural sites. Wayfinding signage serves as a resource by supporting movement to and from community sites by travelers, while providing a regular and consistent welcoming message. Signage benefits also include:

1. **Location Association** – While a resident or visitor is following a path to a particular destination for the first time, they are more likely to stay the course when accompanied with clear and identifiable signage. Each sign gives them vital, location-based information to help increase their knowledge about the area while also prompting opportunities to either extend their stay or return for future visits.
2. **Community Branding** – Brand recognition is one of the highest values attributed to wayfinding signage. A community's brand creates a solid impression that is visually identifiable and amplified regularly through wayfinding signage. Wayfinding further supports quality of life in communities by presenting the community as a welcoming place. Wayfinding signs tell each visitor and resident they are welcome. Due to the wayfinding function, departments of transportation allow for such signs to be placed within their right of way. This amount of brand positioning would be impossible otherwise and is a benefit to a community seeking to support residents, visitors and businesses.
3. **Community Development** – Communities have developed wayfinding and identity systems to enhance their brand, ease navigation and reinforce key sites and destinations. With the current climate, communities



have seen stronger wayfinding systems as a mechanism to sustain economic viability and recognition. Wayfinding further supports quality of life in communities by presenting it as a welcoming place.

4. **Safety Enhancements** – Wayfinding provides safety enhancements for motorists and pedestrians. When a community has an organized wayfinding system, it is an additional guide for motorists and visitors heading to their destination and decreases the need to utilize distracting devices. These important wayfinding projects have been developed and integrated into the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, (MUTCD), which is utilized by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.
5. **Decrease Sign Clutter** – A community-wide wayfinding signage system allows for consolidation of existing individual DOT signs to a more uniform system featuring multiple location points per sign. For example, a road may currently exhibit three DOT signs: for a courthouse, a library and a park. The three individual signs would be removed and replaced with one community specific wayfinding sign that lists all three locations. This eliminates three signs and adds one new sign for a net reduction of two signs.

Rowan County Tourism appreciates and is grateful for its sound working relationship with Rowan County. The partnership has ranged from community branding to economic development, and community development. Whether it is recruiting and supporting new hotel projects, constructing Farmers Markets or helping a local industry recover from a pandemic, the County has remained a steadfast and strong partner.

In seeking to further partner on community and economic development, Rowan County Tourism respectfully requests \$500,000 in ARPA funds for FY2022-23. These funds would be dedicated for Rowan Tourism to produce and install a uniform, countywide wayfinding signage system for Rowan County and its municipalities.

Based on the number of sites, locations, current DOT signs, miles of road, and municipalities in Rowan County, it is estimated to take up to 90 directional signs and 11 gateway welcome signs to complete the project and include all communities. The total funding request is based on a draft system already developed for the county with an approximate cost of \$502,000. Rowan Tourism has already funded all design fees and development costs of approximately \$40,000 and will fund any production costs above the ARPA funding of \$500,000.

A draft wayfinding signage system is currently under staff review at the Tourism Office. The system designer has mapped out the county and developed a complete system. Following approval of ARPA funding and completion of tourism staff review, Rowan Tourism will present to county staff for input and consideration. After staff reviews are complete, the system would be presented to each municipality, and finally to the Board of Commissioners for consideration and request for adoption. Upon adoption by the Board of Commissioners, the system would then be submitted to DOT for review and approval. All municipality meetings, staff reviews and presentation to Commissioners have a target completion by the end of calendar year 2022/early 2023.

Completing this one-time community and tourism infrastructure project will better position visitors and residents of Rowan County to safely travel and explore the community's public sites, while fostering greater community and economic development opportunities. The project will directly support continued recovery and growth in the local tourism industry, while enhancing the community through greater location association, branding, development and safety. Lastly, it will continue to position Rowan County as a destination that welcomes both its current and future residents, visitors and businesses.

Thank you for your leadership and consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

James Meacham  
Rowan County Tourism

Revenue Replacement Budget vs. Actual Spend

	Account	Budget	Actual	Encumbered/Prc	Balance
Woodleaf Community Park	1154112-583114-7030	\$ 354,000.00	\$ 19,291.00	\$ 55,072.02	\$ 279,637
Facilities - New Generator	1154134-575090-7030	\$ 85,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,985.00	\$ 80,015
Facilities - Mower Replacement	1154134-575090-7030	\$ 13,878.00	\$ -	\$ 13,216.65	\$ 661
DNP-Replace Golf Carpet	1156230-574025-7030	\$ 38,552.00	\$ 38,551.65	\$ -	\$ 0
DNP-Repair Sidewalk	1156230-576900-7030	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,985.00	\$ 2,015
Pave Gem Mine Area	1156230-574045-7030	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ 7,490.00	\$ 4,510
*Dunn's Mountain- New Well	1156239-574090-7030	\$ 7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000 ✓
* Courthouse Window repairs	1154135-543005-7030	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 61,100.00	\$ 14,200.00	\$ 4,700 ✓
Ellis Park-Tennis Courts	1156237-574000-7030	\$ 199,733.00	\$ 159,786.00	\$ 39,946.50	\$ 1
Ellis Park Roof	1156237-574000-7030	\$ 46,750.00	\$ -	\$ 46,750.00	\$ -
* Facilities Roof	1154134-573000-7030	\$ 122,817.00	\$ -	\$ 88,600.00	\$ 34,217 ✓
Library Roof- REI only	1156110-573000-7030	\$ 35,700.00	\$ -	\$ 35,700.00	\$ -
Medical/Safekeeper Fees	1154420-534025-7030	\$ 210,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000
Tourism Way Findings		\$ 500,000.00			\$ 500,000
* Additional Operating Exp for Sc	1157170-594010	\$ 2,186,341.00	\$ 2,186,341.00	\$ -	\$ 92,911 ✓
New Positions		\$ 508,818.00			\$ 508,818
COLA		\$ 5,318,011.00	\$ 5,318,011.46		\$ (0)
Fuel and Utility Increases		\$ 273,400.00			\$ 273,400
		\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ 7,783,081	\$ 311,945	\$ 1,997,885

\$ 879,770.00  
 \$ 46,998.00  
 \$ 4,350.00  
 \$ 42,950.00  
 \$ 186,050.00  
 \$ 1,160,118.00 ?

7,000,000 +  
 4,700,000 +  
 34,217,000 +  
 92,911,000 +  
 138,828,000 \*



## IV. Revaluation and Taxes

Rowan County is scheduled for revaluation during the coming fiscal year, which will be effective for the 2024 Budget. The revaluation process started in November 2021 and is expected to be 98% complete by December 1, 2022. The notices will be mailed by February 1, 2023. Staff should have preliminary estimates before Thanksgiving. According to our County Tax Assessor, based on today's economic climate our value could increase by as much as 4 billion dollars, which would create over \$20 million additional dollars in revenue. However, this estimation is subject to current economy's variability which cannot be predicted with certainty.

This budget addresses inflation and increased debt service with two one-time funding sources, while also anticipating that the revaluation will increase our revenue without raising taxes in 2024.

The larger one-time funding sources are:

1. ARPA Funding \$10,000,000
2. Property Sale \$3,053,000

These one-time funding sources are allowing the following to proceed WITHOUT a tax increase, as detailed below:

1. Bond Issuance to build the RCCC facility <sup>10</sup>	\$2,105,725	
2. Principal Rowan Salisbury Schools \$55 Million <sup>10</sup>	\$2,750,000	
3. Interest Rowan Salisbury Schools \$55 Million <sup>10</sup>	\$807,000	
4. RCCC Operating Expense Increase <sup>1157110-594010</sup>	\$164,562	
5. RSSS Operating Expense Increase	\$1,497,800	yes 1,422,836
6. Kannapolis Operating Expense Increase	\$285,812	yes 276,127
7. Charter Schools Operating Expense Increase	\$331,078	yes 322,822
8. 5 New Positions (Planning, Inspection & Animal Control)	\$508,	
9. Cost of Living Expense	\$5,657,	
10. Fuel and Utility Increases	\$1,172	
TOTAL	\$15,280,	

We are in a unique situation where the funding is needed due to inf new values have not been set. If the new values do not create at le new revenue, taxes will need to be raised or across the board cuts w for the FY 2024 budget.

On May 24, 2022 Billionaire Pershing Square hedge fund manager Bill Ackman said, "There is no prospect for material reduction in inflation unless the Fed aggressively raises rates, or the stock market crashes, catalyzing an economic collapse and demand

Account Inquiry [Rowan County]

1

- Back
- Search
- Browse
- Output
- Print
- Display
- PDF
- Save
- Excel
- Word
- Email
- Schedule
- Attach
- Detail
- Months
- Seg F

Account

Fund1010GEN FD

Org1157120RSS EXP

Object594010CURRENT EX

Project

Acct1010-71-7100-7120-0000-0000-000-5-594010-

Acct nameCURRENT EXPENSE

TypeExpense

Rollup

Sub-Rollup

StatusActive

Account Not

☐ MultiYr Fund

- 4 YEAR COMPARISON
- GAAP W/CARRY FORWARD
- HISTORY
- 4 YEAR GRAP
- HISTORY GRAPH

Yr/Per 2023/05	Fiscal Year 2023	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2021
Original Budget	36,910,713.00	35,487,883.00	36,027,914.00
Transfers In	.00	.00	.00
Transfers Out	.00	.00	.00
Revised Budget	36,910,713.00	35,487,883.00	36,027,914.00
Actual (Memo)	12,303,571.00	35,487,883.00	36,027,914.00
Encumbrances	.00	.00	.00
Requisitions			
Available	24,607.1	.00	.00
Percent used		1.00	100.00

000

0 \*  
118,569 \*  
5 =  
592,845 \*

118,569 per me  
add out  
in sum

000

0 \*  
36,910,713 +  
35,487,883 -  
1,422,830 \*

002

0 \*  
1,497,600,000 +  
1,422,830,000 -  
74,970,000 \*



Account Inquiry [Rowan County]

1

Back

Search

Browse

Output

Print

Display

PDF

Save

Excel

Word

Email

Schedule

(0) Attach

D Detail

M Months

S Seg F

Account

Fund1010GEN FDKCS EXP

Org1157130

Object594010CURRENT EX

Project

Acct1010-71-7100-7130-0000-0000-000-5-594010-

Acct nameCURRENT EXPENSE

TypeExpense

Rollup

Sub-Rollup

StatusActive

Account Not

MultiYr Fund

- 4 YEAR COMPARISON
- GAAP W/CARRY FORWARD
- HISTORY
- 4 YEAR GRAPH
- HISTORY GRAPH

Yr/Per 2023/05	Fiscal Year 2023	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2021
Original Budget	2,792,793.00	2,516,666.00	2,486,213.00
Transfers In	.00	.00	.00
Transfers Out	.00	.00	.00
Revised Budget	2,792,793.00		2,486,213.00
Actual (Memo)	1,629,129.25		2,486,213.00
Encumbrances	.00		.00
Requisitions	.00		
Available	1,163,663.75		.00
Percent used	58.33		100.00

000

23.011. x

5. =

115.055. x

23.011 per me not mtr June

000

0. \*

23.011

276.127. \*

285.812.000 +

276.127.000 -

9.685.000 \*

# Account Inquiry [Rowan County]

1

- Back
- Search
- Browse
- Output
- Print
- Display
- PDF
- Save
- Excel
- Word
- Email
- Schedule
- (0) Attach
- D Detail
- M Months
- S Seg F

## Account

Fund1010GEN FDOrg1157140RCS EXPObject594010CURRENT EXProject...

Acct1010-71-7100-7140-0000-0000-000-5-594010-  
Acct nameCURRENT EXPENSE  
TypeExpenseStatusActive  
Rollup  
Sub-Rollup  
☐ MultiYr Fund

Account No

- 4 YEAR COMPARISON
- GAAP W/CARRY FORWARD
- HISTORY
- 4 YEAR GRAPH
- HISTORY GRAPH

Yr/Per 2023/05	Fiscal Year 2023	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2021	
Original Budget	2,230,093.00	1,907,271.00	1,479,384.00	0 *
Transfers In	2,326.00	.00	.00	
Transfers Out	-2,326.00		.00	
Revised Budget	2,230,093.00		1,479,384.00	
Actual (Memo)	772,256.06		1,479,384.00	002
Encumbrances	.00		.00	
Requisitions	.00			
Available	1,457,836.94	0 *	.00	000
Percent used	34.63	26.902 * 5 = 134.510 *	100.00	322,822 * 331,078,000 + 322,822,000 - 8,256,000 *

*Handwritten notes:*  
- ARPA 10 million (near 2021 column)  
- 26,902 per mo not entered June (near 2022 column)



FUND	ORG	OBJECT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL ESTIM R	REVISED ESTIM F	ACTUAL YTD F	ACTUAL MTD R	REMAINING R	ANNUALIZED	OVER/UNDER	BA AMT
		1154124	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	3,400.00	3,400.00	600.01	48.17	2,799.99	840.01	1,959.98	
			1154124 WEST END PLAZA EXPENDIT						-	-	
		1154134	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	135,000.00	135,000.00	16,661.22	2,614.65	118,338.78	23,325.71	95,013.07	50,000.00
			1154134 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT						-	-	
		1154210	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	10,500.00	10,500.00	1,131.16	169.98	9,368.84	1,583.62	7,785.22	
			1154210 TELECOMMUNICATIONS EXP						-	-	
		1154250	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	42,000.00	42,000.00	12,833.37	1,845.21	29,166.63	17,966.72	11,199.91	
			1154250 INSPECTIONS EXPENDITUR						-	-	
		1154331	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.00	0.00	2,100.00	-	2,100.00	
			1154331 HAZMAT TEAM EXPENDITUR						-	-	
		1154332	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	-	15,000.00	5,000.00
			1154332 FIRE DIVISION EXPENDIT						-	-	
		1154371	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	298,500.00	298,500.00	110,916.30	20,759.35	187,583.70	155,282.82	32,300.88	
			1154371 EMS DIVISION EXPENDITU						-	-	
		1154410	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	1,050,000.00	840,000.00	219,676.94	39,021.34	584,103.68	307,547.72	276,555.96	100,000.00
			1154410 SHERIFF ADMIN EXPENDIT						-	-	
		1154412	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	-	7,500.00	
			1154412 ALCOA GRANT EXPENSES						-	-	
		1154529	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	293,096.00	410,355.00	62,069.77	9,629.53	348,285.23	86,897.68	261,387.55	100,000.00
			1154529 RTS - OPERATION EXPENS						-	-	
		1154830	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	9,450.00	9,450.00	1,330.10	135.14	8,119.90	1,862.14	6,257.76	
			1154830 PLANNING						-	-	
		1154950	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	1,500.00	1,500.00	426.37	74.23	1,073.63	596.92	476.71	
			1154950 COOPERATIVE EXT EXPENS						-	-	
		1155185	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	15,000.00	15,000.00	4,782.41	855.40	10,217.59	6,695.37	3,522.22	
			1155185 ENVIRONMENTAL HLTH EXP						-	-	
		1155215	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	5,000.00	23,289.00	0.00	0.00	23,289.00	-	23,289.00	
			1155215 CHILD CARE 4 COORD EXP						-	-	
		1155228	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	-	500.00	
			1155228 DENTAL CLINIC EXPENDIT						-	-	
		1155310	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	18,000.00	18,000.00	2,603.70	466.02	15,396.30	3,645.18	11,751.12	
			1155310 DSS ADMIN EXPENSES						-	-	
		1156110	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	16,500.00	16,500.00	1,854.66	452.52	14,645.34	2,596.52	12,048.82	
			1156110 LIBRARY EXPENDITURES						-	-	
		1156230	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	63,000.00	63,000.00	12,658.38	290.84	50,341.62	17,721.73	32,619.89	10,000.00
			1156230 PARKS ADMIN EXPENDITUR						-	-	
		1156237	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	5,250.00	5,250.00	1,263.04	194.43	3,986.96	1,768.26	2,218.70	
			1156237 ELLIS PARK EXPENDITURE						-	-	
		1156238	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	12,000.00	12,000.00	1,380.09	194.21	10,619.91	1,932.13	8,687.78	
			1156238 SLOAN PARK EXPENDITURE						-	-	
		1156240	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	-	1,500.00	
			1156240 WOODLEAF PARK EXPENDIT						-	-	
		1156410	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	1,350.00	1,350.00	300.40	100.19	1,049.60	420.56	629.04	
			1156410 ANIMAL SERVICES EXPEND						-	-	
		1156420	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	69,000.00	69,000.00	13,607.25	2,361.66	55,392.75	19,050.15	36,342.60	
			1156420 ANIMAL ENFORCEMENT EXP						-	-	
		1156440	562020 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	3,300.00	3,300.00	776.97	111.54	2,523.03	1,087.76	1,435.27	
			1156440 NATURE CENTER EXPENDIT						-	-	
1010			1010 GENERAL FUND	2,078,446.00	2,003,994.00	464,872.14	79,324.41	1,502,902.48	650,821.00	852,081.48	265,000.00

ORG	OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	YEAR	PER	JOURN	EFF DATE	SRC	REF1	PO/REF2	REFERENCE	AMOUNT	P	COMMENTS
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	2	692	08/29/2022	BUA	4112	08/29/2022	399000.00	399,000.00	Y	TRANS OVER BUDGET FUNDS ANIMAL
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	3	145	09/07/2022	BUA	4125	9/7/22	21,890	(21,890.00)	Y	Axon Contract
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	2	798	08/31/2022	BUA	4125	8/31/22	2,326	(2,326.00)	Y	Faith Academy School Supplies
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	3	285	09/14/2022	BUA	4112	9/14/2022	9,870	(9,870.00)	Y	AS Roadway
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	3	633	09/26/2022	BUA	4112	9/26/2022	33,000	(33,000.00)	Y	Covid Supplies for Depts
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	4	820	10/31/2022	BUA	4160	10/31/2022	4,296	(4,296.00)	Y	OpenRoadband Invoice
1154112	532017	CONSULTING SERVICES	2023	7	51	01/17/2023	BUA	6400	1/17/2023	5,500	(5,500.00)	N	AS Incinerator Repair
										<u>322,118.00</u>			Remaining Balance

0 + C  
 = 00,000 + 000 +  
 - 00 + 000 + 000  
 \* 96,172 + 000 \*

\* Needed funds to make up 500k



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Board Appointments

---

Please consider the attached appointments and reappointments.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
Application Report	1/10/2023	Cover Memo
Expiration Report	1/9/2023	Cover Memo
Vacancy Report	1/9/2023	Cover Memo
Recommended Appointments	1/10/2023	Cover Memo

# Agricultural Advisory Board

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:20 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
Dr. Anthony Jerome Davis	1/9/2023	Livingstone College 701 West Monroe Street Salisbury, NC 28144  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> West Ward 3	<b>Phone:</b> 7042166098	
			<b>Cell Phone:</b> 9192251660	
			<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:President13@livingstone.edu">President13@livingstone.edu</a>	

Status

**Name**  
Dr. Anthony Jerome Davis

**Application**  
**Date**  
1/9/2023

**Expiration**  
**Date**  
1/9/2025

**Board Member**  
**Anthony Jerome Davis**

Status

Board (Rank)	Vacancies	Status
Rowan Economic Development Council (1)	4	BoC Meeting
Agricultural Advisory Board (2)	1	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**  
Dr. Anthony Jerome Davis

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**  
With over 27 years of visionary strategic leadership in non-profit organizations, colleges, and universities. My work has procured over \$400 million in gifts and grants, successfully securing donor contributions at the \$10,000 - 5-million-dollar levels. My colleagues fondly describe me as The Difference Maker and a nickname that I do not take lightly. As a philanthropic practitioner, I understand the strategic power money can provide to create, promote, and rejuvenate economic growth and sustainability within our community. As President of Livingstone, I oversee a multi-million budget as well as several acres of property along the western corridor of Salisbury. I aim to bring this knowledge and expertise to this Board to further the Salisbury community.

**Have you ever been convicted of a**

**felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

**Request for Waiver of Term Limits**

N/A

**Contact Information****Address**

Livingstone College  
701 West Monroe Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

West Ward 3

**Phone**

[7042166098](tel:7042166098)

**Cell Phone**

[9192251660](tel:9192251660)

**Email**

[President13@livingstone.edu](mailto:President13@livingstone.edu)

**Occupation****Employer**

Livingstone College

**Occupation**

President

**Other Questions**

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

**Gender****What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:20 pm



# Atwell Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:20 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
<a href="#">Ryan Yost</a>	12/10/2022	<div></div> <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<div></div>	

Status

**Name**  
Ryan Yost

**Application Date**  
12/10/2022

**Expiration Date**  
12/10/2024

**Board Member**  
**Ryan Michael Yost**

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
Atwell Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	1	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**  
Ryan Yost

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**  
Over 20 years as a member of Atwell Township Volunteer Fire Department

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**  
No

**County of Residence**  
Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**  
[REDACTED]

**Resident**  
Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**  
[REDACTED]

**Email**  
[REDACTED]

Occupation

**Employer**

Town of Mooresville

**Occupation**

Firefighter

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

Yes

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Board of Adjustment (Rowan County)

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
Mr Kevin Lynn Auten	1/5/2023	405 Travis Lane Salisbury, NC 28146  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> East Ward	<b>Phone:</b> 704-216-1257	
			<b>Cell Phone:</b> 7043106573	
			<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:autenk1811@yahoo.com">autenk1811@yahoo.com</a>	



Mr Kevin Lynn Auten

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Mr Kevin Lynn Auten

**Application**

**Date**

1/5/2023

**Expiration**

**Date**

1/5/2025

**Board Member**

**Kevin Lynn Auten**

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
Board of Adjustment (Rowan County)	1	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**

Mr Kevin Lynn Auten

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration.  
I have served on many boards with non profit organizations. Recently retired from Rowan County Sheriffs Office with 35 years experience with 12 years as Sheriff managing a multi million dollar budget, almost 200 employees and over 300 inmates.

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

405 Travis Lane  
Salisbury, NC 28146

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

East Ward

**Phone**

704-216-1257

**Cell Phone**

7043106573

**Email**

autenk1811@yahoo.com

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

Law Enforcement

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status						
Virgil L Misenheimer	12/28/2022	980 Mt. Hope Church Road Salisbury, NC 28146  Resident: Yes  Ward/District: Litaker Township	<table><tr><td>Phone:</td><td>704-857-1265</td></tr><tr><td>Cell Phone:</td><td>704-223-1500</td></tr><tr><td>Email:</td><td>virgilm44@carolina.rr.com</td></tr></table>	Phone:	704-857-1265	Cell Phone:	704-223-1500	Email:	virgilm44@carolina.rr.com	
Phone:	704-857-1265									
Cell Phone:	704-223-1500									
Email:	virgilm44@carolina.rr.com									
Mr. Tracy Winecoff	1/10/2023	1660 Safrit Rd Salisbury, NC 28146  Resident: Yes	<table><tr><td>Phone:</td><td>7047917184</td></tr><tr><td>Email:</td><td>twinecoff15@gmail.com</td></tr></table>	Phone:	7047917184	Email:	twinecoff15@gmail.com			
Phone:	7047917184									
Email:	twinecoff15@gmail.com									

Virgil L Misenheimer

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Virgil L Misenheimer

**Application**

**Date**

12/28/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/28/2024

**Board Member**

Virgil L Misenheimer

Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	0	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Virgil L Misenheimer

**Business/Civic Experience and why  
you feel you are qualified for this  
appointment:**

Worked for a major airline in a  
management support role serving the SE  
Region of facilities project management  
from 1984-2018 primarily for CLT/DCA/MIA  
airports.

**Have you ever been convicted of a  
felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

980 Mt. Hope Church Road  
Salisbury, NC 28146

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

Litaker Township

**Phone**



704-857-1265

**Cell Phone**

704-223-1500

**Email**

virgilm44@carolina.rr.com

Occupation

**Employer**

Greenway Chemical  
Systems and Services

**Occupation**

SR. Service Manager

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

Mr. Tracy Winecoff

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Mr. Tracy Winecoff

**Application**

**Date**

1/10/2023

**Expiration**

**Date**

1/10/2025

**Board Member**

[Tracy Winecoff](#)

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners</a>	0	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Mr. Tracy Winecoff

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

1660 Safrit Rd  
Salisbury, NC 28146

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[7047917184](#)

**Email**

[twinecoff15@gmail.com](#)

Occupation

**Employer**

City of Kannapolis

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
David DeGrave	12/7/2022	890 Bear Poplar Rd Cleveland, NC 27013  Resident: Yes	Phone: 980-447-7110 Email: ddegraveccfd@gmail.com	
Ronald Herion	12/6/2022	1160 BEAR POPLAR RD CLEVELAND, NC 27013  Resident: Yes	Phone: 7042133135 Email: engineer533@hotmail.com	



David DeGrave

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

David DeGrave

**Application**

**Date**

12/7/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/7/2024

**Board Member**

[David DeGrave](#)

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees</a>	2	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

David DeGrave

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

890 Bear Poplar Rd  
Cleveland, NC 27013

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[980-447-7110](#)

**Email**

[ddegraveccfd@gmail.com](mailto:ddegraveccfd@gmail.com)

Occupation

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government**

**employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

Ronald Herion

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Ronald Herion

**Application**

**Date**

12/6/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/6/2024

**Board Member**

[Ronald Herion](#)

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees</a>	2	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Ronald Herion

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

1160 BEAR POPLAR RD  
CLEVELAND, NC 27013

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[7042133135](#)

**Email**

[engineer533@hotmail.com](mailto:engineer533@hotmail.com)

Occupation

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government**

**employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



# Granite Quarry Zoning Board - ETJ

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status				
Shellie Eagle Stubbs	1/4/2023	4030 Fish Pond Road Salisbury, NC 28146  Resident: Yes	<table><tr><td>Phone:</td><td>704-245-4139</td></tr><tr><td>Email:</td><td>shellie@tmrrealtyinc.com</td></tr></table>	Phone:	704-245-4139	Email:	shellie@tmrrealtyinc.com	
Phone:	704-245-4139							
Email:	shellie@tmrrealtyinc.com							

Shellie Eagle Stubbs

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Shellie Eagle Stubbs

**Application**

**Date**

1/4/2023

**Expiration**

**Date**

1/4/2025

**Board Member**

[Shellie Eagle Stubbs](#)

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Granite Quarry Zoning Board - ETJ</a>	1	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**

Shellie Eagle Stubbs

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

4030 Fish Pond Road  
Salisbury, NC 28146

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[704-245-4139](tel:704-245-4139)

**Email**

[shellie@tmrrealtyinc.com](mailto:shellie@tmrrealtyinc.com)

Occupation

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Female

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Health Board

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
Mary Ponds	12/22/2022	PO Box 156 Granite Quarry, NC, NC 28072  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b> 704-639-6273 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:marysponds@yahoo.com">marysponds@yahoo.com</a>	
John Lewis Thomason, Jr.	1/4/2023	125 west ridge rd SALISBURY, NC 28147  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> Franklin	<b>Phone:</b> 7042027775 <b>Cell Phone:</b> 7042027775 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:jthomason5544@gmail.com">jthomason5544@gmail.com</a>	



Status

**Name**

Mary Ponds

**Application**

**Date**

12/22/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/22/2024

**Board Member**

Mary S. Ponds

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
Health Board	1	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Mary Ponds

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

Currently a member of Rowan County Public Health Board of Health

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

PO Box 156  
Granite Quarry, NC, NC 28072

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

704-639-6273

**Email**

marysponds@yahoo.com

Occupation

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Female

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

John Lewis Thomason, Jr.

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

John Lewis Thomason, Jr.

**Application**

**Date**

1/4/2023

**Expiration**

**Date**

1/4/2025

**Board Member**

[John Lewis Thomason, Jr.](#)

Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Health Board</a>	1	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**

John Lewis Thomason, Jr.

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

Been involved with grading work entire life and think I could be of benefit to the water and Septic side of the health. Board member of Franklin fire Dept. 30+years. Fire chief for over 30 years also. Have been involved on the telcom and LEPC board in years past.

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

125 west ridge rd  
SALISBURY, NC 28147

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

Franklin

**Phone**

[7042027775](#)

**Cell Phone**

7042027775

**Email**

jthomason5544@gmail.com

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

Area Supervisor NCDOT

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



# Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
Mr Timothy Justin Crews	12/1/2022	130 E Liberty St Salisbury, NC 28144  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b> 7047985660 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:tcrew@salisburync.gov">tcrew@salisburync.gov</a>	

Mr Timothy Justin Crews

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Mr Timothy Justin Crews

**Application**

**Date**

12/1/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/1/2024

**Board Member**

[Timothy Justin Crews](#)

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Juvenile Crime Prevention Council</a>	3	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**

Mr Timothy Justin Crews

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

130 E Liberty St  
Salisbury, NC 28144

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[7047985660](#)

**Email**

[tcrew@salisburync.gov](mailto:tcrew@salisburync.gov)

Occupation

**Employer**

Salisbury Police  
Department

**Occupation**

Police Officer

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Local Emergency Planning Committee

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact		Status
Safety & Environmental Specialis Eddie Hawks	12/2/2022	2110 Executive Dr Salisbury, NC 28147  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b>	704-310-3622	
			<b>Cell Phone:</b>	336-309-3508	
			<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:wehawks@retailbusinessservices.com">wehawks@retailbusinessservices.com</a>	



## Safety & Environmental Specialis Eddie Hawks

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

### Status

#### Name

Safety & Environmental Specialis  
Eddie Hawks

#### Application

##### Date

12/2/2022

##### Expiration

##### Date

12/2/2024

#### Board Member

**Eddie Hawks**

### Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Local Emergency Planning Committee</a>	1	Pending

### Basic Information

#### Name

Safety & Environmental Specialis Eddie  
Hawks

#### Have you ever been convicted of a felony?

No

#### County of Residence

Davidson

### Contact Information

#### Address

2110 Executive Dr  
Salisbury, NC 28147

#### Resident

Yes

#### Ward/District

#### Phone

[704-310-3622](tel:704-310-3622)

#### Cell Phone

[336-309-3508](tel:336-309-3508)

#### Email

[wehawks@retailbusinessservices.com](mailto:wehawks@retailbusinessservices.com)

### Occupation

#### Employer

Food Lion. LLC

**Occupation**

Safety

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status						
Mr James Basinger	12/1/2022	1070 Old Cress Rd Salisbury, NC 28147  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> Locke Township	<table><tr><td><b>Phone:</b></td><td>704-857-9136</td></tr><tr><td><b>Cell Phone:</b></td><td>704-642-2903</td></tr><tr><td><b>Email:</b></td><td><a href="mailto:sandchicks@carolina.rr.com">sandchicks@carolina.rr.com</a></td></tr></table>	<b>Phone:</b>	704-857-9136	<b>Cell Phone:</b>	704-642-2903	<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:sandchicks@carolina.rr.com">sandchicks@carolina.rr.com</a>	
<b>Phone:</b>	704-857-9136									
<b>Cell Phone:</b>	704-642-2903									
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:sandchicks@carolina.rr.com">sandchicks@carolina.rr.com</a>									
Mr. David Lee Linker	12/1/2022	760 PATTERSON RD SALISBURY, NC 28147-6607  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> Locke Township	<table><tr><td><b>Phone:</b></td><td>7046373245</td></tr><tr><td><b>Cell Phone:</b></td><td>7042136114</td></tr><tr><td><b>Email:</b></td><td><a href="mailto:linkerd@bellsouth.net">linkerd@bellsouth.net</a></td></tr></table>	<b>Phone:</b>	7046373245	<b>Cell Phone:</b>	7042136114	<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:linkerd@bellsouth.net">linkerd@bellsouth.net</a>	
<b>Phone:</b>	7046373245									
<b>Cell Phone:</b>	7042136114									
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:linkerd@bellsouth.net">linkerd@bellsouth.net</a>									

Mr James Basinger

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Mr James Basinger

**Application**

**Date**

12/1/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/1/2024

**Board Member**

[James W Basinger](#)

Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees</a>	2	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Mr James Basinger

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

Current Treasurer of the Locke FD Board of Trustees, Retired Member of Locke Township FD, Past President of South Rowan Booster Club

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

no

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

1070 Old Cress Rd  
Salisbury, NC 28147

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

Locke Township

**Phone**

[704-857-9136](#)

**Cell Phone**

704-642-2903

**Email**

sandchicks@carolina.rr.com

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

Retired

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



Status

**Name**  
Mr. David Lee Linker

**Application Date**  
12/1/2022

**Expiration Date**  
12/1/2024

**Board Member**  
**David Linker**

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees</a>	2	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**  
Mr. David Lee Linker

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**  
Retired Asst. Chief Locke Fire Department,  
Past President BOD Locke Fire , Current  
BOD Secretary

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**  
No

**County of Residence**  
Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**  
760 PATTERSON RD  
SALISBURY, NC 28147-6607

**Resident**  
Yes

**Ward/District**  
Locke Township

**Phone**  
[7046373245](#)

**Cell Phone**  
[7042136114](#)

**Email**

[linkerd@bellsouth.net](mailto:linkerd@bellsouth.net)

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

Retired

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Pooletown Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
Tom Stoner	12/10/2022	1080 Pond School Rd Richfield, NC 28137  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> Pooletown VFD	<b>Phone:</b> 7046337080	
			<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:pooletownvfd@gmail.com">pooletownvfd@gmail.com</a>	

Tom Stoner

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Tom Stoner

**Application**

**Date**

12/10/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/10/2024

**Board Member**

**Tom Stoner**

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Pooletown Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees</a>	1	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Tom Stoner

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

A founding member of Pooletown FD. I have volunteered since 1972 and still try to be as active as I can. I would like to serve as a trustee to continue to help in ways I can.

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

no

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

1080 Pond School Rd  
Richfield, NC 28137

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

Pooletown VFD

**Phone**

[7046337080](#)

**Email**

[poolletownvfd@gmail.com](mailto:poolletownvfd@gmail.com)

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

NC DOT

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



# Rowan Economic Development Council

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
Dr. Anthony Jerome Davis	1/9/2023	Livingstone College 701 West Monroe Street Salisbury, NC 28144  <b>Resident:</b> Yes  <b>Ward/District:</b> West Ward 3	<b>Phone:</b>	7042166098
			<b>Cell Phone:</b>	9192251660
			<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:President13@livingstone.edu">President13@livingstone.edu</a>

Status

**Name**  
Dr. Anthony Jerome Davis

**Application**

**Date**  
1/9/2023

**Expiration**

**Date**  
1/9/2025

**Board Member**  
[Anthony Jerome Davis](#)

**Status**

Board (Rank)	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Rowan Economic Development Council (1)</a>	4	BoC Meeting
<a href="#">Agricultural Advisory Board (2)</a>	1	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**  
Dr. Anthony Jerome Davis

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

With over 27 years of visionary strategic leadership in non-profit organizations, colleges, and universities. My work has procured over \$400 million in gifts and grants, successfully securing donor contributions at the \$10,000 - 5-million-dollar levels. My colleagues fondly describe me as The Difference Maker and a nickname that I do not take lightly. As a philanthropic practitioner, I understand the strategic power money can provide to create, promote, and rejuvenate economic growth and sustainability within our community. As President of Livingstone, I oversee a multi-million budget as well as several acres of property along the western corridor of Salisbury. I aim to bring this knowledge and expertise to this Board to further the Salisbury community.

**Have you ever been convicted of a**

**felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

**Request for Waiver of Term Limits**

N/A

**Contact Information****Address**

Livingstone College  
701 West Monroe Street  
Salisbury, NC 28144

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

West Ward 3

**Phone**

[7042166098](tel:7042166098)

**Cell Phone**

[9192251660](tel:9192251660)

**Email**

[President13@livingstone.edu](mailto:President13@livingstone.edu)

**Occupation****Employer**

Livingstone College

**Occupation**

President

**Other Questions**

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

**Gender****What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Rowan Transit System Advisory Board (RTSAB)

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status				
Ms. Ramona K Thames	12/22/2022	1052 Pond Ct. Kannapolis, NC 28081  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<table><tr><td><b>Phone:</b></td><td>980-255-0491</td></tr><tr><td><b>Email:</b></td><td><a href="mailto:kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com">kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com</a></td></tr></table>	<b>Phone:</b>	980-255-0491	<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com">kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com</a>	
<b>Phone:</b>	980-255-0491							
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com">kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com</a>							

Status

**Name**  
Ms. Ramona K Thames

**Application**  
**Date**  
12/22/2022

**Expiration**  
**Date**  
12/22/2024

**Board Member**  
**Ramona K Thames**

Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Rowan Transit System Advisory Board (RTSAB)</a>	1	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**  
Ms. Ramona K Thames

**Business/Civic Experience and why  
you feel you are qualified for this  
appointment:**  
Legally Blind,, I have years of accounting  
services, 7 years of customer service  
experience and 25 years of healthcare  
services. I understand the need to be clear  
when communicating and to go beyond the  
expected to help ensure patronage.

**Have you ever been convicted of a  
felony?**  
No

**County of Residence**  
Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**  
1052 Pond Ct.  
Kannapolis, NC 28081

**Resident**  
Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**  
[980-255-0491](#)



**Email**

[kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com](mailto:kennedyr.9495t@gmail.com)

Occupation

**Employer**

n/a

**Occupation**

n/a

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Female

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status				
Council Haywood Weddington, Mr	12/21/2022	135 Old Rocky Rd Rockwell's, NC 28138  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<table><tr><td><b>Phone:</b></td><td>7044318958</td></tr><tr><td><b>Email:</b></td><td><a href="mailto:chwjr@yahoo.com">chwjr@yahoo.com</a></td></tr></table>	<b>Phone:</b>	7044318958	<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:chwjr@yahoo.com">chwjr@yahoo.com</a>	
<b>Phone:</b>	7044318958							
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:chwjr@yahoo.com">chwjr@yahoo.com</a>							

Council Haywood Weddington, Mr

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Council Haywood Weddington, Mr

**Application**

**Date**

12/21/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/21/2024

**Board Member**

**Council Haywood Weddington,  
Mr**

**Status**

Board (Rank)	Vacancies	Status
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees (1)	0	Pending
Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (2)	0	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**

Council Haywood Weddington, Mr

**Have you ever been convicted of a  
felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

135 Old Rocky Rd  
Rockwell's, NC 28138

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

7044318958

**Email**

chwjr@yahoo.com

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

Industrial engineer

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status				
Council Haywood Weddington, Mr	12/21/2022	135 Old Rocky Rd Rockwell's, NC 28138  Resident: Yes	<table><tr><td>Phone:</td><td>7044318958</td></tr><tr><td>Email:</td><td><a href="mailto:chwjr@yahoo.com">chwjr@yahoo.com</a></td></tr></table>	Phone:	7044318958	Email:	<a href="mailto:chwjr@yahoo.com">chwjr@yahoo.com</a>	
Phone:	7044318958							
Email:	<a href="mailto:chwjr@yahoo.com">chwjr@yahoo.com</a>							



Council Haywood Weddington, Mr

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Council Haywood Weddington, Mr

**Application**

**Date**

12/21/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/21/2024

**Board Member**

**Council Haywood Weddington,  
Mr**

**Status**

Board (Rank)	Vacancies	Status
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees (1)	0	Pending
Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (2)	0	Pending

Basic Information

**Name**

Council Haywood Weddington, Mr

**Have you ever been convicted of a  
felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

135 Old Rocky Rd  
Rockwell's, NC 28138

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

7044318958

**Email**

chwjr@yahoo.com

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

**Occupation**

Industrial engineer

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
<a href="#">Mike Aistrop</a>	12/4/2022	3725 S. River Church Rd Woodleaf, NC 27054  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b> 7047989098 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:maistrop@aol.com">maistrop@aol.com</a>	
<a href="#">Ryan Thompson</a>	12/5/2022	2230 S River Church Rd Woodleaf, NC 27054  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b> 704-754-0187 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:Thompsonry9@gmail.com">Thompsonry9@gmail.com</a>	

Mike Aistrop

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Mike Aistrop

**Application**

**Date**

12/4/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/4/2024

**Board Member**

[Mike Aistrop](#)

**Status**

Board (Rank)	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees (1)</a>	2	BoC Meeting
<a href="#">Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners (2)</a>	0	Withdrawl

Basic Information

**Name**

Mike Aistrop

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

3725 S. River Church Rd  
Woodleaf, NC 27054

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[7047989098](#)

**Email**

[maistrop@aol.com](mailto:maistrop@aol.com)

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



Ryan Thompson

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Ryan Thompson

**Application**

**Date**

12/5/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/5/2024

**Board Member**

[Ryan Thompson](#)

**Status**

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees</a>	2	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Ryan Thompson

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

No

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

2230 S River Church Rd  
Woodleaf, NC 27054

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[704-754-0187](#)

**Email**

[Thompsonry9@gmail.com](#)

Occupation

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm

# West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners

Rowan County | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

Applicant	Date	Address	Contact	Status
<a href="#">Matthew Graham Owen</a>	12/13/2022	10912 Mooresville Road Mount Ulla, NC 28125  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b> 704-798-8015 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:matt.owen67@gmail.com">matt.owen67@gmail.com</a>	
<a href="#">Mr. Robert E. White</a>	12/7/2022	1235 Graham Loop Road Mt.Ulla, NC 28125  <b>Resident:</b> Yes	<b>Phone:</b> 704-633-5096 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:Quailsrest@gmail.com">Quailsrest@gmail.com</a>	

Status

**Name**  
Matthew Graham Owen

**Application**  
**Date**  
12/13/2022

**Expiration**  
**Date**  
12/13/2024

**Board Member**  
**Matthew Graham Owen**

Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners</a>	3	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**  
Matthew Graham Owen

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**  
no

**County of Residence**  
Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**  
10912 Mooresville Road  
Mount Ulla, NC 28125

**Resident**  
Yes

Ward/District

**Phone**  
[704-798-8015](#)

**Email**  
[matt.owen67@gmail.com](mailto:matt.owen67@gmail.com)

Occupation

**Employer**  
Rowan Salisbury School  
System

**Occupation**  
Agriculture Teacher

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



Mr. Robert E. White

**Rowan County** | Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm by OnBoard2 - Powered by ClerkBase

---

Status

**Name**

Mr. Robert E. White

**Application**

**Date**

12/7/2022

**Expiration**

**Date**

12/7/2024

**Board Member**

[Robert E. White](#)

Status

Board	Vacancies	Status
<a href="#">West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners</a>	3	BoC Meeting

Basic Information

**Name**

Mr. Robert E. White

**Business/Civic Experience and why you feel you are qualified for this appointment:**

Accounting and book keeping for large corporation, active and have lived in west rowan community all my life

**Have you ever been convicted of a felony?**

no

**County of Residence**

Rowan

Contact Information

**Address**

1235 Graham Loop Road  
Mt.Ulla, NC 28125

**Resident**

Yes

**Ward/District**

**Phone**

[704-633-5096](#)

**Email**

[Quailsrest@gmail.com](#)

Occupation

**Employer**

Retired

Other Questions

Question #4

**Are you a Rowan County Government  
employee?**

No

Gender

**What is your gender?**

Male

Generated 1/10/2023 @ 1:21 pm



# Rowan County

## Expiration Report

Expiring between 1/10/2023 and 2/8/2023



Board Name	Position	Appointed By	Seat Active	First Name	Last Name	Calculated End Date	Appointed Date	Days Until Exp
Agricultural Advisory Board	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Yes	Michael	Shepherd	1/31/2023	2/3/2020	23
Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	At Large	County Commissioners	Yes	Jody	Burleyson	1/31/2023	1/4/2021	23
Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	At Large	County Commissioners	Yes	Larry	St. Clair	1/31/2023	1/4/2021	23
Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	At Large	County Commissioners	Yes	Randall	Faggart	1/31/2023	1/4/2021	23
Historic Landmarks Commission	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Yes	Hunter	Casper	1/31/2023	4/4/2022	23
Town of Faith Planning - ETJ	Alternate	Board of Commissioners	Yes	Cynthia	Ehrman	1/31/2023	2/1/2021	23
Board Name	Position	Appointed By	Seat Active	First Name	Last Name	Calculated End Date	Appointed Date	Days Until Exp

Generated 1/9/2023, 2:22:02 PM



# Rowan County

## Vacancy Report



Expired: 30 Vacant: 35

[illegible]

<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>
Adult Care Home Advisory Committee	17	At Large	County Commissioners	Regular Interval	1 year	vacant	5/6/2022	5/5/2023
Adult Care Home Advisory Committee	17	At Large	County Commissioners	Regular Interval	1 year	vacant	5/6/2022	5/5/2023
Adult Care Home Advisory Committee	17	At Large	County Commissioners	Regular Interval	1 year	vacant	5/6/2022	5/5/2023
Agricultural Advisory Board	7	Farming 2	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Atwell Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	County Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Board of Adjustment (Rowan County)	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	12/1/2021	11/30/2024
Centralina Economic Development District	2	Private Sector	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	3/1/2022	2/28/2025
City of Kannapolis - Board of Adjustment	1	ETJ	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	8/1/2021	7/31/2024
Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>



Board Name	Number of Seats	Position	Appointed By	Term Type	Term Length	Status	Calculated Start Date	Calculated End Date
Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	3	County Seat	County Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Granite Quarry Planning Board - ETJ	5	ETJ	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	8/1/2021	7/31/2024
Granite Quarry Zoning Board - ETJ	3	ETJ	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	8/1/2022	7/31/2025
Health Board	11	General Public	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	6 years	vacant	12/1/2019	11/30/2025
Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	6 years	vacant	12/1/2019	11/30/2025
Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	6 years	vacant	8/1/2019	7/31/2025
Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	6 years	vacant	8/1/2019	7/31/2025
<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>

<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>
Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	6 years	vacant	8/1/2019	7/31/2025
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council	26	Substance Abuse Professional	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	vacant	7/1/2021	6/30/2023
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council	26	Youth Under the Age of 21	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	vacant	7/1/2022	6/30/2024
Library Board	9	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2022	12/31/2024
Library Board	9	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Local Emergency Planning Committee	28	Environmental/Health/Transportation	Board of Commissioners	Life Term	Life Term	vacant	1/9/2023	Life Term
Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Miller Ferry Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Miller Ferry Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>

<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	7/1/2021	6/30/2024
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	11/1/2022	10/31/2025
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	8/1/2020	7/31/2023
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	11/1/2020	10/31/2023
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	1/1/2021	12/31/2023
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	4/1/2020	3/31/2023
Nursing Home Advisory Committee	12	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	8/1/2022	7/31/2025
Parks and Recreation	7	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Planning Board	9	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Pooletown Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Rowan County Rescue Squad	9	Fire Chief	Rowan County Rescue Squad Board	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Rowan County Rescue Squad	9	Rowan County Rescue Squad Officer	Rowan County Rescue Squad Board	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Rowan County Rescue Squad	9	Rowan County Rescue Squad / Non Officer	Rowan County Rescue Squad Board	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>

Board Name	Number of Seats	Position	Appointed By	Term Type	Term Length	Status	Calculated Start Date	Calculated End Date
Rowan Economic Development Council	12	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Rowan Economic Development Council	12	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
Rowan Economic Development Council	12	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	1/1/2022	12/31/2024
Rowan Economic Development Council	12	Ex-Officio	Chamber Chair	Regular Interval	1 year	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2023
Rowan Transit System Advisory Board (RTSAB)	9	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	7/1/2022	6/30/2025
Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	2	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
Town of Cleveland Zoning and Planning - ETJ	3	Alternate	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	11/1/2020	10/31/2023
Town of Faith Zoning - ETJ	3	At Large	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	expired	6/1/2022	5/31/2025
<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>

<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>
Town of Spencer Planning and Zoning Board - ETJ	1	ETJ	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	3 years	vacant	1/1/2023	12/31/2025
West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	3	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	3	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	3	County Seat	Board of Commissioners	Regular Interval	2 years	expired	1/1/2023	12/31/2024
<b>Board Name</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Type</b>	<b>Term Length</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Calculated Start Date</b>	<b>Calculated End Date</b>

Generated 1/9/2023, 2:16:52 PM



## Recommended Appointments

Board Name	First Name	Last Name	Suffix	Seat
Agricultural Advisory Board	Michael	Shepherd		Reappointment
Agricultural Advisory Board	Dr. Anthony	Davis		Farming 2
Atwell Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	Ryan	Yost		Reappointment
Board of Adjustment (Rowan County)	Kevin	Auten		At Large
Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	Virgil	Misenheimer		At Large
Bostian Heights Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	Tracy	Winecoff		At Large
Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	David	DeGrave		At Large
Cleveland Community Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	Ronald	Herion		Reappointment
Health Board	Mary	Ponds		Reappointment
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council	Timothy	Crews		Chief of Police (designee)
Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	James	Basinger		Reappointment
Locke Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	David	Linker		Reappointment
Parks and Recreation	Courtney	Meece		At Large
Pooletown Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	Tom	Stoner		At Large
Rowan Economic Development Council	Cynthia	Mynatt		County Seat
Rowan Economic Development Council	R. Victor	Wallace		County Seat
Rowan Economic Development Council	Dr. Anthony	Davis		County Seat
Rowan Economic Development Council	Elaine	Holden		Ex Officio
Rowan Transit System Advisory Board (RTSAB)	Ramona	Thames		At Large
Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	Mike	Aistrop		Reappointment
Scotch-Irish Volunteer Fire Department Board of Trustees	Ryan	Thompson		Reappointment
Town of Faith Planning - ETJ	Cynthia	Ehrman		Reappointment
West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	Matthew	Owen		Reappointment
West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department Fire Commissioners	Robert	White		At Large

**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Jody Farrow-Bennett, Director of Purchasing/Contract Administration  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Award Landfill Phase V Construction to NJR Group

---

Due to the size of the Landfill project we need to split up the approvals from the BOC. The vendor needs an approval letter to obtain the required performance and payment bonds for the contract portion of the project.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
NJR First Approval	1/10/2023	Cover Memo
Letter of Recommendation Package	1/10/2023	Cover Memo



**Rowan County Purchasing Department**  
130 West Innes Street, Salisbury, NC 28144-4326

[www.rowancountync.gov](http://www.rowancountync.gov)

Telephone 704-216-8178

Fax 704-216-8166

To: Rowan County Board of Commissioners  
Aaron, Church, County Manager

From: Jody Farrow-Bennett, Director of Purchasing/Contract Administration  
Craig Powers, Director of Engineering and Environmental Services

Re: Award Landfill Phase V Construction - NJR Group

Date: January 10, 2023

---

Rowan County worked with HDR Engineering, Inc. and received proposals to complete Phase V of the Landfill Construction project. Four (4) bid responses were received. The County would like to award the bid to NJR Group Inc. who submitted the lowest total base bid in the amount of \$10,882,888.81.

Attached are the bid tab form and proposal from NJR

The Contract will be submitted to the Board of Commissioners at a later date for final approval. The County has split the approvals due to the size of this project. The vendor needs prior approval from the County to obtain the required performance and payments bonds needed for the final contract.

Funding included in the FY23 budget for Capital Asset - Landfill Cell.

Recommendation: Board of Commissioners award the bid to NJR Group Inc.



January 6, 2023

Via Email

W. Craig Powers, PE, Director of Engineering and Environmental Services  
Rowan County Solid Waste and Recycling Division  
P.O. Box 430  
East Spencer, NC 28039  
[craig.powers@rowancountync.gov](mailto:craig.powers@rowancountync.gov)

RE: Rowan County Landfill  
Project Bid Information  
Phase V – Rowan County Landfill  
Rowan County Bid No. 10335518

Dear Mr. Powers:

HDR Engineering, Inc. of the Carolinas (HDR) has reviewed the bids received by Rowan County on January 4, 2023 at 2:00 pm for Phase V Construction at the Rowan County Landfill. The project is for approximately 19 acres of liner construction and the associated infrastructure for the landfill cell, including installation of a perimeter drainage channel and leachate sump enclosure with ancillary erosion control measures. The following information is provided regarding HDR's evaluation of bids received.

Four (4) bids for the above-referenced project were received by the Rowan County Purchasing Department and forwarded to HDR for review. Bids were received from the following contractors and are listed in order based on lowest to highest base bid:

1. NJR Group Inc.: \$10,882,888.81
2. Morgan Corp.: \$11,599,636.80
3. Thalle Construction Co., Inc.: \$12,435,000.00
4. Polivka International.: \$13,895,063.50

Alternative bid items were included for replacing the  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec clay liner with a geosynthetic clay liner to 2 feet of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec clay liner and the option to replace the perimeter channel riprap lining with Flexamat or Hydroturf products. Based on the pricing received, HDR recommends keeping the base bid items as they are the more cost effective.

The bids were examined for accuracy and compliance with the bid requirements. Any errors identified on the attached bid tabulation form. NJR's bid was found to have several mathematical errors. Their cost for Bonds, Insurance and Mobilization exceeded 4% of the sum of Base Bid items 2 through 28. HDR contacted NJR to see if they were willing to accept a change in cost to the 4% value and they responded that they were not. Additionally, the Structural Fill line item total

did not match the unit rate times the quantity. The Unclassified Excavation line item had a similar situation where the total cost did not match the unit rate time the quantity. In both cases the errors appeared to be due to rounding on the unit rates. NJR did agree to adjustments in the total costs for both line items. Lastly, the total base bid price for the contract as written on the bid form did not equal the sum of all the bid line items. The actual total based on the items is \$10,882, 884.80. The total base bid price based on the changes agreed to by NJR is \$10,882,498.40.

HDR checked the references provided by NJR and received positive feedback, however only two landfill projects were submitted as experience for NJR staff within the past 10 years. Of those two projects Davidson County was pleased with their work and the staff completed the last Phase IV construction at the Rowan County landfill successfully.

### **Recommendations**

Based on the low apparent bidder and qualifications, HDR recommends that the County enter into a contract with NJR Group Inc. for this project.

HDR appreciates the opportunity to provide continued service to Rowan County. Please feel free to contact me if you have questions regarding this information.

Respectfully submitted,  
HDR Engineering, Inc. of the Carolinas



Michael D. Plummer, PE  
*Project Manager*

Enclosure:      Attachments

cc:      Jody Farrow-Bennett, Rowan County

Jeff Boyd, Rowan County





**Bid Tabulation Sheet Summary**  
**Rowan County Landfill Phase V Expansion Construction - 10335518**  
**Bids Received January 4, 2023 at 2:00PM**

CONTRACTOR:	NJR Group Inc.	Morgan Corp.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc	Polivka International Company, Inc.
ADDRESS:	PO Box 924 Albemarle, NC 28002	PO Box 3555 Spartanburg, SC 29304	900 NC Highway 86 North Hillsborough, NC 27278	PO Box 2570 Burlington, NC 27216
PHONE:	980.581.8102	864.433.8800	919.245.1490	336.584.1745
FAX:				
LICENSE #:	77426	12289	35203	62492
TYPE:	General Contracting	General Contracting	General Contracting	General Contracting
STATUS:	Valid	Invalid	Valid	Valid
EXPIRATION:	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	12/31/2023
CLASSIFICATION:	Building, Highway, PU (Water Lines & Sewer Lines)	PU(Water Lines & Sewer Lines), Building, Highway, H(Grading & Excavating)	Unclassified	Highway

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Base Bid Price for Contract</b>											
	Bonds, Insurance and	1	LS		\$ 436,000.00		\$ 291,038.00		\$ 460,000.00		\$ 513,233.00
1	Mobilization (4% Max of Base Bid Items 2-28)										
2	Construction Quality Control	1	LS		\$ 352,100.00		\$ 532,009.00		\$ 225,000.00		\$ 325,000.00
3	Surveying and Control	1	LS		\$ 251,521.00		\$ 220,142.00		\$ 200,000.00		\$ 185,000.00
4	Stormwater Structures and Erosion Control	1	LS		\$ 408,000.00		\$ 129,712.00		\$ 270,000.00		\$ 127,550.00
5	Rip Rap Lined Channels	2,850	LF		\$ 300,247.50		\$ 198,645.00		\$ 300,000.00		\$ 470,250.00
6	Clearing and Grubbing	4	AC		\$ 48,000.00		\$ 104,872.00		\$ 120,000.00		\$ 66,000.00
7	Structural Fill	80,000	CY	\$ 6.73	\$ 538,408.40	\$ 4.95	\$ 396,000.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 480,000.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 520,000.00
8	Unclassified Excavation	190,000	CY	\$ 3.85	\$ 731,880.00	\$ 3.85	\$ 693,500.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,710,000.00
9	Difficult Excavation	2,000	CY	\$ 25.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 70.40	\$ 140,800.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 150,000.00
10	Compacted Soil Liner (18" 1x10-5 cm/sec)	46,464	CY		\$ 763,963.20		\$ 980,390.40		\$ 400,000.00		\$ 1,206,700.00
11	Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL)	19.3	AC		\$ 501,491.20		\$ 632,461.00		\$ 600,000.00		\$ 569,350.00
12	60 mil HDPE Geomembrane	19.3	AC		\$ 555,531.20		\$ 735,735.30		\$ 700,000.00		\$ 630,820.50
13	Geocomposite Drainage Liner	19.3	AC		\$ 188,059.20		\$ 245,129.30		\$ 200,000.00		\$ 458,375.00
14	HDPE Leachate Collection Piping and Collection Stone	1	LS		\$ 1,511,750.00		\$ 970,324.00		\$ 1,700,000.00		\$ 2,096,250.00
15	Separator Geotextile	1	LS		\$ 196,807.36		\$ 488,344.00		\$ 450,000.00		\$ 303,589.00
16	Operational Layer Soil and Subcell Divider Berm	32,312	CY		\$ 200,334.40		\$ 416,824.80		\$ 400,000.00		\$ 258,496.00
17	Operational Layer Gravel	25,800	CY		\$ 1,857,600.00		\$ 2,113,020.00		\$ 2,825,000.00		\$ 2,244,600.00
18	Geosynthetic Rain Cover	14	AC		\$ 257,152.00		\$ 330,904.00		\$ 350,000.00		\$ 281,750.00
19	Leachate Enclosure	1	EA		\$ 222,368.00		\$ 84,748.00		\$ 130,000.00		\$ 75,500.00
20	Leachate Pumps	2	LS		\$ 108,732.00		\$ 91,114.00		\$ 150,000.00		\$ 65,100.00
21	Leachate Forcemain and Manhole Removal	1,020	LF		\$ 98,307.60		\$ 172,380.00		\$ 75,000.00		\$ 127,500.00
22	Electrical, Instrumentation and Controls	1	LS		\$ 164,555.00		\$ 224,672.00		\$ 120,000.00		\$ 215,500.00
23	Air Compressor	1	LS		\$ 96,224.00		\$ 199,470.00		\$ 75,000.00		\$ 98,550.00
24	Seeding	30	AC	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 2,517.00	\$ 75,510.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 4,955.00	\$ 148,650.00
25	Perimeter Road - Stone	5,950	SY		\$ 48,314.00		\$ 211,225.00		\$ 300,000.00		\$ 208,250.00
26	Perimeter Road - Asphalt Paving	3,500	SY		\$ 230,172.74		\$ 347,900.00		\$ 350,000.00		\$ 192,500.00
27	Road widening and Culvert replacement along access road	1	LS		\$ 96,368.00		\$ 52,767.00		\$ 100,000.00		\$ 126,550.00
28	Water Supply Well	1	LS		\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00
29	Contingency	1	LS		\$ 500,000.00		\$ 500,000.00		\$ 500,000.00		\$ 500,000.00
<b>Total Base Bid Price For Contract</b>					<b>\$10,882,884.80</b>		<b>\$11,599,636.80</b>		<b>\$12,435,000.00</b>		<b>\$13,895,063.50</b>

<b>Base Bid Price for Contract</b>											
1	Compacted Soil Liner (24" 1x10-7 cm/sec)	61,952	CY		\$ 2,478,080.00		\$ 2,688,716.80		\$ 970,000.00		\$ 1,609,300.00
2	Flexamat @ Standard Channel Lining	2,850	LF		\$ 576,697.50		\$ 354,420.00		\$ 370,000.00		\$ 1,068,750.00
3	Hydroturf® CS Type I	2,850	LF		\$ 778,641.75		\$ 853.60		\$ 455,000.00		\$ 997,500.00
All Addenda Acknowledged				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder				No		No		No		No	
MWDBE				No		No		No		No	
Evidence of Qualification to conduct business				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Project Experience (completed & current)				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Financial Data				No		No		Yes		Yes	
Subcontractors List				No		Yes		Yes		No	
Bid Bond (5%)				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

Irregularities (see highlighted areas on form)

Item 1 is greater than 4%

General Contracting License provided was expired but online research confirmed it is current

The unit cost multiplied by the quantity does not match the total cost (see

Hydroturf Alternative appeared to be missing a digit

The total base price does not match the number written in the bid form

CERTIFICATION: This is certified to be an accurate tabulation of bids received for the project.



**ROWAN COUNTY**  
**A COUNTY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE**



**130 West Innes Street - Salisbury, NC 28144**  
**TELEPHONE: 704-216-8180 \* FAX: 704-216-8195**

**MEMO TO COMMISSIONERS:**

**FROM:** Sarah Pack, Clerk to the Board  
**DATE:** 1/17/23  
**SUBJECT:** Minutes Approval and Confidential Information

---

The Board is asked to enter into closed session pursuant to NCGS 143-318.11(a)(1) to consider approval of the minutes of the Closed Sessions held on December 1, 2022, December 5, 2022, and December 8, 2022, as described by NCGS 143-318.10(e) providing that minutes or an account of a closed session may be withheld from public inspection so long as public inspection would frustrate the purpose of a closed session, and pursuant to NCGS 143-318.11(a)(1) to prevent disclosure of information that is privileged or confidential pursuant to the law of this State or of the United States, or not considered a public record within the meaning of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes as described by NCGS 132-1.4(a) which includes records of criminal investigations conducted by public law enforcement agencies, records of criminal intelligence information compiled by public law enforcement agencies, and records of investigations conducted by the North Carolina Innocence Inquiry Commission, as defined by G.S. 132-1.